

County, Virginia tax list. A Hiram Crouch, age thirty-three, lived next door. A few pages away is shown a forty-three year-old David Crouch.

An index to early Virginia marriages cements the connection. John Crouch married Rhoda Cecil in Montgomery County, Virginia on September 24, 1796.³² This is clearly the same couple who lived near Aaron in Indiana. The Cecil name can be seen in the Montgomery County tax lists, on the same page with David Crouch. John is surely the son of David, and therefore, Aaron is most likely this David's son. Other Crouch marriages in Montgomery County are probably for other sons of David. James Crouch married Betty Smith in 1792, the same year he first appeared in the tax lists. David Crouch married Polly Bullis in 1798. This may have been a late in life marriage for Aaron's father, or the marriage of a son of David. However, only one David appeared in the tax lists at a time. Solomon Crouch, who was listed in the printed book of tax lists as having moved by 1787, married Nancy Reidy that same year. It is interesting to note that John Crouch named one of his sons Solomon. Both John and Aaron named sons David.

In summary, it appears clear that Aaron was the son of David of Montgomery County, who also had sons named Solomon, James and John. No Crouch girls were found in the marriage records of Montgomery County in the 1780's and 1790's, who might have been daughters of David. More research into the records of Montgomery County would be needed, in order to verify the names of the other children of David. The posting found in Ancestry.com, shown as Document 3a, lists several more children of David. The name of his wife, the mother of Aaron, should also be searched. The children of David of Nicholas County, Kentucky are named in his will.

³²Document 32: Jordan R. Todd, *Virginia Marriages, Early to 1800* (Bountiful, UT: Precision Indexing).

Further research should explore other Virginia records, to learn where David lived before coming to Montgomery County. According to postings on Ancestry.com, he is believed to have been born about 1744 in Pennsylvania. This is a good clue, but internet information is often mistaken. He probably ties in to the Crouch family of Bourbon/Nicholas County, Kentucky, as they seem to both be associated with the Cassidy family, and favor the same given names. There is room for optimism for the success of future research.

Raquel Lindaas
Accredited Genealogist

Interview with David and Elizabeth Cassidy Crouch

This interview reveals what life was really like for our ancestors in the wilds of what was to become West Virginia! John Shane interviewed David and Elizabeth, who was the daughter of our John and Garner Ashby Cassidy, in their home in Nicholas County, Kentucky. The interview is part of the Lyman C. Draper Collection called the Kentucky Papers.

This transcription was done by Linda Cassidy Lewis from a photocopy of the actual notes taken by John Shane, if you believe errors have been made, please let us know! Punctuation has been enhanced and Linda's notes are in these brackets { }. Shane's original notes to himself are in parentheses ().

[Date of interview c.1841-43.]

From the "Draper Collection Manuscripts" Vol 12CC225-29

Nicholas County Kentucky

David Crouch

About 4 miles west [or north?] of Sharpsburg, in the edge of Nicholas. Part and the fullest part of the statement from his wife who has the liveliest recollection. Both are blind. His wife daughter of old Jno. Cassidy, that had a station in Tygarts Valley, Virginia.

"I was born, August 1767, on the heads of the Monongahela in Randolph County, Virginia. He, my father, was one of the first settlers there. Came to Tygerts Valley when I was 3 years old. Tygerts Valley River is one of the heads of the Monongahela. (So that I couldn't understand, nor did he seem to know where his nativity was.) My father lived in Tygert's Valley 17 years. (i.e. from 1770 to 1787. Seemed to have been born on some other of the water course and in 1770 when he was 3 years old, his father moved on to Tygert's Valley. Where he remained seventeen years until 1787.) We were fortified there almost until I was a grown man. In fact the Indians did mischief in the neighborhood after I left. I came to Kentucky and my father in 1787.

My father lived some years on the South Branch. Went from there to Carolina, lived two or three years, say, on the Yadkin in the same (neighborhood us didn't say so) section with Boone, then came back again. He wanted to live on the gun and the range. As soon as the range was gone he wanted to move. When he came to KY he bought 5 miles this side of Lexington. The range there was as good as a wheat field. When it gave out

he wouldn't stay. Moved to Bourbon and from there again, in due time, to Ohio where he died. The troubles on the South Branch with the Indians (there were troubles) were before my recollection. My father said he lent his horse, saddle and bridle to some man to go against the Indians. The man was killed and the horse and c. {i.e. the bridle and saddle} he never got.

We were about 50 miles from the South Branch he had five mountains to cross in going there that were so steep a horse could hardly carry a man over them. Never a wagon could get to the South Branch then and I don't know that they could get to it from Tygert's Valley now. There was not a wagon or wagon rut in Tygert's Valley.

Once a year my father would send in to the South Branch and get three bushels (80 pounds to a bushel) of salt. That would last us a year. Packed it over on horses. There was a way to get into Greenbriar but that was not much better than the other (this way to the South Branch.) There were two or three pretty stiff mountains on that way and then South Branch was a rich country settled in earlier than Greenbriar. There was but little settlement in Greenbriar and perhaps as late as ours, especially in the back part of Greenbriar.

Mrs. Crouch's father was from the South Branch. Her grandfather and her husband's father were (Mr. C's) from the eastern shore of Maryland to the South Branch. My mother said I {Mrs. Crouch} was 4 years old when I left the South Branch. It is the earliest thing I recollect, crying for a little toy my cousin Ashby had. I told him he might as well give it to me as I was going away and he might not ever see me again and it has been so. My grandfather Ashby was brother to that Ashby that made early pre-emption settlement in this state {Kentucky}.

Most of the people on the South Branch were married by the Squire. Had no preachers living there. But my mother and father* were married by one McCue, a traveling Presbyterian preacher that came along, only stopped a night or two and then went on to Greenbriar where he lived. One Scarborough, an old man that went about here teaching some time ago (don't know what's become of him) said he knew McCue well. {*Tom Wright has brought it to my attention that what I deciphered as "m & f" he sees as "h & I" and so believes that Elizabeth Crouch was speaking of herself and her husband being married by McCue. This is possible, since I found the handwriting at this point in the manuscript to be particularly hard to read.}

I was born 14 January 1767. Was married 5 December, would have been 20 if I had waited until the next January 14. (Which makes her leaving the South Branch to be in 1771 and her being married December 5, 1786.) (I find she was born in '67 from her saying she was 76, 14th of last January, the only way she kept account of her birth.) Joseph Redding was the first

6a

preacher I ever heard. Used to stop at my father's, he and sometimes John Taylor, both traveling. That first sermon was when I was 7 or 8 years old. I recollect this text. "Behold the ax is laid at the root of the tree.", and c.. We had only traveling preachers.

1. John Warrick's station was the highest up of any in Tygert's Valley.
2. David Hadden's was next.
3. Joseph Crouch's the next. He was my oldest brother. Moved from there, here and from here to Ohio and there died. This, my brother Joseph's station, was nearest to me, (Mr. C) (where I lived) (it was one of the last that was built.)
4. George Westfall's--the son. His father's and his were the first two forts, I think, occupied in this country. Mr. C never lived but in one of the forts, George Westfall's.
5. Ebenezer Pettiss' (or Petty's) next.
6. John Cassidy's (my wife's father) next.
7. Jacob Westfall's next, the father of George. Old Jacob Westfall afterwards had (not at first though) something of a mill. Sort of tub mill. The first fort ever was there, was old Jacob Westfall's, the father. The first year, first summer, we lived there and then they began to build other forts.
8. Col. Benj. Wilson's next.
9. Barker's settlement, below Wilson's station.

The forts were not very far apart, but 4 or 5 or 6 miles apart. There were some ten or twelve forts (they said, without counting) All the forts were stockaded with bastions for sentry to stand in of nights. Something like 25 or 30 miles I reckon from one end of settlement to the other. It was the beautifullest country for wild fruit I ever saw. Had it not been for the fruit and game, that country could not have been settled as it was. Of the fruits, in kind, there were sarvice berries (growing on a tree as thick as your leg and high as the joice on a common log house, with a bark resembling that of the maple, the fruit round and red but not like the haws, spread a sheet under the tree and shake down a 1/2 bushel.) Whortle berries and cranberries, 2 miles of cranberry swamp by Westfall's, 500 bushels could be gotten there.

The first difficulty with the Indians I can recollect of was the killing of Darby Conolly's family. He was settled out about 3 miles above Warrick's Station. Was the highest up of any family, up near the head of the river. I suppose when we first settled in Tygert's Valley the Indians were peaceable. This was a year or two, maybe three, before the Battle of the Point. I can just remember it. I think it was the first mischief ever done in our section of the country. When the Indians came into now Greenbriar, they would sometimes come over on to the head of our river, into what is now called Randolph County, they join. The Indians killed Conolly and some of his family, though not all. For I remember of the oldest boy being in the fort with me and being about my age. His name was David too. I think this was in the spring. They most always did their mischief in the

66

spring.

Frank Riffle and William Currans were killed next. They were living in George Westfall's fort. Perhaps next year after this first. They were not at their farms, expect were planting. Late, at near dusk, they started for the station. The men were before, walking, and were shot. Susan Shavers, a married daughter of Riffle's, and some other woman, only one that was with her, I expect one of her sisters, were the women. They were behind and were to ride. They heard the guns and just mounted the horses and rode to the fort. The horses galloped and Susan Shavers' horse, as he came galloping along, just jumped over her father. It was so dark she never saw him. Only saw a bulk of something, didn't know what it was. The Indians had stripped the clothes every bit off of him and stretched him right across the road. Both the men had farms.

The third inroad of the Indians was at a time of the Meeting of Commissioners to adjust land claims. This was the first and only Meeting of Commissions ever held there. After that they went out to Greenbriar. there was very little difficulty in settling land claims there, it was not a hard matter to do. They had set a day or two at my father's (Mr. C's father) and were pretty nearly through when a case came up in which they had need of a man in Greenbriar to prove some fact. They sent off Thomas Lackey as a messenger after him. As Lackey went, he discovered Indian sign and turned back to alarm the station. This discovery and return happened to be seen by the Indians who waylaid their own sign in ambush. Lackey got back to the station that night but didn't stay. They went on up to Warrick's fort--10 miles above and the next morning the court (who were men appointed out of the settlers and had farms for whose safety they were also alarmed) and six other men went out to examine the sign, about 6 or 7 miles. When they got there the Indians fired on them and killed John Nelson, John McClain and James Ralston and shot my brother Jonathan Crouch through the arm. This was the last of this.

4. John Alexander and his stepson, Jacob Everman, were passing from Hadden's fort to Warrick's fort. The Indians fired on John Alexander and wounded him in 3 places and took Jacob Everman prisoner. He was with them ten years and didn't come from them till after we came to KY. His stepfather and his mother, when they came to Maysville, a year or so before we did, heard of Jacob Everman. by some Indian trader to whom they gave \$20 it may be and he got Everman for them.

5. William Leavitt's family was 3/4 of a mile from Cassidy's fort in a clearing. It was the last of March or first of April, for they were engaged in clearing. the family had all been out assisting. Mrs. C's father had been there all the day before alone and all the morning alone making them a plough. The Indians never troubled him, although alone, because they saw his gun beside him. A part of the family, (Mrs. Lurena Leavitt, her oldest daughter, Jane and a little boy of hers, an illegitimate child (for she, Jane,

(62)

In Barker's settlement lived one Jonathan (they thought it was Jonathan) Buffington. Nobody was forced up at the time we speak of. All living out, till the season when the Indians would become troublesome, which was almost always in the spring, just about corn planting time. Buffington went to the South branch of the Potomac to get salt, and while gone the Indians came, burnt up his house and destroyed his family. {This was in 1781} Whether they were taken captive, whether they were first killed and thrown into the flames or whether they shut alive in the flames and consumed of them alive he never learned one particle to enable him to know.

After the burning of Buffington's house they took one Daugherty and his wife, old people living alone, prisoners. She was too frail to travel and two Indians stayed behind and tomahawked her. They then took her scalp and bringing it along and when they came up, shook it in Daugherty's face. Daugherty lived in Barker's settlement. Did Buffington?

From this they went to Alexander Roney's. (Don't understand this--of the same party of Indians, some divided and went down into Barker's settlement. first they went down from Buffington's, living in some other neighborhood. Barker's settlement was adjoining to ours (Mr. or Mrs. C's?) in the direction of the settlement on the west fork of the Monongahela.) They shot Alexander Roney down in his yard and then went into his house. They took Mrs. Roney and her boy prisoner. (Her face was dirty and smeared over. They told her she was Indian. No, she said, she was a white woman and right pretty little woman when she was dressed up.) When they tied Daugherty by the fire? for the night they told him they meant to burn him when they got him over the Ohio (to the towns). They didn't have to tie Mrs. Roney.

The Indians had to pass over the West Fork of the Monongahela to get over into Ohio. (About 20 or 25 miles to get to the West Fork of the Monongahela, very little settlement between us and them, very little there). An express was sent to Major William Louder of that neighborhood, who raised men and pursued. they came on them in the night. It was in a rainy time. when they found they were in the sight of the camp, they turned back about 3 miles and shot off all their guns in a hollow log and loaded them afresh. They then came again, crept up, and waited till near day break. They crept so near they could punch them with their guns. Mrs. Roney lay between two Indians, Capt. Bull and Capt. Johnny. She rose up twice. The little Indian dog said whoo-hoo and she would raise up and say there were white people about I really believe. At length they became tired of her disturbing their rest and they told her to be still "Bets". This was what Daugherty said and the men were so close they could hear her talk.

It was said that one bullet shot through two Indians and the Roney boy. Shot them all in the head.. It was said they killed seventeen and all but one and that he bled mightily. They tracked him to where he ran up the side of a stout branch and thought he must have jumped into a deep pond that was

there to keep them from getting him. Daugherty called to them not to shoot him, he was a white man. Father said this was later than the Indians had formerly come and he had hoped they would not. Mrs. Roney afterwards lived at Ebenezer Petty's fort. The women there were threatening to drown her for whenever she got a dram she began to cry about Capt. Bull and Capt. Johnny, that she lay between that night. The men were going to drown her when she got back, she talked so. Would say she really was sorry for Capt. Bull and Capt. Johnny. We never pursued the Indians much from our neighborhood. If they did mischief they could get away and couldn't be tracked and we never could do any good following them. If they had taken horses we could have followed them. I don't recollect of them ever taking any horses from the valley.

Old Jacob Stallnicker and Adam his son lived in Jacob Westfall's fort. Adam had been to Col. Ben Wilson's mill and was returning, he and his father. They had gotten their flour and were returning home. The Indians fired and killed Adam. His father escaped on his horse. Old man, I think, said he saw but two Indians. I saw the tree that Adam fell against, the blood was there a long time. And I saw him after he was scalped and nobody ever would have known him. He had been as pretty a man as you would see in a month. But his face was now all sunk away to be not wider than your hand.

John White lived at Jacob Westfall's fort. Killed by the Indians in the neighborhood of Jacob Westfall's fort. Had married Adam Stallnicker's sister Katy. Adam helped to dig the grave. John White had gone up to the upper part of the valley on business. Adam Stallnicker helped make a coffin, which they sent up to bring White down in when he was killed, and while it was gone, he helped dig the grave in which White was to be buried. It was in the middle of summer. They found him so black and mortified they couldn't bring him and so brought back the coffin. Not long after, Adam Stallnicker was put in the same coffin and interred in the same grave which himself had prepared.

There were eight or nine families living in Warrick's station. The Indians attacked that station. They came in the night. Tied up a bundle of splits into a faggot and threw it onto the back shed of Warrick's house. (Kind of back shed that formed a part of the stockading.) The roof was of clapboards. These will crack in burning and when they got to burning the cracking waked the inmates. Warrick got a stick and punched a hole and let the bundle fall through. As soon as he saw it he knew it was Indians. It was tied with a buffalo or bear tug. He then punched the other boards loose so that all on fire fell down. (As they could get up in the loft and throw on water.) A black woman was poked through and told to go and alarm the nearest station. There was a barn about 70 or 80 yards from the fort. The loft was full of grain and below were two horses in it. The Indians next set this on fire. The horses ran round till they broke open the door and got out and so escaped. Warrick had a Negro man that understood shooting very

well. He at first wanted to go and open the stable door and let them out. His master wouldn't consent to his meeting the danger. He then watched at the fort gate through the portholes and saw an Indian that appeared in the light of the fire and fired. It was not known what harm was done but no more appeared in the light. This fellow also got up in the loft when it was first known they were there and seeing it, he cursed and abused them. That was the only time while we lived there that the station was attacked. (I think he said it was attacked a second time after he left there.) John Warrick's oldest son, Capt. Jacob Warrick, William Montgomery's son-in-law, was killed at the Battle of Tippecanoe. John Warrick was in the Point Battle and fought from sun up to sun down. Jacob was then a baby and I nursed him while his father was there.

We came to this country from that, and old John Warrick together. My wife's father came in the spring by water and we came by land. My wife (then) his oldest child. He had no son then grown. Great part of the old settlers moved out when we did. The swamps were drained by the new settlers and brought, it was said, fine corn. Indeed too, we did not know how to make a living but mostly, as our fathers taught us, we lived by hunting. Knew little of farming. (Mrs. C demurred to this and maintained we had stock and c.). That section was erected in Randolph County the last year we stayed there. It was Randolph County while we yet lived there.

By land was the cheapest way to come west. We drove our stock. It was the fall season. We had nary river to ferry at all. Greenbriar and New River were the only rivers we had to cross (of any size). Did not cost us \$5.00 to come. Stock would fall away traveling so far and only having the range at night. When they went down by water they had to pack down to Red Stone. They said there was a fall of 50 feet in the Monongahela somewhere. We came through Greenbriar and on to Holston and so on to Kentucky, on it's south side. Lexington was? the crack of the best part of Kentucky. Everybody wasn't satisfied till they saw it.

We lived a mile this side of Bryan's station for sometime. I carried my gun half my life for fear of Indians and never saw a wild one. Saw seventeen prisoners Ben Logan had taken the year I came. I went over to Danville to buy some salt. There was a blanket hung up at the door of the fort house where they were, the house was full. I lifted up the blanket and looked in, they never turned their heads to see me, but kept them another way.

John Cassidy (Mrs. C's father) was the first person at Morgan's station after the attack. He had a station on the Licking at that time. Came to Morgan's station in the night.

Heap of truth in it, McClung's sketches, that I could witness. Old David Morgan, brother of Gen. Morgan, lived on the West Fork of Monongahela, not only about 30 miles from us. Was 70 years old at the time. Was in an encounter with two Indians. He killed one, then in a scuffle with the other,

he got the Indian's finger in his mouth. Indian had gotten his knife out and had thought to kill Morgan with it. Morgan at length got it out of the Indian's hand and ran it into him, handle and all. He then flayed the Indian and tanned his hide. Was ever after called savage Morgan. My brother Jno. Crouch saw a razor strap that had been made out of that hide.

Mr. C had a sister that married a Ryan. That sister's son, living in Mercer [Mercer Co. KY], married into a family of Runyons. Runyons lived on this side of the Kentucky river, between there and Lexington. The whole family (of the Runyons) joined the Shakers and younger Ryan's wife thought she must go too. She left twins lying in the cradle and went. This brought Ryan into conflict with one, whom he beat him very severely. Another one, that came to his house, he beat nearly to death. The man thought to go to the law, but the magistrate advised him to keep away and let Ryan alone.

(For the more minute details in this account I am indebted to Mrs. C. Little things are erased from men's minds, while they are retained by women.)



© 1998-2002 Cassity/Cassidy Family Association
Page design and original content by Linda Cassidy Lewis

Quik-Search Genealogical Research Services

Raquel Lindaas, Accredited Genealogist
1841 Wild Willow Lane, Sandy, UT 84093
raquel@quik-search.net

Crouch Family

Ancestry

May 23, 2004

This session of research was commenced for the purpose of identifying the siblings of the ancestor, Aaron Crouch, in order to place him in the correct family group. Aaron is believed to have been born on February 2, 1786, in Montgomery County, Virginia. He married in Mercer County, Kentucky in 1808, and died in Bartholomew County, Indiana in 1848. His father is believed to be David Crouch. Research shed some more light on the relationships, and determined that there were two Davids who were being confused by family researchers. The following paragraphs will explain the research process and results, followed by the supporting documents. The documents are numbered to correspond with the footnotes in the report.

Internet searching was the first focus, to see what other researchers believed about the Crouch family, and to hopefully locate some documentation. A posting to the Cassidy Family Association website shows the family of Aaron Crouch with fourteen children. His father is listed as David Crouch, mother unknown.¹ In Ancestry.com, Aaron is shown in one posting with the same fourteen

¹Document 1: <http://cassidyfamilyassociation.org/html/d0001/g0000097.html>.

children, no parents known.² Another posting shows only five of Aaron's children, and gives his parents as David and Elizabeth.³ This same submitter, Edgar Lee Crouch, shows ten children for David and Elizabeth. David supposedly died in 1799 in Montgomery County, Virginia. Not much is known about David's other children, except for son, John, who died about 1854 in Washington County, Indiana. It is interesting to note that this John named one of his sons Hiram.

An entirely different set of childrens' names are assigned to David Crouch and Elizabeth Cassidy, who married in late 1785 in Harrison County, Virginia.⁴ This David was the son of John and Mary Crouch, who lived out their final years in Ross County, Ohio. David is believed to have been born about 1767, and died in 1853, in Nicholas County, Kentucky. Another researcher, Charles Cassidy, shows twelve children for David and Elizabeth, eleven the same as the previous researcher, plus Louisa.⁵ Research focused on verifying or disqualifying the information found on the internet.

One more very interesting offering located on the internet is a transcript of the interview with David and Elizabeth Crouch, conducted sometime in the early 1840's. Mr. Lyman Draper traveled about the southern states, and visited old-timers, particularly those who were involved with the Revolutionary War. His collection is known as the Draper Manuscripts. It is fortunate that David and Elizabeth Crouch were interviewed and included. The interview not only provides valuable

²Document 2: Ancestry.com, World Tree Project, Entry #224, 25 Aug 2001.

³Document 3: Ibid., Entry #2476, 19 Feb 2003.

⁴Document 4: Ibid., Entry #1741, 25 Aug 2001.

⁵Document 5: Ibid., Entry #52994, 25 Aug 2001.

genealogical information, but presents a view of their lives more vividly than any other records.⁶

The David Crouch who was the subject of this wonderful interview wrote his will on March 29, 1845. It was proved in Nicholas County in February, 1853. The will named wife Elizabeth, son Jonathan, daughter Polly Breckenridge, daughter Sally, daughter Garner Goodwin, son Absalom, son Jesse, daughter Prudence Vanarsdal, daughter Katy Beman, daughter Nancy Henry, daughter Letty Manary, and daughter Eliza Cassity. Son-in-law Isaac Vanarsdal and son Jesse Crouch were selected as the executors of David's will.⁷ No mention of Aaron was made in the will, or other probate records concerning David. Even though David outlived Aaron, it is important to note that the will was written three years before Aaron's death. Elizabeth's dower land was set off soon after the will was probated.⁸ It was noted that John Crouch of Nicholas County died in 1845 without a will. His wife, Sally, was mentioned in his estate papers, and William Crouch was the administrator of his estate. No other family members were named.

David and Elizabeth were located in the censuses, beginning with 1850 and working back. The 1850 census shows that they were both eighty-three years old, both born in Virginia, and both blind. Their daughter, Sally, age sixty, still resided with them.⁹ She may have been handicapped, as David's will gave money to whoever cared for her after both David and Elizabeth were gone. In 1840, the family was again located in Nicholas County. David and Elizabeth were between seventy

⁶Document 6: "Interview with David and Elizabeth Cassity Crouch", <http://www.cassidyfamilyassociation.org/draper.html>.

⁷Document 7: Wills & Probate Records, Nicholas KY, Book , p. 362.

⁸Document 8: Ibid., p. 391.

⁹Document 9: U. S. Federal Census 1850, Nicholas KY, p. 465.

and eighty years old. A John Crouch lived in the area, between seventy and eighty years old, perhaps a brother to David. Next to him were Jonathan and Harrison Crouch.¹⁰ Some of David's sons were living in nearby Bath County. Both John and David appear to have named sons "Jonathan".

The 1830 census shows David and John living next door to each other, in Nicholas County. Other Crouches nearby were Jonathan, Ambrose D., and Absalom.¹¹ Aaron Crouch was already living in Indiana by 1820, with a John Crouch just five doors away.¹² Meanwhile, David and John Crouch of Nicholas County were living in the same general area as each other. An Elias Crouch lived next door to John, perhaps his son.¹³

In the 1810 census of Kentucky, David and John were again found living near each other, in Bourbon County. Other younger Crouches lived nearby, including Joseph, David and Jonathan.¹⁴ With the presence of John, who obviously had several children, it is difficult to tell which are sons of David and which are sons of John. David may have had other sons who predeceased him, and are not included in his will. Since John did not leave a will, his sons are not as easily identified, or distinguished from David's sons. Aaron appeared in the 1810 census in Casey County, Kentucky, much further to the south.¹⁵ No other Crouches were found living in that county, or that part of Kentucky. The 1810 census is the first true census of Kentucky available. The 1800 census is a

¹⁰Document 10: U. S. Federal Census 1840, Nicholas KY, p. 72 & 75.

¹¹Document 11: U. S. Federal Census 1830, Nicholas KY, p. 188 & 190.

¹²Document 12: U. S. Federal Census 1820, Washington IN, p. 221.

¹³Document 13: U. S. Federal Census 1820, Nicholas KY, p. 127 & 135.

¹⁴Document 14: U. S. Federal Census 1810, Bourbon KY, p. 14.

¹⁵Document 15: U. S. Federal Census 1810, Casey KY, p. 40.

reconstruction from tax lists, to compensate for the missing census. Three Crouch households appeared in Bourbon County, David, John and Jonathan.¹⁶ The same three appeared in the 1790 census reconstructed from tax lists, David and John in Fayette County, and Jonathan in Lincoln County.¹⁷ The 1787 “census” of Virginia, reconstructed from tax lists, shows David and several other Crouches, including John, in Randolph County. The other David is shown in Montgomery County.¹⁸ This demonstrates clearly that there were two distinct Davids, shown in two different places at the same time. This “census” was taken very close to the time of Aaron’s birth. If he was indeed born in Montgomery County, then this David in that county should be investigated further.

An interesting biographical sketch appeared in a history of Bourbon, Scott, Harrison and Nicholas Counties. B. F. Crouch, born in 1825, was the son of Ambrose D. Crouch, who was the son of John and Sarah (Nelson) Crouch. The father of this John was also named John, who supposedly came to this country from England or Wales. His family was prominent in the Richmond, Virginia area, before removing to Kentucky.¹⁹ This information may be valuable as research continues into earlier generations.

Turning to records of Montgomery County, Virginia, David Crouch was found serving in the county militia during the Revolutionary War, in Capt. Trigg’s Company in 1781, and Capt.

¹⁶Document 16: G. Glenn Clift, *“Second Census” of Kentucky, 1800.*

¹⁷Document 17: Charles B. Heinemann, *First Census of Kentucky, 1790.*

¹⁸Document 18: Nettie Schreiner-Yantis, *The 1787 Census of Virginia.*

¹⁹Document 19: Robert Peter, M. D., *History of Bourbon, Scott, Harrison and Nicholas Counties, Kentucky* (1882).

McCorkle's Company in 1778.²⁰ In printed, abstracted land records, David was found selling land to John Grayson in 1773. No wife's name was given, as in a release of dower. David served as a witness to a deed in 1775. He signed his name with a distinctive mark, a capital letter "D", indicating that he could not read or write.²¹

David died without a will, sometime in 1799. The inventory of his estate was taken on August 27 of that year by Robert Currin, John Draper and John Ingles. On July 30, 1799, Mary Crouch posted bond for Martha Crouch, to sell Martha's portion of David's estate. Mary was probably the widow of David, and Martha could have been a daughter. Or, it is possible that Martha was the widow. She was the principle purchaser in David's estate sale, and the only purchaser named Crouch.²² This source includes some surveyor's lists, showing that David had sixty-five acres surveyed in 1790, and one thousand acres surveyed in 1800. This latter survey may have been a son of David, since David is known to have died in 1799.

In printed tax lists of Montgomery County, the name Solomon Crouch appears in a 1787 list of those who had moved. The "Casady" name was noted in a 1798 list of delinquent taxpayers. The 1789 tax list of Montgomery County shows David Crouch with one male tithable. Another survey book shows that he acquired one hundred and thirty-seven acres in 1787, adjacent to some land he already owned. The 1790 tax list in this printed source was grouped to show what other persons

²⁰Document 20: Mary B. Kegley, *Militia of Montgomery County, Virginia, 1777-1790*.

²¹Document 21: James L. Douthat, *Montgomery County, Virginia Deed Book A, 1773-1789*.

²²Document 22: James L. Douthat, *Montgomery County, Virginia Will Book 1, 1786-1809*.

were taxed on the same day, and therefore lived near each other.²³

If Aaron was indeed born in Montgomery County, then he was most likely the son of this David, who was clearly there through the years that Aaron was born, and became a young teenager. The yearly tax lists of Bourbon County, Kentucky were searched during the years that Aaron came of taxable age, to see if he appeared there before moving on. The 1807 tax list shows David, Sr., William, David, Jr., John, Sr., and Jonathan Crouch.²⁴ This would have been the year that Aaron turned twenty-one, and became liable for taxes. In 1808, the Bourbon County list showed David, Jonathan, William, John, Sr., and David, Sr., but no Aaron.²⁵ They were taxed in May, and Aaron was not married until July. Tax lists of Mercer County were searched in those years as well, but Aaron was not listed. An Andrew Cassaday was noted in Mercer County, who could have been related to Mary, Aaron's wife.

A map of Kentucky shows the relative distances of the counties involved. Nicholas County was created from Bourbon County, and they are highlighted in the northern part of the state.²⁶ Mercer County, where Aaron was married, is in central Kentucky, and Casey County, where he resided in 1810, is further south. If Aaron was the son of David of Nicholas County, he did not live near his parents. It appears that most of the children of David and Elizabeth stayed close by, but Aaron went to Indiana.

²³Document 23: Nettie Schreiner-Yantis, *Montgomery County, Virginia—Circa 1790*.

²⁴Document 24: Tax Lists, Bourbon KY, 1807.

²⁵Document 25: Ibid., 1808.

²⁶Document 26: *Ancestry's Red Book* (Salt Lake City: Ancestry, Inc., 1992).

Aaron served in the War of 1812, and may have applied for a pension.²⁷ If those records have not been obtained from the National Archives, that might be considered. The papers in the files often contain valuable genealogical information.

Tax lists of Montgomery County, Virginia were searched from 1787 through 1803, to see what other Crouches were there with David. It was hoped that Aaron's name would appear as he reached maturity. David was listed every year through 1799. In 1787, a familiar name was noted, Andrew Casaday.²⁸ He continued to be listed near David for the next several years. It is very possible that he was the same who lived in Mercer County, Kentucky. In 1792, in Montgomery County, a James Crouch was listed.²⁹ He may have been a son of David's, just coming of age. James did not stay long, but a John Crouch began to appear in 1797.³⁰ Andrew Casaday was no longer listed, but others were noticed through the years, such as William Cassidy, shown on the 1797 list. David's name is followed by a number "3", meaning he had young males in his home, coming of age.

It was remembered that a John Crouch lived near Aaron in Indiana in the censuses presented earlier. This John was still alive in 1850, living in Washington County. He was seventy-six, and born in Virginia. His wife, Rhoda, was seventy-three, and also born in Virginia.³¹ He would be about the right age to be coming of age in 1797, as the John Crouch shown in the Montgomery

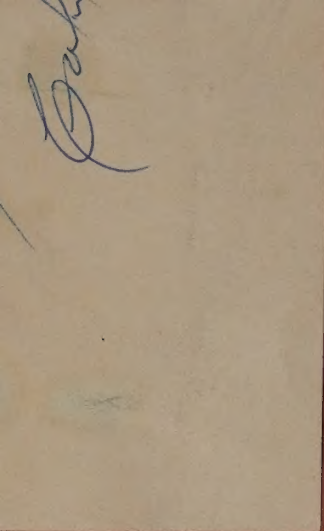
²⁷Document 27: Ancestry.com, War of 1812 Service Records.

²⁸Document 28: Tax Lists, Montgomery VA, 1787.

²⁹Document 29: Ibid., 1792.

³⁰Document 30: Ibid., 1797.

³¹Document 31: U. S. Federal Census 1850, Washington IN, p. 280 & 293.



Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 South 35th Avenue, Omaha NE 68105-1906
 Last updated: 25 May 1991

The following information from an Index Search Summary dtd 13 Nov 1990 was sent by Mrs. Marjorie Coffman, 1524 Sheridan, North Bend OR 97459 with her ltr postmarked 19 Jan 1991 to Glenn Crouch, 1104 South 35th Avenue, Omaha NE 68105-1906. The material taken from a computer printout from the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. The AFN is the Ancestral File Number assigned by the Church. Only the AFN for Crouch individuals has been copied in this report. This report begins with Anne Crou and ends with Ebenezer Lorenzo Crouch.

CROUCH LISTED IN LDS ANCESTRAL FILE

<u>AFN:</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>
3TTH-45	Churchill, Clyde Ray	_____	child, _____ Crouch [TWIN]
3TTH-45	Churchill, Clyde Ray	_____	child, _____ Crouch [TWIN]
98TL-13	Crauch, Alick	b ca1880	m Florence Ellen Middleton
2HON-87	Crou, Anne	b ca1704	m William Sissons
_____	Crouch, _____	b ca1806	m Grace Osborne
_____	Crouch, _____	b ca1806	m Mary Jane Crouch
3TTG-WO	Crouch, _____	b 25 Nov 1811	Malta, Saratoga Co NY [TWIN]
3TTG-WO	Crouch, _____	b 25 Nov 1811	father, Clyde Ray Churchill
3TTG-WO	Crouch, _____	b 25 Nov 1811	mother, Elizabeth Ireland
_____	Crouch, _____	b 25 Nov 1811	Malta, Saratoga Co NY [TWIN]
_____	Crouch, _____	b 25 Nov 1811	father, Clyde Ray Churchill
_____	Crouch, _____	b 25 Nov 1811	mother, Elizabeth Ireland
1SFV-7S	Crouch, _____	b 29 Oct 1842	father, Paul Crouch
1SFV-7S	Crouch, _____	b 29 Oct 1842	mother, Sarah Evans
9X4Z-7T	Crouch, _____	b ca1857	m Emma Dora Goolsby
_____	Crouch, _____	b bef 1859	m Alex Morris.
_____	Crouch, _____ Dr.	b bef 1860	dau, Mary Crouch Van Valkenberg
_____	Crouch, _____	b ca1885	m Eliza May Harris
_____	Crouch, _____	b ca1885	m Lilly Florence Peterson
1P45-TV	Crouch, _____	_____	m _____
1P45-TV	Crouch, _____	_____	dau, Colleen Ann Crouch
1P45-TV	Crouch, _____	_____	son, Douglas Jon Crouch
9SCC-5G	Crouch, _____	_____	son, Daryl John Crouch
_____	Crouch, _____	b ca1906	m Ruth Georgia Bridges
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, _____	_____	m Georgia Gae Heeder
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, _____	_____	dau, Catharine Jane Crouch
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, _____	_____	dau, Cynthia Gayle Crouch
1SFV-34	Crouch, Aaron	b ca1832	Brede, Suss, England
1SFV-34	Crouch, Aaron	b ca1832	father, Paul Crouch
1SFV-34	Crouch, Aaron	b ca1832	mother, Sarah Evans
1K64-83	Crouch, Abigail	b ca1772	NC (ae 39 in 1811)
1K64-83	Crouch, Abigail	b ca1772	m Ananias West

<u>AFN</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>
2H4C-GF	Crouch, Abraham	b 10 Dec 1804	Huttonsville, Randolph Co WV
2H4C-GF	Crouch, Abraham	b 10 Dec 1804	father, Major John Crouch
2H4C-GF	Crouch, Abraham	b 10 Dec 1804	mother, Mary Nelson/Forneilson
2H4C-GF	Crouch, Abraham	b 10 Dec 1804	m Catherine/Kitty Crouch
	Crouch, Abram	b bef 1843	m Ann McCabe
4HXZ-WP	Crouch, Absalom	b ca1789	KY
4HXZ-WP	Crouch, Absalom	b ca1789	father, David Crouch
4HXZ-WP	Crouch, Absalom	b ca1789	mother, Elizabeth Cassity
4HXZ-WP	Crouch, Absalom	b ca1789	m Louisiana Sanders
272G-82	Crouch, Addie Boak	b ca1833	Heard Co GA
272G-82	Crouch, Addie Boak	b ca1833	father, Shadrock Crouch
272G-82	Crouch, Addie Boak	b ca1833	mother, Elizabeth Norris
	Crouch, Al	b ca1902	m Luella Hawley
5424-1C	Crouch, Alan Blair		father, Arlen Ben Crouch
5424-1C	Crouch, Alan Blair		mother, Derrel Robison
	Crouch, Albert Guy	b ca1923	m Norma Izatt
48XL-63	Crouch, Albert Wm.	b 19 Nov 1875	Dist 4, Newfane, Windham Co VT
48XL-63	Crouch, Albert Wm.	b 19 Nov 1875	father, Albert Wright Crouch
48XL-63	Crouch, Albert Wm.	b 19 Nov 1875	mother, Lydia M. Huntley
48XL-63	Crouch, Albert Wm.	b 19 Nov 1875	m Lottie Lucy Stacey
48XL-02	Crouch, Albert Wm.	b 19 Nov 1875	son, Bernard Harold Crouch
48XL-78	Crouch, Albert Wright	b 12 May 1847	West Springfield MA
48XL-78	Crouch, Albert Wright	b 12 May 1847	father, Silas M. Crouch
48XL-78	Crouch, Albert Wright	b 12 May 1847	mother, Abbie M. Howe
48XL-78	Crouch, Albert Wright	b 12 May 1847	m Lydia M. Huntley
48XL-78	Crouch, Albert Wright	b 12 May 1847	son, Albert William Crouch
	Crouch, Alfred	b ca1824	m Rebecca Eberhart
1DWS-29	Crouch, Alfred	b 05 Feb 1844	Gallatin Co KY
1DWS-29	Crouch, Alfred	b 05 Feb 1844	father, Lewellyn Crouch
1DWS-29	Crouch, Alfred	b 05 Feb 1844	mother, Hannah Kuhn
1DWS-29	Crouch, Alfred	b 05 Feb 1844	m Susie Renneker
52LT-BB	Crouch, Alfred	b ca1854	Heredfordshire [England]
52LT-BB	Crouch, Alfred	b ca1854	m Ann Elizabeth Drake
52LT-BB	Crouch, Alfred	b ca1854	son, Alfred Crouch
52LT-BB	Crouch, Alfred	b ca1854	son, Arthur Crouch
52LV-23	Crouch, Alfred	b 16 Dec 1887	Keighley, Ykshr, England
52LV-23	Crouch, Alfred	b 16 Dec 1887	father, Alfred Crouch
52LV-23	Crouch, Alfred	b 16 Dec 1887	mother, Ann Elizabeth Drake
253N-GV	Crouch, Alice	b 16 Mar 1859	Roanoke, Roanoke Co VA
253N-GV	Crouch, Alice	b 16 Mar 1859	father, James Henry Crouch
253N-GV	Crouch, Alice	b 16 Mar 1859	mother, Julia Ellinore Turner
253N-GV	Crouch, Alice	b 16 Mar 1859	m Joseph N. Laritz
52LV-84	Crouch, Alice	b 14 May 1899	Keigley, Ykshr, England
52LV-84	Crouch, Alice	b 14 May 1899	father, Alfred Crouch
52LV-84	Crouch, Alice	b 14 May 1899	mother, Ann Elizabeth Drake
52LV-84	Crouch, Alice	b 14 May 1899	m Frederick Douglas Entwistle
	Crouch, Alice	b ca1905	m Glen Tush
41BS-6K	Crouch, Alice Catherine	b 22 Jun 1861	MO
41BS-6K	Crouch, Alice Catherine	b 22 Jun 1861	father, Nathan Crouch
41BS-6K	Crouch, Alice Catherine	b 22 Jun 1861	mother, Susan () Crouch
41BS-6K	Crouch, Alice Catherine	b 22 Jun 1861	m James Boner Abrames

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
	Crouch, Allen	b bef 1850	son, William Tilman Crouch
845D-1V	Crouch, Allen	b ca1866	m Mary Isabell Moore
	Crouch, Allen	b bef 1899	m Mary Isabell Moore
5SF4-ST	Crouch, Allison	b 06 Sep 1899	Morgan, Morgan Co UT
5SF4-ST	Crouch, Allison	b 06 Sep 1899	father, Herbert Benj. Crouch
5SF4-ST	Crouch, Allison	b 06 Sep 1899	mother, Josephine Olpin
5SF4-ST	Crouch, Allison	b 06 Sep 1899	m (1) Lucille Hawley
5SF4-ST	Crouch, Allison	b 06 Sep 1899	m (2) _____
7KTZ-76	Crouch, Alonzio Evert	b 02 Jun 1876	Bosworth, Carroll Co MO
7KTZ-76	Crouch, Alonzio Evert	b 02 Jun 1876	father, John Marrion Crouch
7KTZ-76	Crouch, Alonzio Evert	b 02 Jun 1876	mother, Mary Alice Lucas
2JOB-2V	Crouch, Alvin	b ca1844	father, Jessie Hiter Crouch
2JOB-2V	Crouch, Alvin	b ca1844	mother, Jemima McGuire
2JOB-2V	Crouch, Alvin	b ca1844	m Amanda Lady
3TTJ-OL	Crouch, Alzaida E.	b 27 Oct 1870	IL
3TTJ-OL	Crouch, Alzaida E.	b 27 Oct 1870	father, Elias Samuel Crouch
3TTJ-OL	Crouch, Alzaida E.	b 27 Oct 1870	mother, Viola Rose McCreedy
3TTJ-OL	Crouch, Alzaida E.	b 27 Oct 1870	m J. Will Cooley
4HXW-SW	Crouch, Ambrose Dudley	b 19 Feb 1817	Washington Co TN
4HXW-SW	Crouch, Ambrose Dudley	b 19 Feb 1817	father, Jonathan Crouch
4HXW-SW	Crouch, Ambrose Dudley	b 19 Feb 1817	mother, Susannah Cassity
4HXW-SW	Crouch, Ambrose Dudley	b 19 Feb 1817	m Julia Ann Huffstutter
4HXW-SW	Crouch, Ambrose Dudley	b 19 Feb 1817	dau, Catherine Sarah Crouch
4HXX-SW	Crouch, Ambrose Dudley	b 19 Feb 1817	son, David Breckenridge Crouch
4CK8-4F	Crouch, Ambrose Strong	b ca1801	CT (ae 59 1860)
4CK8-4F	Crouch, Ambrose Strong	b ca1801	m (1) Mary Tuttle
4CK8-4F	Crouch, Ambrose Strong	b ca1801	m (2) _____
4CK8-4F	Crouch, Ambrose Strong	b ca1801	m (3) _____
	Crouch, Amelia	b ca1863	m George Henry Barton
	Crouch, Amelia Jane	b ca1884	Turramurra
	Crouch, Amelia Jane	b ca1884	father, Henry Crouch
	Crouch, Amelia Jane	b ca1884	mother, Anna Bryant
	Crouch, Amelia Jane	b ca1884	m George Henry Barton
	Crouch, Amy	b ca1769	m Jacob Bales/Bayles/Bails
2H49-T2	Crouch, Andrew	b 05 Sep 1750	Augusta Co VA
2H49-T2	Crouch, Andrew	b 05 Sep 1750	father, John Crouch (2nd)
2H49-T2	Crouch, Andrew	b 05 Sep 1750	mother, Mary _____
2H49-T2	Crouch, Andrew	b 05 Sep 1750	m Judith/Julia Westfall
2H49-T2	Crouch, Andrew	b 05 Sep 1750	son, Andrew Crouch
2H49-T2	Crouch, Andrew	b 05 Sep 1750	dau, _____ Crouch
	Crouch, Andrew	b 06 May 1780	Huttonsville, Randolph Co WV
	Crouch, Andrew	b 06 May 1780	father, Andrew Crouch
	Crouch, Andrew	b 06 May 1780	mother, Judith/Julia Westfall
	Crouch, Andrew	b 06 May 1780	m Elizabeth Hutton
	Crouch, Andrew	b 22 Jun 1795	Huttonsville, Randolph Co WV
	Crouch, Andrew	b 22 Jun 1795	father, Major John Crouch
	Crouch, Andrew	b 22 Jun 1795	mother, Mary Nelson/Forneilson
	Crouch, Andrew	b 22 Jun 1795	m Elizabeth Stalnaker
	Crouch, Andrew	b ca1802	m Elizabeth "Betsy" Stalnaker

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
	Crouch, Andrew	b 07 Jun 1838	OH
	Crouch, Andrew	b 07 Jun 1838	m Elizabeth Carter
	Crouch, Andrew	b 23 Nov 1876	Warsaw, Gallatin Co KY
	Crouch, Andrew	b 23 Nov 1876	father, John Nelson Crouch
	Crouch, Andrew	b 23 Nov 1876	mother, Laura Ellen Riley
	Crouch, Andrew	b 23 Nov 1876	m Sarah Tanner
	Crouch, Andrew	b ca1884	m Ethel Clara Peck
2FZ3-R8	Crouch, Andrew J.	b ca1837	
1DWS-14	Crouch, Andy	b ca1842	KY
1DWS-14	Crouch, Andy	b ca1842	father, Lewellyn Crouch
1DWS-14	Crouch, Andy	b ca1842	mother, Hannah Kuhn
	Crouch, Angeline Bell	b ca1889	m Francis Ray Warren
4X9P-RT	Crouch, Ann	b 14 Jun 1687	Felmersham, Beds., England
4X9P-RT	Crouch, Ann	b 14 Jun 1687	father, Edward Crouch
4X9P-RT	Crouch, Ann	b 14 Jun 1687	mother, Ann Cossens
4X9P-RT	Crouch, Ann	b 14 Jun 1687	m _____ Adcock
9CHF-VV	Crouch, Ann	b ca1819	Cambridge, Cambs, England
9CHF-VV	Crouch, Ann	b ca1819	m John Freestone
	Crouch, Anna	b bef 1787	m Elias Underwood
	Crouch, Anna	b bef 1787	child, Electa Underwood
7NBM-R7	Crouch, Anna Jane	b ca1854	Shepton Mallet, Somerset, Eng.
7NBM-R7	Crouch, Anna Jane	b ca1854	father, Edwin Crouch
7NBM-R7	Crouch, Anna Jane	b ca1854	m Charles John Wesley Truscott
3956-2D	Crouch, Anna May	b 26 Sep 1879	Carroll Co MO
3956-2D	Crouch, Anna May	b 26 Sep 1879	father, John Marrion Crouch
3956-2D	Crouch, Anna May	b 26 Sep 1879	mother, Mary Alice Lucas
3956-2D	Crouch, Anna May	b 26 Sep 1879	m John Emminger Stewart
7NBM-R7	Crouch, Anna Jane	b ca1854	mother, Mary Fox
59ZM-3W	Crouch, Anna Ramsey	b 27 Apr 1847	father, Christopher Jms Crouch
59ZM-3W	Crouch, Anna Ramsey	b 27 Apr 1847	mother, Hannah Earl Jenks
59ZM-3W	Crouch, Anna Ramsey	b 27 Apr 1847	m Harrison W. Gardiner
2J09-TP	Crouch, Anne	b ca1833	father, Jessie Hiter Crouch
2J09-TP	Crouch, Anne	b ca1833	mother, Jemima McGuire
2J09-TP	Crouch, Anne	b ca1833	m A. S. Poindexter
7NK6-4V	Crouch, Anne Shilo	b 30 May 1881	Morgan, Morgan Co UT
7NK6-4V	Crouch, Anne Shilo	b 30 May 1881	father, Ebenezer Crouch
7NK6-4V	Crouch, Anne Shilo	b 30 May 1881	mother, Mary Priscilla Lerwill
252V-NM	Crouch, Annie	b ca1839	father, James Crouch
252V-NM	Crouch, Annie	b ca1839	m Joseph Whigham
3RB3-WR	Crouch, Annie	b ca1886	father, William Tilman Crouch
3RB3-WR	Crouch, Annie	b ca1886	mother, Martha Elizabeth Hunt
3RB3-WR	Crouch, Annie	b ca1886	m _____ Gulick
	Crouch, Archie	b ca1893	m Emma Lou Shumaker
5423-TC	Crouch, Arlen Ben		m Derrel Robison
5423-TC	Crouch, Arlen Ben		son, Alan Blair Crouch
5423-TC	Crouch, Arlen Ben		son, Arlen Ben Crouch
5423-TC	Crouch, Arlen Ben		dau, Audra Crouch
5424-06	Crouch, Arlen Ben		father, Arlen Ben Crouch
5424-06	Crouch, Arlen Ben		mother, Derrel Robison
272G-G3	Crouch, Arrina O.	b ca1849	GA
272G-G3	Crouch, Arrina O.	b ca1849	father, Shadrock Crouch
272G-G3	Crouch, Arrina O.	b ca1849	mother, Catherine Eliza Prince

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
52LV-38	Crouch, Arthur	b 31 Jul 1889	Keighley, Ykshr, England
52LV-38	Crouch, Arthur	b 31 Jul 1889	father, Alfred Crouch
52LV-38	Crouch, Arthur	b 31 Jul 1889	mother, Ann Elizabeth Drake
97X7-7T	Crouch, Arthur Herbert	b ca1899	Redfern, Sydney, Australia
97X7-7T	Crouch, Arthur Herbert	b ca1899	m Dorothy Martha O'Conner
	Crouch, Asenath	b ca1805	m Zebah Crawford
5424-2J	Crouch, Audra		father, Arlen Ben Crouch
5424-2J	Crouch, Audra		mother, Derrel Robison
	Crouch, Augusta	b ca1838	m Russell Taylor
5VC1-TJ	Crouch, Barbara		father, Ernest Melvin Crouch
5VC1-TJ	Crouch, Barbara		mother, Rachel Fannie Cox
5VC1-TJ	Crouch, Barbara		m Delbert Toone London
6FL8-MB	Crouch, Barbara Margie		father, Robert Edward
6FL8-MB	Crouch, Barbara Margie		mother, June Virginia Pearson
6FL8-MB	Crouch, Barbara Margie		m
1QPV-NQ	Crouch, Bayless	b ca1885	father, Robert Crouch
1QPV-NQ	Crouch, Bayless	b ca1885	mother, Lucille Cantrell
8SGM-8c	Crouch, Beacher	b 16 May 1884	father, Shipman H. Crouch
8SGM-8c	Crouch, Beacher	b 16 May 1884	mother, Angeline Patterson
4WZT-B5	Crouch, Berlan Ivan		father, Ivan Crouch
4WZT-B5	Crouch, Berlan Ivan		mother, Mary Hillam
4WZT-B5	Crouch, Berlan Ivan		m
48XL-BR	Crouch, Bernard Harold	b 20 Mar 1911	Brattleboro, Windham Co VT
48XL-BR	Crouch, Bernard Harold	b 20 Mar 1911	father, Albert William Crouch
48XL-BR	Crouch, Bernard Harold	b 20 Mar 1911	mother, Lottie Lucy Stacey
	Crouch, Bert	b ca1872	m Lessie Margaret Ives
689F-TR	Crouch, Bertha	b 20 Oct 1896	Barkworks, Switzerland Co IN
689F-TR	Crouch, Bertha	b 20 Oct 1896	father, John Nelson Crouch
689F-TR	Crouch, Bertha	b 20 Oct 1896	mother, Laura Ellen Riley
689F-TR	Crouch, Bertha	b 20 Oct 1896	m (1) John Coblentz
689F-TR	Crouch, Bertha	b 20 Oct 1896	m (2)
5NOJ-CM	Crouch, Bertha Eva	b ca1875	m Thomas Edgar Rogers
6TGT-T4	Crouch, Bertha Magdaline	b ca1890	m Wallace Lindsay
1PWW-KW	Crouch, Bertha Magdaline	b 24 Nov 1893	Freedom, Lincoln Co WY
1PWW-KW	Crouch, Bertha Magdaline	b 24 Nov 1893	father, Charles E. Crouch
1PWW-KW	Crouch, Bertha Magdaline	b 24 Nov 1893	mother, Rosetta M. Wolfley
1PWW-KW	Crouch, Bertha Magdaline	b 24 Nov 1893	m Wallace Lindsay
1JQG-B2	Crouch, Bertha Mary	b 16 May 1881	Modale, Harrison Co IA
1JQG-B2	Crouch, Bertha Mary	b 16 May 1881	father, Levi Crouch
1JQG-B2	Crouch, Bertha Mary	b 16 May 1881	mother, Almira Jane Sharpnack
1JQG-B2	Crouch, Bertha Mary	b 16 May 1881	m Edward Hutton
	Crouch, Bertha Olivia	b ca1880	m Orlan Duette Keen
272F-SN	Crouch, Bertie Dewel	b 29 Oct 1893	Little Rock, Pulaski Co AR
272F-SN	Crouch, Bertie Dewel	b 29 Oct 1893	father, Robert Edward Crouch
272F-SN	Crouch, Bertie Dewel	b 29 Oct 1893	mother, Lulia Ambrose Thompson
272F-SN	Crouch, Bertie Dewel	b 29 Oct 1893	m Bert Russell
	Crouch, Betsy	b ca1826	m Phineas W. Reed
	Crouch, Beverly [male]	b ca1908	m Mattie Mae Adams
	Crouch, Bill	b ca1910	m Olive Marie Camp
4RR7-F9	Crouch, Billy R.	b ca1870	m Sarah Hodges
4RR7-F9	Crouch, Billy R.	b ca1870	dau, Della Mae Crouch
	Crouch, Blain	b ca1881	m Harriet Elizabeth Inlay

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
5NC7-XG	Crouch, Blalock	b 21 Jul 1890	Nashville, Barton Co MO
5NC7-XG	Crouch, Blalock	b 21 Jul 1890	father, Stephen Douglas Crouch
5NC7-XG	Crouch, Blalock	b 21 Jul 1890	mother, Bettie Lynch
845D-FX	Crouch, Boy	b ca1922	father, Roy H. Crouch
845D-FX	Crouch, Boy	b ca1922	mother, Mary Isabelle Moore
4WZT-FN	Crouch, Bryce Ray	_____	father, Ivan Crouch
4WZT-FN	Crouch, Bryce Ray	_____	mother, Mary Hillam
4WZT-FN	Crouch, Bryce Ray	_____	m _____
272G-ON	Crouch, Bunn	b ca1872	Georgia, Walton Co GA
272G-ON	Crouch, Bunn	b ca1872	father, Leander Samuel Crouch
272G-ON	Crouch, Bunn	b ca1872	mother, Sarah Elizabeth Wilder
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	Lundys Lane, Erie Co PA
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	father, Silas Crouch
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	mother, Jennie E. Brown
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	m (1) Birdie Selden
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	m (2) _____
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	m (3) _____
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	m (4) _____
1VMR-CT	Crouch, Burton Emerson	b 05 Aug 1870/1	son, Carmen Silas Crouch
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	Nashville, Barton Co MO
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	father, Stephen D. Crouch
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	mother, Bettie Lynch
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	m Louise Elizabeth Alterman
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	son, Carl Stephen Crouch
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	son, David Lee Crouch
4HXW-LV	Crouch, Carl	b 23 Jan 1892	dau, Dorothy Mae Crouch
5NC7-QF	Crouch, Carl Stephen	b 24 Dec 1920	Pittsburg, Crawford Co KS
5NC7-QF	Crouch, Carl Stephen	b 24 Dec 1920	father, Carl Crouch
5NC7-QF	Crouch, Carl Stephen	b 24 Dec 1920	mother, Louise E. Alterman
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	Elk Creek, Erie Co PA
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	father, Burton E. Crouch
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	mother, Birdie Selden
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	m (1) _____ Hatfield
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	m (2) _____
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	m (3) _____
1VMR-5S	Crouch, Carmen Silas	b 20 Sep 1895	m (4) _____
_____	Crouch, Caroline	b bef 1843	m John H. Heath
_____	Crouch, Caroline	b bef 1843	son, David Henry Heath
3VHV-3J	Crouch, Caroline	b 15 Feb 1844	Ashburnham, Sussex, England
3VHV-3J	Crouch, Caroline	b 15 Feb 1844	father, James Crouch
3VHV-3J	Crouch, Caroline	b 15 Feb 1844	mother, Mary/May Morris
3VHV-3J	Crouch, Caroline	b 15 Feb 1844	m Isaiah Jabesh Drew
67Q5-4B	Crouch, Caroline Ann	b ca1858	m Phillip Stringham
4S8M-C4	Crouch, Caroline Ann	b ca1858	father, William Crouch
4S8M-C4	Crouch, Caroline Ann	b ca1858	mother, Caroline Baker
4S8M-C4	Crouch, Caroline Ann	b ca1858	m Phillip Stringham
5BQP-QS	Crouch, Caroline Ann	b ca1870	m _____
5GGB-9H	Crouch, Carrie	_____	father, Farrell Baker Crouch
5GGB-9H	Crouch, Carrie	_____	mother, Ruth Hatch
5GGB-9H	Crouch, Carrie	_____	m _____

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
	Crouch, Carrie Lee	b ca1854	m David Elmo Attaway
	Crouch, Carter	b bef 1849	m Lydia
	Crouch, Carter	b bef 1849	dau, Lucy J. Crouch
3RB3-D6	Crouch, Catharine Jane		father, Cecil James Crouch Sr
3RB3-D6	Crouch, Catharine Jane		mother, Georgia Gae Heeder
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, Catherine	b ca1793	KY
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, Catherine	b ca1793	father, David Crouch
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, Catherine	b ca1793	mother, Elizabeth Cassity
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, Catherine	b ca1793	m (1) George Burnham
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, Catherine	b ca1793	m (2)
	Crouch, Catherine/Kitty	b ca1804	m Abraham Crouch
4HXX-F5	Crouch, Catherine Sarah	b ca1851	Willisburg, Washington Co KY
4HXX-F5	Crouch, Catherine Sarah	b ca1851	father, Ambrose Dudley Crouch
4HXX-F5	Crouch, Catherine Sarah	b ca1851	mother, Julia Ann Huffstutter
4HXX-F5	Crouch, Catherine Sarah	b ca1851	m Richard Mayes
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, Cecil James Sr		m Georgia Gae Heeder
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, Cecil James Sr		son, Cecil James Crouch Jr
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, Cecil James Sr		dau, Catharine Jane Crouch
3RB3-GJ	Crouch, Cecil James Sr		dau, Cynthia Gayle Crouch
3RB3-C1	Crouch, Cecil James Jr		father, Cecil James Crouch Sr
3RB3-C1	Crouch, Cecil James Jr		mother, Georgia Gae Heeder
3RB3-C1	Crouch, Cecil James Jr		m
WHH-ZR	Crouch, Charles	b ca1863	m Buelah Aveiyn Adams
	Crouch, Charles Augustus	b ca1882	m Belle May Maxey
	Crouch, Charles Augustus	b ca1884	m Martha Adeline Maxey
1SFT-ZG	Crouch, Charles David	b 03 Dec 1863	Plumsted, Kent; England
1SFT-ZG	Crouch, Charles David	b 03 Dec 1863	m Beulah Adams
1SFT-ZG	Crouch, Charles David	b 03 Dec 1863	father, William Crouch
1SFT-ZG	Crouch, Charles David	b 03 Dec 1863	mother, Caroline Baker
17WS-RK	Crouch, Charles Edwin	b 23 May 1868	Morgan, Morgan Co UT
17WS-RK	Crouch, Charles Edwin	b 23 May 1868	m Rosetta Magdaline Wolfley
17WS-RK	Crouch, Charles Edwin	b 23 May 1868	father, Ebenezer Caleb Crouch
17WS-RK	Crouch, Charles Edwin	b 23 May 1868	mother, Elizabeth Frances Clark
17WS-RK	Crouch, Charles Edwin	b 23 May 1868	dau, Bertha Magdaline Crouch
17WS-RK	Crouch, Charles Edwin	b 23 May 1868	dau, Delia Elizabeth Crouch
6SNS-27	Crouch, Charles (Leasure)	b ca1875	Jewell Co KS
6SNS-27	Crouch, Charles (Leasure)	b ca1875	father, John Perry Crouch
6SNS-27	Crouch, Charles (Leasure)	b ca1875	mother, Margaret Ada Leasure
272G-21	Crouch, Charlie	b ca1878	Benton, Saline Co AR
272G-21	Crouch, Charlie	b ca1878	father, Leander Samuel Crouch
272G-21	Crouch, Charlie	b ca1878	mother, Mary Rebecca Ferrell
	Crouch, Charlie	b ca1888	m Norah May Susong
	Crouch, Charlie C.	b ca1882	m Hattie Florence Crowder
5NC7-V4	Crouch, Chester	b 28 Jul 1882	Nashville, Barton Co MO
5NC7-V4	Crouch, Chester	b 28 Jul 1882	father, Stephen Douglas
5NC7-V4	Crouch, Chester	b 28 Jul 1882	mother, Bettie Lynch

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
8HXX-GG	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	Owingsville, Bath Co KY
8HXX-GG	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	m Esther O. Wolfe
8HXW-JN	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	Owingsville, Bath Co KY
8HXW-JN	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	father, James Crouch
8HXW-JN	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	mother, Annie Manley
8HXW-JN	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	m (1) Esther O. Wolfe
8HXW-JN	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	m (2) _____
8HXW-JN	Crouch, Chester G.	b 01 May 1891	m (3) _____
3TTG-WO	Crouch, Child	b 25 Nov 1811	Malta, Saratoga Co NY [TWIN]
3TTG-WO	Crouch, Child	b 25 Nov 1811	father, Clyde Ray Churchill
3TTG-WO	Crouch, Child	b 25 Nov 1811	mother, Elizabeth Ireland
_____	Crouch, Child	b 25 Nov 1811	Malta, Saratoga Co NY [TWIN]
_____	Crouch, Child	b 25 Nov 1811	father, Clyde Ray Churchill
_____	Crouch, Child	b 25 Nov 1811	mother, Elizabeth Ireland
1SFV-7S	Crouch, Child	b 29 Oct 1842	father, Paul Crouch
1SFV-7S	Crouch, Child	b 29 Oct 1842	mother, Sarah Evans
4HWX-71	Crouch, Christian	b 21 Oct 1799	father, William Crouch
4HWX-71	Crouch, Christian	b 21 Oct 1799	mother, Content Watrous
4HWX-71	Crouch, Christian	b 21 Oct 1799	m Noah Whipple
59ZL-PV	Crouch, Christopher	James b 01 Jan 1811	Elk Neck, Cecil Co MD
59ZL-PV	Crouch, Christopher	James b 01 Jan 1811	father, John C. Crouch
59ZL-PV	Crouch, Christopher	James b 01 Jan 1811	mother, Jane McClure
59ZL-PV	Crouch, Christopher	James b 01 Jan 1811	m Hannah Earl Jenks
59ZL-PV	Crouch, Christopher	James b 01 Jan 1811	dau, Anna Ramsey Crouch
4HWV-MS	Crouch, Christran	b ca1799	m (1) Noah Whipple
4HWV-MS	Crouch, Christran	b ca1799	m (2) _____
_____	Crouch, Christren	b ca1792	m Noah Whipple
_____	Crouch, Clara	b ca1888	m Charles Aby Rhodes
_____	Crouch, Clara Josephine	b ca1851	m Alfred Harvey Westover
1SFT-W4	Crouch, Clara Josephine	b 10 Jun 1859	Charleston, Kent, England
1SFT-W4	Crouch, Clara Josephine	b 10 Jun 1859	father, William Crouch
1SFT-W4	Crouch, Clara Josephine	b 10 Jun 1859	mother, Caroline Baker
1SFT-W4	Crouch, Clara Josephine	b 10 Jun 1859	m Alfred H. Westover
8HXW-PJ	Crouch, Clarence D.	b Aug 1893	KY
8HXW-PJ	Crouch, Clarence D.	b Aug 1893	father, James Crouch
8HXW-PJ	Crouch, Clarence D.	b Aug 1893	mother, Annie Manley
_____	Crouch, Clark	b ca1799	m Lucy Brown
_____	Crouch, Claud	b ca1891	m Clara Gross
_____	Crouch, Clay	b ca1873	m Sarah Ann Barr
6F9B-VV	Crouch, Colleen Anne	_____	father, _____ Crouch
6F9B-VV	Crouch, Colleen Anne	_____	m Richard Sherman Uhl
4HWV-LM	Crouch, Content	b 05 Oct 1794	father, William Crouch
4HWV-LM	Crouch, Content	b 05 Oct 1794	mother, Content Watrous
4HWV-LM	Crouch, Content	b 05 Oct 1794	m Noah Whipple
6F9D-4C	Crouch, Cora Ellen	b 09 May 1891	Clarke Co KS
6F9D-4C	Crouch, Cora Ellen	b 09 May 1891	father, Jonathan G. Crouch
6F9D-4C	Crouch, Cora Ellen	b 09 May 1891	mother, Martha Ellen Gibson
6F9D-4C	Crouch, Cora Ellen	b 09 May 1891	m Fred Miles Porter

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
6FL8-R1	Crouch, Corey Dee	_____	father, Robert Edward Crouch
6FL8-R1	Crouch, Corey Dee	_____	mother, June Virginia Pearson
3RB3-FC	Crouch, Cynthia Gayle	_____	father, Cecil James Crouch Sr
3RB3-FC	Crouch, Cynthia Gayle	_____	mother, Georgia Gae Heeder
3RB3-FC	Crouch, Cynthia Gayle	_____	m _____
_____	Crouch, Cyrus Augustus	b bef 1876	m Louisa _____
_____	Crouch, Cyrus Augustus	b bef 1876	son, Harry Clyde Crouch
_____	Crouch, Daisy	b ca1879	m Rodger Rivers Connell
4X9P-WJ	Crouch, Daniel	b 29 Jul 1669	Maulden, Beds., England
4X9P-WJ	Crouch, Daniel	b 29 Jul 1669	father, John Crouch
4X9P-WJ	Crouch, Daniel	b 29 Jul 1669	mother, Mary Cooper
29X0-DM	Crouch, Daniel	_____	father, Paul Crouch
29X0-DM	Crouch, Daniel	_____	mother, Sarah Evans
1SFV-2X	Crouch, Daniel	b ca1829	Brede, Suss, England
1SFV-2X	Crouch, Daniel	b ca1829	father, Paul Crouch
1SFV-2X	Crouch, Daniel	b ca1829	mother, Sarah Evans
_____	Crouch, Daniel	b ca1843	m Matilda C. Vance
9SCC-49	Crouch, Daryl John	_____	father, _____ Crouch
9SCC-49	Crouch, Daryl John	_____	m Jayne Amanda Davies
2H4D-C2	Crouch, daughter	b ca1778	Huttonsville, Randolph Co WV
2H4D-C2	Crouch, daughter	b ca1778	father, Andrew Crouch
2H4D-C2	Crouch, daughter	b ca1778	mother, Judith/Julia Westfall
2H4B-M5	Crouch, daughter	b ca1863	Huttonsville, Randolph Co WV
2H4B-M5	Crouch, daughter	b ca1863	father, John Marshall Crouch
2H4B-M5	Crouch, daughter	b ca1863	mother, Mary Jane See
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, David	b Aug 1767	Randolph Co WV/Augusta Co VA
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, David	b Aug 1767	father, John Crouch
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, David	b Aug 1767	mother, Mary _____
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, David	b Aug 1767	m Elizabeth Cassity
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, David	b Aug 1767	son, Absalom Crouch
4HXZ-R1	Crouch, David	b Aug 1767	dau, Catherine Crouch
4HXZ-F9	Crouch, David	b 29 Sep 1814	Bourbon Co KY
4HXZ-F9	Crouch, David	b 29 Sep 1814	father, Jonathan Crouch
4HXZ-F9	Crouch, David	b 29 Sep 1814	mother, Susan/Susannah Cassity
4HXZ-F9	Crouch, David	b 29 Sep 1814	m Clara Ann Gregory
_____	Crouch, David	b ca1824	m Fanny Reed
_____	Crouch, David	b ca1834	m Jennie Emmons
1SFV-49	Crouch, David	b ca1834	Brede, Suss, England
1SFV-49	Crouch, David	b ca1834	father, Paul Crouch
1SFV-49	Crouch, David	b ca1834	mother, Sarah Evans
29X0-G0	Crouch, David	b ca1838	Brede, Suss, England
29X0-G0	Crouch, David	b ca1838	father, Paul Crouch
29X0-G0	Crouch, David	b ca1838	mother, Sarah Evans
4HXX-CS	Crouch, David Breckenridge	b 28 Aug 1846	Willisburg, Wash. Co KY
4HXX-CS	Crouch, David Breckenridge	b 28 Aug 1846	father, Ambrose D. Crouch
4HXX-CS	Crouch, David Breckenridge	b 28 Aug 1846	mother, J. A. Huffstutter
4HXX-CS	Crouch, David Breckenridge	b 28 Aug 1846	m Sarah Booker Curtsinger

AFN	INDIVIDUAL	BORN	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
5GGB-8B	Crouch, David Farrell	_____	father, Farrell Baker Crouch
5GGB-8B	Crouch, David Farrell	_____	mother, Ruth Hatch
5GGB-8B	Crouch, David Farrell	_____	m _____
5NC7-SR	Crouch, David Lee	07 Jan 1932	Pittsburg, Crawford Co KS
5NC7-SR	Crouch, David Lee	07 Jan 1932	father, Carl Crouch
5NC7-SR	Crouch, David Lee	07 Jan 1932	mother, Louise Eliz. Alterman
37MB-HH	Crouch, Delcenia Leone	b Apr 1856	TN
37MB-HH	Crouch, Delcenia Leone	b Apr 1856	m Will C. Shipp
1DWS-3G	Crouch, Delcinia	b ca1846	Gallatin Co KY
1DWS-3G	Crouch, Delcinia	b ca1846	father, Lewellyn Crouch
1DWS-3G	Crouch, Delcinia	b ca1846	mother, Hannah Kuhn
1DWS-3G	Crouch, Delcinia	b ca1846	m Nelson "Nep" Tarbox
17WS-LP	Crouch, Delia Elizabeth	_____	father, Charles Edwin Crouch
17WS-LP	Crouch, Delia Elizabeth	_____	mother, Rosetta M. Wolfley
17WS-LP	Crouch, Delia Elizabeth	_____	m Leslie Izatt
4RR7-8F	Crouch, Della Mae	b 17 Mar 1896	Viola AR
4RR7-8F	Crouch, Della Mae	b 17 Mar 1896	father, Billy R. Crouch
4RR7-8F	Crouch, Della Mae	b 17 Mar 1896	mother, Sarah Hodges
4RR7-8F	Crouch, Della Mae	b 17 Mar 1896	m David Daniel Smith
5XJF-ZJ	Crouch, Diane	_____	father, Milne E. Crouch
5XJF-ZJ	Crouch, Diane	_____	mother, Kate Adeline Thomas
5XJF-ZJ	Crouch, Diane	_____	m (1) _____
5XJF-ZJ	Crouch, Diane	_____	m (2) _____
272F-ZJ	Crouch, Dink	b ca1870	Georgia, Walton Co GA
272F-ZJ	Crouch, Dink	b ca1870	father, Leander Samuel Crouch
272F-ZJ	Crouch, Dink	b ca1870	mother, Sarah Elizabeth Wilder
272F-ZJ	Crouch, Dink	b ca1870	m Lonso Dale
5XJF-XC	Crouch, Dolores Rae	_____	father, Milne E. Crouch
5XJF-XC	Crouch, Dolores Rae	_____	mother, Kate Adeline Thomas
5XJF-XC	Crouch, Dolores Rae	_____	m _____
29WZ-NW	Crouch, Dorcas	_____	father, Nathaniel Crouch
29WZ-NW	Crouch, Dorcas	_____	mother, Elizabeth Miller
_____	Crouch, Dorothy	b ca1826	m Adam See
3WSZ-MP	Crouch, Dorothy Louise	_____	father, John Elmer Crouch
3WSZ-MP	Crouch, Dorothy Louise	_____	m Allen Albert Keener
5NC7-RL	Crouch, Dorothy Mae	_____	father, Carl Crouch
5NC7-RL	Crouch, Dorothy Mae	_____	mother, Louise Eliz. Alterman
5NC7-RL	Crouch, Dorothy Mae	_____	m _____
_____	Crouch, Dorthy	b ca1914	m Everett Franklin Langford
6F9C-DL	Crouch, Douglas Jon	_____	father, _____ Crouch
6F9C-DL	Crouch, Douglas Jon	_____	m _____
1QCZ-ON	Crouch, Earl Bruce	05 Nov 1883	Portland, Multnomah Co OR
1QCZ-ON	Crouch, Earl Bruce	05 Nov 1883	father, Oscar Monroe Crouch
1QCZ-ON	Crouch, Earl Bruce	05 Nov 1883	mother, Ella Mary Bassett
1QCZ-ON	Crouch, Earl Bruce	05 Nov 1883	m Carrie _____
6SNT-42	Crouch, Earl Virgil	b 06 Oct 1890	Henry Co IA
6SNT-42	Crouch, Earl Virgil	b 06 Oct 1890	father, John Perry Crouch
6SNT-42	Crouch, Earl Virgil	b 06 Oct 1890	mother, Margaret Ada Leasure
6SNT-42	Crouch, Earl Virgil	b 06 Oct 1890	m Elizabeth Luellen Dodd

<u>AFN</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>
2JJQ-3C	Crouch, Ebenezer	23 Sep 1850	Turnbridge Wells, Kent, Eng.
2JJQ-3C	Crouch, Ebenezer	23 Sep 1850	father, Ebenezer Caleb Crouch
2JJQ-3C	Crouch, Ebenezer	23 Sep 1850	mother, Sarah Russell
2JJQ-3C	Crouch, Ebenezer		m (1) Mary Priscilla Lerwill
2JJQ-3C	Crouch, Ebenezer	23 Sep 1850	m (2) Sarah Jane Toomer
2JJQ-3C	Crouch, Ebenezer		dau, Anne Shilo Crouch
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	Wadhurst, Sussex, England
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	father, William Crouch
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	mother, Elizabeth
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	m (1) Elizabeth Frances Clark
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	m (2) Sarah Russell
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	son, Charles Edwin Crouch
1MZH-DG	Crouch, Ebenezer	Caleb b 24 Nov 1820	son, Ebenezer Crouch
5SF4-PB	Crouch, Ebenezer	Lorenzo b 05 Aug 1888	Morgan, Morgan Co UT
5SF4-PB	Crouch, Ebenezer	Lorenzo b 05 Aug 1888	father, Herbert Benj. Crouch
5SF4-PB	Crouch, Ebenezer	Lorenzo b 05 Aug 1888	mother, Josephine Olpin
4X9P-9F	Crouch, Edward		m Ann Cossens
4X9P-9F	Crouch, Edward		dau, Ann Crouch
7NBM-X3	Crouch, Edwin		m Mary Fox
7NBM-X3	Crouch, Edwin		dau, Anna Jane Crouch
3TTH-H2	Crouch, Elias Samuel		m Viola Rose McCready
3TTH-H2	Crouch, Elias Samuel		son, Alzaida E. Crouch
2JJP-N5	Crouch, Ernest Melvin		m Rachel Fannie Cox
2JJP-N5	Crouch, Ernest Melvin		dau, Barbara Crouch
1SNX-JC	Crouch, Farrell Baker		m Ruth Hatch
1SNX-JC	Crouch, Farrell Baker		dau, Carrie Crouch
1SNX-JC	Crouch, Farrell Baker		son, David Farrell Crouch
6K60-15	Crouch, Harry Clyde		father, Cyrus Agustus Crouch
6K60-15	Crouch, Harry Clyde		mother, Louisa
	Crouch, Henry		m Anna Bryant
	Crouch, Henry		dau, Amelia Jane Crouch
2JJP-PB	Crouch, Herbert Benjamin		m Josephine Olpin
2JJP-PB	Crouch, Herbert Benjamin		dau, Allison Crouch
2JJP-PB	Crouch, Herbert Benjamin		son, Ebenezer Lorenzo Crouch
4WZT-B5	Crouch, Ivan		m Mary Hillam
4WZT-B5	Crouch, Ivan		son, Berlan Ivan
4WZT-FN	Crouch, Ivan		son, Bryce Ray
	Crouch, James		dau, Annie Crouch
	Crouch, James		m Mary/May Morris
	Crouch, James		dau, Caroline Crouch
8HXW-L1	Crouch, James		m Annie Manley
8HXW-L1	Crouch, James		son, Chester G. Crouch
8HXW-L1	Crouch, James		son, Clarence D. Crouch
253N-5B	Crouch, James Henry		m Julia Ellinore Turner
253N-5B	Crouch, James Henry		dau, Alice Crouch
2J09-GS	Crouch, Jessie Hiter		m Jemima McGuire
2J09-GS	Crouch, Jessie Hiter		son, Alvin Crouch
2J09-GS	Crouch, Jessie Hiter		dau, Anne Crouch

<u>AFN</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>
_____	Crouch, John (2nd)	_____	m Mary _____
_____	Crouch, John (2nd)	_____	son, Andrew Crouch
_____	Crouch, John	_____	m Mary _____
_____	Crouch, John	_____	m son, David Crouch
4X9P-CR	Crouch, John	_____	m Mary Cooper
4X9P-CR	Crouch, John	_____	son, Daniel Crouch
2H49-KN	Crouch, John (Major)	_____	m Mary Nelson/Forneilson
2H49-KN	Crouch, John (Major)	_____	son, Abraham Crouch
2H49-KN	Crouch, John (Major)	_____	son, Andrew Crouch
3WSZ-Q7	Crouch, John Elmer	_____	dau, Dorothy Louise Crouch
3956-78	Crouch, John Marrion	_____	m Mary Alice Lucas
3956-78	Crouch, John Marrion	_____	son, Alonzio Evert Crouch
3956-78	Crouch, John Marrion	_____	dau, Anna May Crouch
2H49-CM	Crouch, John Marshall	_____	m Mary Jane See
2H49-CM	Crouch, John Marshall	_____	dau, _____ Crouch
_____	Crouch, John Nelson	_____	m Laura Ellen Riley
_____	Crouch, John Nelson	_____	son, Andrew Crouch
1DWR-JK	Crouch, John Nelson	_____	dau, Bertha Crouch
2F8R-L2	Crouch, John Perry	_____	m Margaret Ada Leasure
2F8R-L2	Crouch, John Perry	_____	son, Charles Crouch Leasure
2F8R-L2	Crouch, John Perry	_____	son, Earl Virgil Crouch
4HXX-28	Crouch, Jonathan	_____	m Susan/Susannah Cassity
4HXX-28	Crouch, Jonathan	_____	son, Ambrose Dudley Crouch
4HXX-28	Crouch, Jonathan	_____	son, David Crouch
1P46-1V	Crouch, Jonathan G.	_____	m Martha Ellen Gibson
1P46-1V	Crouch, Jonathan G.	_____	dau, Cora Ellen Crouch
_____	Crouch, Kitty/Catherine	_____	m Abraham Crouch
272F-LM	Crouch, Leander Samuel	_____	m Sarah Elizabeth Wilder
272F-LM	Crouch, Leander Samuel	_____	son, Bunn Crouch
272F-LM	Crouch, Leander Samuel	_____	son, Charlie Crouch
272F-LM	Crouch, Leander Samuel	_____	dau, Dink Crouch
1JQF-X1	Crouch, Levi	_____	father, Abram Crouch
1JQF-X1	Crouch, Levi	_____	mother, Ann McCabe
1JQF-X1	Crouch, Levi	_____	m Almira Jane Sharpnack
1JQF-X1	Crouch, Levi	_____	dau, Bertha Mary Crouch
1DWR-N8	Crouch, Lewellyn	_____	m Hannah Kuhn
1DWR-N8	Crouch, Lewellyn	_____	son, Alfred Crouch
1DWR-N8	Crouch, Lewellyn	_____	son, Andy Crouch
1DWR-N8	Crouch, Lewellyn	_____	dau, Delcinia Crouch
2X80-CP	Crouch, Lucy J.	_____	father, Carter Crouch
2X80-CP	Crouch, Lucy J.	_____	mother, Lydia _____
246R-FC	Crouch, Mary Jane	_____	m _____ Crouch
4PB8-KM	Crouch, Milne E.	_____	m Kate Adeline Thomas
4PB8-KM	Crouch, Milne E.	_____	dau, Diane Crouch
4PB8-KM	Crouch, Milne E.	_____	dau, Dolores Rae Crouch
_____	Crouch, Nathan	_____	m Susan Tracy
_____	Crouch, Nathan	_____	dau, Alice Catherine Crouch

<u>AFN</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>
29WZ-6H	Crouch, Nathaniel	_____	m Elizabeth Miller
29WZ-6H	Crouch, Nathaniel	_____	dau, Dorcas Crouch
1QCZ-ON	Crouch, Oscar Monroe	_____	m Ella Mary Bassett
1QCZ-ON	Crouch, Oscar Monroe	_____	son, Earl Bruce Crouch
1SFT-J7	Crouch, Paul	_____	m Sarah Evans
1SFT-J7	Crouch, Paul	_____	son, Aaron Crouch
1SFT-J7	Crouch, Paul	_____	child, _____ Crouch
1SFT-J7	Crouch, Paul	_____	son, Daniel Crouch
1SFT-J7	Crouch, Paul	_____	son, David Crouch
1QPV-J2	Crouch, Robert	_____	m Lucille Cantrell
1QPV-J2	Crouch, Robert	_____	son, Bayless Crouch
5GGB-VF	Crouch, Robert Edward	_____	m June Virginia Pearson
5GGB-VF	Crouch, Robert Edward	_____	dau, Barbara Margie Crouch
5GGB-VF	Crouch, Robert Edward	_____	dau, Corey Dee Crouch
272F-J9	Crouch, Robert Edward	_____	m Lulia Ambrose Thompson
272F-J9	Crouch, Robert Edward	_____	dau, Bertie Dewel Crouch
845D-BF	Crouch, Roy H.	_____	father, Allen Crouch
845D-BF	Crouch, Roy H.	_____	mother, Mary Isabell Moore
845D-BF	Crouch, Roy H.	_____	son, Boy Crouch
272F-P5	Crouch, Shadrock	_____	m Elizabeth Norris
272F-P5	Crouch, Shadrock	_____	dau, Addie Boak Crouch
272F-P5	Crouch, Shadrock	_____	dau, Arrina O. Crouch
8SGM-2B	Crouch, Shipman	_____	m Angeline Patterson
8SGM-2B	Crouch, Shipman	_____	son, Beacher Crouch
_____	Crouch, Silas	_____	m Jennie E. Brown
_____	Crouch, Silas	_____	son, Burton Emerson Crouch
_____	Crouch, Silas M.	_____	m Abbie M. Howe
_____	Crouch, Silas M.	_____	son, Albert Wright Crouch
4HXW-N7	Crouch, Stephen Douglas	_____	m Bettie Lynch
4HXW-N7	Crouch, Stephen Douglas	_____	son, Blalock Crouch
4HXW-N7	Crouch, Stephen Douglas	_____	son, Carl Crouch
4HXW-N7	Crouch, Stephen Douglas	_____	son, Chester Crouch
1SFT-GV	Crouch, William	_____	m Caroline Baker
1SFT-GV	Crouch, William	_____	dau, Caroline Ann Crouch
1SFT-GV	Crouch, William	_____	son, Charles David Crouch
1SFT-GV	Crouch, William	_____	dau, Clara Josephine Crouch
4HWV-QB	Crouch, William	_____	m Content Watrous
4HWV-QB	Crouch, William	_____	son, Christian Crouch
4HWV-QB	Crouch, William	_____	dau, Content Crouch
3RB3-NK	Crouch, William Tilman	_____	father, Allen Crouch
3RB3-NK	Crouch, William Tilman	_____	m Martha Elizabeth Hunt
3RB3-NK	Crouch, William Tilman	_____	dau, Annie Crouch
9PGH-HT	Crouche, Agnes	b ca1436	Of Wynsham, Somerset, England
9PGH-HT	Crouche, Agnes	b ca1436	father, William Crouche
9PGH-HT	Crouche, Agnes	b ca1436	mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Crouche
9PGH-HT	Crouche, Agnes	b ca1436	m John Orchard
4X9Q-62	Crouche, Anne	b 19 Jan 1631	Maulden, Beds., England
4X9Q-62	Crouche, Anne	b 19 Jan 1631	father, Daniel Crouche
4X9Q-62	Crouche, Anne	b 19 Jan 1631	mother, Constance Bunnion

<u>AFN</u>	<u>INDIVIDUAL</u>	<u>BORN</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</u>
4X9P-HG	Crouche, Daniel	b 18 Jul 1602	Maulden, Beds., England
4X9P-HG	Crouche, Daniel	b 18 Jul 1602	father, John Crowche
4X9P-HG	Crouche, Daniel	b 18 Jul 1602	mother, Alice Woodward
4X9P-HG	Crouche, Daniel	b 18 Jul 1602	m (1) Constance Bunnion
4X9P-HG	Crouche, Daniel	b 18 Jul 1602	m (2) _____
4X9P-HG	Crouche, Daniel	b 18 Jul 1602	dau, Anne Crouche
9PGH-HT	Crouche, William		m Mrs. Elizabeth Crouche
_____	Croush, _____	b ca1770	m Mary Nance
_____	Croutch, Bertha	b ca1875	m Jacob Gottlob M. Schweikardt
_____	Croutch, Clark	b ca1799	m Lucy Brown
4X9R-BV	Crowche, Agnes	b 11 Nov 1562	Barton In the Clay, Beds., Eng
4X9R-BV	Crowche, Agnes	b 11 Nov 1562	father, William Crowche
4X9R-51	Crowche, Agnes	b 12 Dec 1606	Clophill, Beds., England
4X9R-51	Crowche, Agnes	b 12 Dec 1606	father, John Crowche
4X9R-51	Crowche, Agnes	b 12 Dec 1606	mother, Alice Woodward
_____	Crowche, Ann	b ca1576	m Thomas Woodward
4X9Q-XT	Crowche, John	_____	m Alice Woodward
4X9R-05	Crowche, William	_____	dau, Agnes Crowche
4X9R-05	Crowche, William	_____	son, Daniel Crouche
6SNS-27	Leasure, Charles Crouch	b ca1875	Jewell Co KS
6SNS-27	Leasure, Charles Crouch	b ca1875	father, John Perry Crouch
6SNS-27	Leasure, Charles Crouch	b ca1875	mother, Margaret Ada Leasure

NOTE: 6SNS-27 is listed as Charles CROUCH LEASURE

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② NICHOLAS CO. KY WILL (SALLY)

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME CROUCH City, Town or Place County or Precinct, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By Wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME SALLY (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death Place WILL 10-11-1845 GAO. APR 1849

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

EX 4 GROTA: SALLY ANN
WIFE. 10 WILL JOHN C. KENNEY, MADISON KENNEY

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

SEX

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	2		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	3		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	4		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	5		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

MAHLON

Occupation

Born	1815	Place	
Chr.		Place	
Marr.	1840	Place	Hancock Co. IN
Died		Place	
Bur.		Place	
Father			Mother
Other Wives			

WIFE

Born	Place
Chr.	Place
Died	Place
Bur.	Place
Father	Mother
Other Husbands	

Children	Sex	When Born When Died	Where Born Where Died	Marriage Date & Place To Whom
1 SARAH JANE	F	30 SEP 1845 22 FEB 1913	Hartwick Co. IN. Greeley, Weld Co. CO	25 SEP 1864 AZOR McWHIRTER NIXON
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10	AZOR McWHIRTER NIXON IS A GREAT GRANDSON OF JAMES			
11	McCLURE McVEY AND MARY McCOMACKS.			
12				
13				
14				
15				

[illegible]

* APPROXIMATE OR PROBABLE

RECEIVED SEP - 3 1985

SIDNEY S. STEELE
(404) 6502
6558 SWELL RD. NW #8A
ATLANTA, GA 30328

HUSBAND

Occupation

CROUCH
 Born **1785* Place
 Chr. Place
 Marr. **1810* Place
 Died Place
 Bur. Place
 Father Mother
 Other Wives

WIFE

Born Place
 Chr. Place
 Died Place
 Bur. Place
 Father Mother
 Other Husbands

Children	Sex	When Born When Died	Where Born Where Died	Marriage Date & Place To Whom
1 <i>JOHN A.P.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>*1815</i>		<i>7 Nov 1837 Hancock Co IN ANN WALLIS</i>
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10		<i>POSSIBLE FATHER OF SARAH JANE CROUCH WHO MARRIED AZOR</i>		
11		<i>McWHITER NIXON A GREAT GRANDSON OF JAMES McCLURE McVEY</i>		
12		<i>AND MARY McCORMACK.</i>		
13				
14				
15				

Sources of Information

Other Marriages

*Hancock Co. IN Early MARA RECORDS, 1928-47 BY
 RIDLEN (1976)*

*APPROXIMATE OR PROBABLE

RECEIVED SEP - 3 1985

SIDNEY S. STEELE
 (404) 265-6502
 6558 HUSWELL RD. NW #6A
 ATLANTA, GA 30328

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

ABRAHAM CROUCH

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting: To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA. R. 318

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME ABRAHAM CROUCH

City, Town or Place

County or Province, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth 1832

Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death 1901

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father ANDREW CROUCH

His Mother's Maiden Name

ELIZABETH HUTTON

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH MCNEAL

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father JOHN MCNEAL

Her Mother's Maiden Name

HARRIET LOCKRIDGE

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements; social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex	Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
		1 LEE	ON AT	1859	ON AT	ON AT TO AMANDA WALLACE
		2 ADA	ON AT		ON AT	ON AT TO
		3 LINA	ON AT		ON AT	ON AT TO
		4 BETTIE MAY	ON AT		ON AT	ON AT TO
		5 GRACE	ON AT		ON AT	ON AT TO

FAMILY SHEET

HUSBAND'S NAME ABRAHAM CROUCH

Code

PAGE 2

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH McNEAL

Code

FOOTNOTES:

⑨

⑩

⑪

⑫

⑬

⑭

⑮

⑯

⑰

⑱

⑲

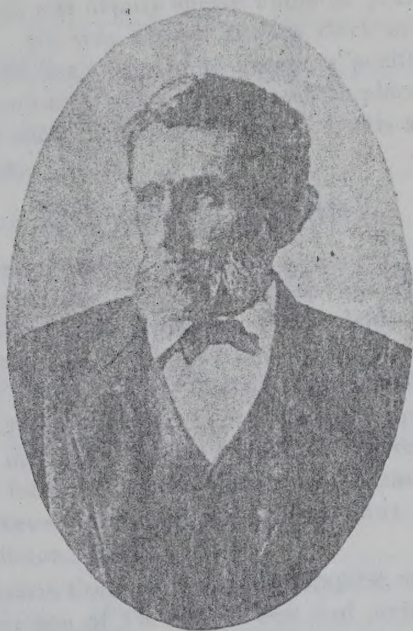
⑳

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Birth Information	Death Information	Marriage Information
	6		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	7		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	8		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	9		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	10		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	11		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	12		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	13		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	14		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	15		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO

Abraham Crouch. The Crouch family, one of the wealthiest and most prominent in the county, was first represented by three brothers, John, James and Andrew. Abraham Crouch, son of Andrew and Elizabeth (Hutton) Crouch, was born in 1832 and died in 1901. He married Elizabeth, daughter of John and Harriet (Lockridge) McNeal. Children, Lee, Ada, Lina, Bettie, May, Grace and Jackson. Abraham was



ABRAM CROUCH.

the grandson of John and the great grandson of John, the pioneer. He was a member of a family that has been identified with the county from its earliest settlement to the present time. A family that has been prominent in every movement of interest and stands today in the front rank of prominent and substantial families.

Abraham Crouch typified a class of an earlier day citizen, the greatest asset and product of any community, who sought neither place nor prominence, whose exemplary lives were embittered neither by poverty nor encumbered by wealth, whose

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code
Wife's Code

Footnoting: To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. NICHOLAS CO. KY Q. 358-359

③ NICHOLAS CO. KY MA

④ HIST. BOURBON, HARRISON, NICHOLAS Q. 576

⑤ BRYAN'S STATION, FAYETTE CO. KY

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME AMBROSE DUDLEY CROUCH City, Town or Place County or Province, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth 28 MAR 1799 ② Place KY ②

Day Month Year Date of Death 9 MAR 1879 ② Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father JOHN CROUCH SR 4/② His Mother's Maiden Name SARAH NELSON 4/②

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet 19 NOV 1822 ③ Place NICHOLAS CO. KY

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME VERLINCIA BRANCH (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth 22 OCT 1798 ② Place KY ②

Day Month Year Date of Death 3 JAN 1883 ② Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father PLEASANT BRANCH ② Her Mother's Maiden Name GENNY MARTIN OR HALL ②

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible, military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
1	THOMAS SEFFERSON	21 OCT 1823	15 MAY 1899	M. 1. SARAH SANE BLOUNT M. 2. MARIA TEMPLEMAN
2	BENJAMIN FRANKLIN	4 NOV 1825		
3	WILLIAM B.	1830		
4	POLLY ANN	1833		ISAAC CLINKINBEAR
5	"SALLIE" SARAH A.	1835		JOHN CLINKINBEAR

FAMILY SHEET

HUSBAND'S NAME AMBROSE DUDLEY CROUCH Code

PAGE 2

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME VERLINCHIA BRANCH Code

FOOTNOTES:

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Birth Information	Death Information	Marriage Information
	6	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	<u>AMBROSE D. JR</u>				
	7	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	<u>SULIANNA BOLK</u>				
	8	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	<u>SAME</u>				<u>SACK SHARP</u>
	9	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	10	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	11	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	12	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	13	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	14	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	15	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO

Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

ANDREW CROUCH

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA. Q. 317

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME ANDREW CROUCH

City, Town or Place

County or Precinct, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Place

WALES

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father

His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐

Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐

When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Place

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father

Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

IMMIGRATED 1750. RES. HADDEN'S FORT. NEIGHBORS: WARWICKS, CORRENCES & WHITES

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex	Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
		1 JOSEPH		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
		2		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
		3		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
		4		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
		5		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

ANDREW CROUCH

d. c 1781 from rattlesnake bite.

m. Judith Westfall

~~John~~ John Crouch. Sr d. from snakebite

Brother David Crouch m. Elizabeth Cassiday .5 Dec 1785

g. granddaughter of Andrew and Judith - Florence May Crouch

grandson of Florence: Martin L. Yokum

P.O. Box 21

Huttonsville, WV 26273

a John Crouch m. Judith Westfall

Andrew m. Eliz. Stalnaker 1814 Randolph Co. Va
(Bostain Stalnaker) By John Rowan

Info: Martin Yokum

ers and Warwick seized their guns to go to help the families exposed to the Indians farther up the river; they neglected to barricade the fort, and so the little boy and the two little girls went out to the branch. While the little boy was washing the blood from his face, caused by his nose bleeding, the little girls became frightened and without saying anything, ran back into the fort and left him alone. When his bleeding stopped he went back and found the fort barricaded. The Crouch brothers had been met by some persons from the lower fort, took them along, and so their wives and children were left to themselves at Warwick's to make the best they could of a perilous situation.

"When the boy, Andrew Crouch, came to the fort, he heard his aunt in a loud voice giving orders as if there was quite a number of men in the fort, when in fact the force consisted of three white women and one colored man and wife and some little children. An Indian climbed to the roof of the fort buildings after night and set it on fire. The colored man put it out. Then the stable was fired. The black man said they should not burn the horse. He went out and carefully approached the place. Seeing an Indian by the light he shot at him and let the horse out and safely returned to the fort. He dared the Indians to come on and as there seemed to be but two or three that showed themselves it seems they were not disposed to storm the loud but little garrison.

"When the barn burned down and became dark the colored woman insisted on leaving the fort and giving the alarm farther down. She was allowed to do so and the next day the men came up and moved all farther down. Then the little boy and eight of the others went to bury the dead, Lewis Kinman and the three children. He says no one wept nor did any feel afraid while the funeral was going on.

"After the burial the men seeing no signs of Indians believed they had withdrawn and so they disbanded. But late in the evening an Indian killed Frank Riffe near where the Brick Church stood and burned two houses not far away belonging to James Lackey. Major Crouch remembers seeing Lackey not long after the battle of Point Pleasant. He could show the rock on which Lackey sat and sung a war song,

then very popular among the mountaineers, in commemoration of the battle of Point Pleasant, that eventual struggle.

"In subsequent years Mr. Warwick moved to Ohio and rewarded his faithful negro with his freedom for his gallantry in saving the fort and the property. This Mr. Warwick was the ancestor of the Ohio Congressman of that name who, represented McKinley's district a few years ago."

Lackey's war song was as follows:

Let us mind the tenth day of October,
Seventy four, which caused woe,
The Indian savages did cover
The pleasant banks of the Ohio.

The battle beginning in the morning,
Throughout the day it lasted sore
Until the evening shades were turning down
Upon the banks of the Ohio.

Judgment proceeds to execution,
Let fame through all ages go,
Our heroes fought with resolution
Upon the banks of the Ohio.

Seven score lay dead and wounded
Of champions that did face the foe,
By which the heathen were confounded
Upon the banks of the Ohio.

Elk Horns Found.

In 1913, Chas. Collett discovered Elk horns in a cave or sink on the Pritt farm, at the head of Files Creek, that measured eight feet from tip to tip. The horns and the skeleton of the animal were in a good state of preservation. The sink was about twenty feet deep and its sides almost perpendicular. The animal probably fell into the cave and perished from the fall or starvation.

The Formation of Randolph County.

Randolph County was formed from Harrison by act of the Virginia Assembly, October, 1786. The following is a copy of the act:

I. BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, That from and after the first day of May one thousand

Descendant's FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Name

ANDREW CROUCH

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA Q.317

③ RANDOLPH CO. VA MA

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME ANDREW CROUCH

City, Town or Place

County or Precinct, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

GROB. WALES

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father JOHN CROUCH

His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

1810

③

Place

BY ROBERT MAXWELL

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐

Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐

When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH HUTTON

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father SONNATHAN HUTTON

Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death): IMMIGRATED 1750?

RES. HADDEN'S FORT - NEIGHBORS: WARWICKS, CURRANCES, WHITES

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	2		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	3		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	4		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	5		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

FAMILY SHEET

HUSBAND'S NAME ANDREW CROUCH

Code

PAGE 2

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH HUTTON

Code

FOOTNOTES:

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Birth Information	Death Information	Marriage Information
	6		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	7		ON AT 1832	ON AT 1901	ON TO ELIZABETH McNEAL
	8		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	9		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	10		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	11		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	12		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	13		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	14		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	15		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

Do not write in this space

ANDREW CROUCH

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② RANDOLPH CO. VA - MR

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME ANDREW CROUCH City, Town or Place County or Precinct, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth Place

Day Month Year Place

Date of Death Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet 1814 ② Place BY JOHN ROWAN

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH STALNAKER (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth Place

Day Month Year Place

Date of Death Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father BOSTAIN STALNAKER ② Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex	Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
		1		ON AT FO	ON AT FO	ON AT FO
		2		ON AT FO	ON AT FO	ON AT FO
		3		ON AT FO	ON AT FO	ON AT FO
		4		ON AT FO	ON AT FO	ON AT FO
		5		ON AT FO	ON AT FO	ON AT FO



DEA

Clarence R. Crouch

ALEXANDRIA — Clarence R. Crouch, 81, 514 W. Jackson St., died April 15, 1996, at Community Hospital in Anderson after an extended illness.



Crouch

He was born May 29, 1914, in Windfall, the son of Guy and Helen (Meyncke) Crouch, and lived in Alexandria the past 45 years. He retired from supervision at Warner Gear in Muncie in 1981 after 45 years of employment.

He was a member of Alexandria First Baptist Church and a 28-year member of Alexandria Lions Club, serving as president in 1974, receiving the Monarch Award in 1988 and his Quarter-Century award in 1993. He was also a member of Warner Gear Sympathy Club.

Survivors include his wife of 45 years, Barbara (Swift) Crouch; two daughters and sons-in-law, Peggy and Dick Donovan of Kendallville and Brenda and Terry Vanlaningham of Mentone; two sons and daughters-in-law, Larry and Doreen Crouch of Yorktown and Merrill and Marilyn Crouch of Oolitic; two brothers and sisters-in-law, Max and Rosemary Crouch and Junior and Louise Crouch, all of Tipton; sister, Mary Lou Downs of Windfall; two sisters-in-law, Lova Crouch and Wilma Crouch, both of Elwood; nine grandchildren; 13 great-grandchildren; a great-great-grandchild; and several nieces and nephews.

He was preceded in death by his parents, three brothers and two sisters.

Services will be 10 a.m. Thursday at Owens Funeral Home with the Rev. Clifton Richardson, pastor of Alexandria First Baptist Church, officiating. Burial will be in Park View Cemetery.

Visitation will be 4 to 8 p.m. today at the funeral home. The Alexandria Lions and Lioness clubs will pay their respects at 6 p.m. today.

Memorial contributions may be made to the building fund of First Baptist Church or to Visiting Nurse Association of North Central Indiana-Elwood office through the funeral home.

Sto guy Crouch

Descendant's FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Name

ELIZABETH CROUCH

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer to the questioners.

Use **①** only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

②

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME

Day, Month or Place

County or Province, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father

His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME

ELIZABETH CROUCH

Use separate sheet for each marriage

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father

DAVID CROUCH

Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements; social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
1			ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
2			ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
3			ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
4			ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
5			ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

Check here if there are additional children ☐

29 Jan 1998

From: shannaford@juno.com (Shirley J Hannaford)
To: GGCrouch@aol.com

I don't have too much to report but I did hear from Beth Bennett and she does not know of a Jerrell Cemetery in Monroe County. I have written to Helen Reeve to see if she knows of one in the area. I know there is none in Brown County, but there may be one in Jackson or Bartholomew. If not, I'll have to search other locations where our Crouch family settled.

With David Crouch's son Chester marrying a Jerrell and David's mother buried in a Jerrell Cemetery, it appears to be more than a coincidence, but then my theories have been dead wrong at times!

02 Feb 1998

From: shannaford@juno.com (Shirley J Hannaford)
To: GGCrouch@aol.com

Happy to hear from you and, yes, I will be happy to correspond with Carolyn. She may have some little piece of information that will help me identify her. David Crouch. I haven't heard from Helen Reeve, yet, about a Jerrell Cemetery. I'll be anxious to place Chester with the right family.

Warmest Wishes from Omaha.....Glenn

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

There is a small room at the end of the hall.

The room is small and the door is open.

CarolynSam
is looking for. This David Crouch is in my line. He was born 6/4/1867 in
Brown
County and the s/o William Riley Crouch and Emeline Whitehorn. He was
married
9/27/1890 in Jackson Co.IN to Nancy Ellen Akers. In 1900 they were living
in
Van Buren Twp. of Brown Co.IN with 4 children. The Mullis's were in
Washington
Twp. which is right next door to Van Buren. The only other David Crouch's
were
David, s/o William and Amy, who was born in 1838 and David, s/o Elijah,
s/o
Moses who was just 18 in 1900.

It would be my guess that it is David Allen Crouch, s/o William Riley and
Emeline Whitehorn Crouch. My grandmother used to call David "Allie". I
don't
ever remember meeting him. Well, one thing is certain, Glenn, the
Crouches
were lovers and not fighters. Ha!

I have written to Helen Reeve so perhaps she can shed some light on this.
Will
let you know.
27 Jan 1998

From: shannaford@juno.com (Shirley J Hannaford)
To: GGCrouch@aol.com

I have a little more information from Helen Reeve of Brown County. She
dug
into her files
but could not come up with a David Crouch who had a liason with Amanda
Mullis.

Amanda did have two more children - a Commadore Dewey Mullis and a Daisy
Mullis. Chester was born 25 Nov 1898 by his 1921 marriage record. He was
married in Monroe Co.IN (Bk.20-p.6) 13 Apr 1921 to Louise Jerrell, d/o
Samuel
Jerrell and Rosetta Lake. Louise was b.17 May 1902. Chester was married
under
the name of Crouch.

You know I just had a brain storm. Elizabeth Simmons Crouch, wife of
James
Crouch, s/o Aaron and Mary, was buried in the Jerrell Cemetery. She died
in
White Co.IL and I thought they must have meant the Fitzgerald Cemtery
there.
Do you suppose she was buried in a Jerrell Cemetery in Monroe Co.IN? If
she
was then I would say her David Crouch was the father of Chester who
married
Louise Jerrell. I'll write to Helen to see if she knows about a Jerrell
Cemetery in Monroe County. If she doesn't know, then Beth Bennett might.
She

June 2 - all printed Feb 18 Feb 1900 in 1900, 1900

Charles
looking for the David Church in my line he was born 1818
Brown
County and the wife William Riley Church and Emeline Whitson. He was
married
1850 in Jackson Co. to Nancy Ellen Akers. In 1860 they were living
in Van Buren Twp. of Brown Co. with 4 children. The Miller's were in
Washington
Twp. which is right next door to Van Buren. The only other David Church's
were
David, also William and Amy, who was born in 1828 and David, also Elijah
and
Moses who was just 18 in 1860

It would be my guess that it is David Allen Church, also William Riley and
Emeline Whitson Church. My grandmother used to call David "Ally". I
don't
ever remember meeting him. Well, one thing is certain, given the
Churches
were lovers and not fighters. Hal

I have written to Helen Reave an asking she could shed a little light on this
Will
let you know
27 Jan 1900
From: shirastor@juno.com (Shirley J. Hamstead)
To: GGCouch@aol.com

I have a little more information from Helen Reave of Brown County. She
dug
into not files
but could not come up with a David Church who had a liaison with Amanda
Miller.

Amanda did have two more children - a Commonwealth De-wey Miller and a Gary
Miller. Chester was born 20 Nov 1887 or 1888, managed to find. He was
married in Monroe Co. in 1890-91 to Louise Jensen. She
Emmett
Jensen and Rosetta Lake. Louise was b. 17 May 1865. Chester was married
under
the name of Church.

You know I just had a train storm. Elizabeth Simmonds Church, wife of
James
Church, also Aaron and Mary was buried in the Jensen Cemetery. She died
in
White Co. and I thought they must have moved the Ferguson Cemetery
there
Do you suppose she was buried in a Jensen Cemetery in Monroe Co. If it
she
was then I would say her David Church was the father of Chester who
married
Louise Jensen. I'll write to Helen to see if she knows about a Jensen
Cemetery in Monroe County. I also doesn't know then Beth Bennett got
born
lives in Monroe County and descended from Moses, also Aaron and Mary. Of
Chester is supposed to have had 14 children.

states

that she was the d/o Amanda Mullis. When Daisy died in 1969, Chester was living in Ontario CA. These records are from Brown County Indiana Obituaries 1914-1984 by the BCHS, also Brown County Indiana Cemeteries by the BCHS.

The possibilities I have for David Crouch are my David Lafayette Crouch (who was the "woods child" in our family s/o Daniel Crouch and Amanda Henderson.

David Crouch was born 1864/1865 and died 1931 Mt. Carmel, IL He was married to Margaret Brandt in 1881 They divorced in 1897 and he then married Margaret's sister Mary. David Crouch and Mary Brandt were married in Knox Co IN in 1897 and were still there in 1900.

James Crouch, s/o Aaron Crouch, had a son David Crouch b. ca1865 who was married in 1896 to Lillie (Linnie) Olmstead In 1910 they were living in Bartholomew Co.IN.

There is also a David McClellan Crouch, s/o Aaron, s/o David, s/o Aaron Crouch who was born in 1864. He was married in 1885 and living in Lawrence Co.IL by 1900.

We also have David Crouch b. 1838, brother to my Daniel Crouch, who married the 3rd time in Brown Co.IN 3/11/1900 to Nettie Hart.

We also have David T. Crouch, s/o Moses, s/o Aaron, who was b. 1854. He died 1911 in Bartholomew Co.IN.

These last two look like the best possibilities to be the father of Chester. Crouch.

I'll contact Helen Reeve to see if she has any information there that might help identify Chester's father. It looks as though Amanda Mullis had three children out of wedlock. Wonder if they were all Crouch's???? Oh, there were several Mullis families in Brown County. If "Carolynsam" would like copies of the obits, etc. have her contact me and I'll pass those along to her.

I'll let you know if Helen Reeve has any further information.

18 Jan 1998

From: shannaford@juno.com (Shirley J Hannaford)

To: GGCrouch@aol.com

I found another David Crouch, Glenn, and this one could be the one

18 Jan 1993

From: shanabro@uic.edu (Shirley A. Shanabro)
To: GDC@uic.edu

I'll let you know if Helen Reeve has any further information.
The obit, etc. have not contact me and I'll pass those along to her
copies of
several Mullis families in Brown County. If "Catalyst" would like
children out of school. Wonder if they were all children? Or, their
three
help identify Chester's father. It looks as though Amanda Mullis has
might
I'll contact Helen Reeve to see if she has any information there that
Crouch.
Chester
These last two look like the best possibilities to be the father of
I'm in Bartolomeo Co. Ill.

We also have David T. Crouch, s/o Missal, s/o Aaron, who was b. 1884. He
died
in time in Brown Co. Ill. and 1900 to Nellie Har.
the
named
We also have David Crouch b. 1888, brother to my Daniel Crouch, who

1900
by
who was born in 1884. He was married in 1885 and living in Lawrence Co. Ill.
Crouch
There is also a David McGillian Crouch, s/o Aaron, s/o David, s/o Aaron

Co. Ill.
1888 to Lillie (Linnie) Olmstead in 1910 they were living in Bartolomeo
married in
James Crouch, s/o Aaron Crouch, had a son David Crouch b. 1902 who was

and was still there in 1900.
1887
sister Mary. David Crouch and Mary Brandt were married in Rock Co. Ill. in
Margaret
Margaret Brandt in 1887. They divorced in 1897 and she then married
married to
David Crouch was born 1884/1885 and died 1917 Mt. Carmel, Ill. He was
Henderson
was the "wood cabin" in our family s/o Daniel Crouch and Amanda
given
The possibilities I have for David Crouch are my David Lafayette Crouch

County Indiana Cemetery by the BCHS
from Brown County Indiana Obituaries 1914-1984 by the BCHS, also Brown
living in Ontario CA. These records are
that she was the s/o Amanda Mullis. When Daisy died in 1989, Chester was

Juno e-mail printed Fri, 6 Feb 1998 16:05:45 , page 1

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: CarolynSam@aol.com, shannaford@JUNO.COM
Cc: GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Wed, 4 Feb 1998 20:52:03 EST
Subject: Chester Mullis / Crouch s/o David Crouch
Message-ID: <f25134e5.34d91b46@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 16-bit for Windows sub 41

Shirley & Carolyn,
Here is an edited version of the correspondence that has taken place so far about the David Crouch question. Carolyn look it over and please correspond directly with Shirley. You will find her to be the most knowledgeable person about Indiana Crouches. I too am very interested in the outcome and would appreciate a copy (cc:ggcrouch@aol.com) of correspondence concerning David & Chester. Thank you.

MESSAGES FROM CAROLYN HARRISON (edited)

15 Jan 1998 / 04 Feb 1998

From: CarolynSam
To: GGCrouch

My grandfather was the out of wedlock son of a David Crouch in Brown Co IN.
My grandfathers name was Chester Crouch and his father David Crouch was born in Brown Co IN. Grandpa was born 27 Nov 1899, a May Mullis delivered him at home. His mother was Amanda Mullis.

Carolyn Harrison

MESSAGES FROM SHIRLEY HANNAFORD (edited)

17 Jan 1998

From: shannaford@juno.com (Shirley J Hannaford)
To: GGCrouch@aol.com

Good morning, Glenn,

I received your query about David Crouch and I see there are some possibilities for one to be the father of Chester MULLIS. In the records I found Chester's name was given as Mullis and not Crouch.

Amanda Emeline Mullis was born 12/12/1865 and died 7/17/1956. She is buried in the Duncan Cemetery, Washington Twp., Brown Co.IN. She was the d/o Frank Mullis and Mary (P) Mullis. Her obituary shows three children

David and Daisy Daisy was married to David's father. Her father was Chester Mullis. Her father was born in 1912 and died in 1982. She is buried in the Duncan Cemetery, Washington, D.C. She was the wife of Frank Mullis and Peggy Mullis. Her father shows three children: Chester Mullis, David Mullis, and Daisy Mullis.

I received your query about David Crouch and I see there are some possibilities for one to be the father of Chester Mullis. In my records I found Chester's name was given as Mullis and not Crouch.

Good morning, Glenn
 From: shaneford@juno.com (Shirley J Hanaford)
 To: GGCouch@aol.com
 17 Jan 1998

My grandfather's name was Chester Crouch and his father David Crouch was in Brown Co. Ill. Grandpa was born 27 Nov 1898 & May Mullis delivered him at home. His mother was Amanda Mullis.
 My grandfather was the out of wedlock son of a David Crouch in Brown Co. Ill.
 From: GGCouch
 To: Carolyn Harrison (edited)
 15 Jan 1998 / 04 Feb 1998

Carolyn: Thank you
 I appreciate a copy (cc:ggcouch@aol.com) of correspondence concerning about Indiana Crouches. I too am very interested in the outcome and directly with Shirley. You will find her to be the most knowledgeable person about the David Crouch question. Carolyn look it over and please let me know if there is an edited version of the correspondence that has been placed for Shirley & Carolyn.

X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 16-bit for Windows - sub 41
 X-Status: Read
 Message-ID: <19980114051446@aol.com>
 Subject: Chester Mullis's Crouch side David Crouch
 Date: Wed, 4 Feb 1998 20:52:03 EST
 To: Carolyn Harrison <shirleyhanaford@juno.com>
 From: GGCouch@aol.com
 Pinned: GGCouch@aol.com
 Jun 9 e-mail printed Fri, 6 Feb 1998 16:08:45, page 1

Juno e-mail printed Thu, 5 Feb 1998 09:14:47 , page 2

MAIL IS

CAROLYN HARRISON 6293 BELHAVEN PLACE , RIVERSIDE 92506

THANK YOU ALL FOR YOUR HELP ON DAVID CROUCH . I GUESS WE WILL NEVER KNOW
FOR
SURE.

DOES ANY ONE KNOW WHO THE MIDWIFE OF CHESTER WAS HER NAME WAS MAY MULLIS
I CAN
NOT PLACE HER.

CAROLYNSAM

MAIL IS

CAROLYN HARRISON 6203 BEL HAVEN PLACE, RIVERSIDE CA 92506

THANK YOU ALL FOR YOUR HELP ON DAVID CROUCH. I GUESS WE WILL NEVER KNOW

FOR

SURE

DOES ANY ONE KNOW WHO THE WIFE OF CHESTER WAS HER NAME WAS MAY MULLEN

I CAN

NOT PLACE HER

CAROLYN

David T. s/o Moses & Christ. (Ging) b. 1854

Elyah s/o Moses & David b. 1882 Monroe

David McClellan s/o Aaron s/o David

b. 1864 m. 1885

in Lawrence Co. Ia by 1900

James & Ely
s/o Aaron

David b. 1865

William -

David b. 1860 d. 1882

James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)
James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)

James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)
James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)
James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)

James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)

James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)

James T. McNamee (July 1, 1854)

Jan. 21, 1998

6431 Christiansburg Rd.
Columbus, IN 47201

Shirley Hannaford
10744 US 27 S #250
Fort Wayne, IN 46816-3467

Dear Shirley,

You do have a research problem - one that we can't help with.

Our CROUCH Family study has 36 references to "David Crouch", none of which indicate a liason with Amanda Mullis. I have checked the COurt records to see if there might have been bastardy charges brought by the State of Indiana, on

behalf of Amanda Mullis. There are three Civil suits involving Amanda, dated 1904, 1907 and 1924.* It seems that Amanda did indeed, have three children by three different men. Our Mullis Study :

Children of Amanda E. Mullis:

1. Chester Mallie Mullis (son of David Crouch and Amanda Mullis)
2. Commodore Dewey Mullis (1904 - 1965) (son of Amanda Mullis & Dr. Ross of
2. Daisy Mullis (1907 - 1969) (dau. of Amanda Mullis and Dan Kerns) Nashville.)

Chester was born Oct. 1897 by the 1900 census, Johnson Twp., Br. Co., than age 2. (or b. Nov. 25, 1898 by his 1921 marriage record.)

Died - ? , probably in California. He lived in Ontario, California in the 1950s and in 1969 by obits of his mother and sister.

As Chester Crouch, he married April 13, 1921 (Monroe Co. Mar. Bk. 20 - 6.) to Louise Jerrell (Dau. of Samuel Jerrell & Rosetta Lake).

b. May 17, 1902

Chester is said to have had 14 children.

None of this sheds any light on the identity of DAVID CROUCH, alas.

We are so sorry to hear of Maurice's mishap. We hope he is recovering quickly so as not to miss your grandson's wedding.

Our winter is going well. We have solicitous young neighbors who check on us from time to time and plow snow when that service is needed. It's good to know they are there for us. No emergencies so far.

I'm truly sorry I can't be more helpful - we'd like to know which DAVID was the Daddy of Chester, too.

Sincerely,

Helen

Helen H. Reeve

* having NO connection to her children.

Juno e-mail printed Tue, 10 Feb 1998 16:05:46 , page 1

From: CarolynSam@aol.com.
Return-path: <CarolynSam@aol.com>
To: shannafor@juno.com
Date: Tue, 10 Feb 1998 14:11:16 EST
Subject: Re: lake and jerrell
Message-ID: <8ea233fe.34e0a657@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 for Windows 95 sub 49

THANK YOU, SHIRLEY FOR ALL THE WORK YOU HAVE DONE AND SHARED WITH ME.

YOU WANTED TO KNOW IF ANY OTHER BROWN CO. FAMILYS MOVED TO CALIF. I
DON'T
KNOW I WAS BORN IN LA CALIF. 12-2-42.
AND MY GRANDPARENT ARE BOTH DEAD AND SO ARE THEIR OLDEST CHILDREN. MY
MOTHER DIED WHEN SHE WAS 24 YRS. OLD
I WAS RAISED BY FRIENDS OF MY FATHER. WHO WAS ESTELL L. TURLEY BORN IN
GREENE
CO. INDIANA . THAT GENEALOGY IS DONE IF YOU KNOW ANY WHO NEEDS HELP WITH
IN.
TURLEYS LET ME KNOW. MY GRAND FATHER WAS FRANCIS MARION TURLEY JR. AND F.
M.
SR. FATHER WAS SAMPSON M. TURLEY. HIS FATHER WAS BENJAMINE TURLEY

YES MY LAKE FAMILY AND JERRELL ALL DIED IN INDIANA. I THINK ALL THE
JERRELL
FAMILY ARE BURIED IN MONROE CO IN. SAMULE S. DIED ABT 1926.
WILLIAM LAKE DIED BEFORE 1920 I THINK. HE AND HIS ROSETTA " DOLLY"
DAUGHTER MAYBE BURIED IN THE SAME CEMETERY IN BROWN CO. INDIANA. BUT
WHERE
IS FRANCIS" FANNY" LAKE BURIED MAYBE BROWN OR MONROE. LAST TIME I WROTE
I
GAVE THE WRONG NAME FOR WILLIAM LAKE I SAID JOHN THAT'S WRONG.

SAMUEL S. JERRELL HAD A FIRST WIFE MARY HE IS BURIED BY HER.
I THINK HE MARRIED HER IN LAW CO. INDIANA. WHAT I REALLY WOULD LIKE TO
KNOW IS
IF THERE WERE OTHER CHILDREN OF HIS PARENTS THERE NAMES AND HIS PARENTS
NAMES
THEY CAME FROM NC. SAMUEL S. WAS BORN IN NC MAY, 1846.

I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW WHEN THE LAKE FAMILY CAME TO INDIANA. AND WHAT STATE
THEY
CAME FROM AND DID THEY HAVE OTHER CHILDREN AND WHO WAS WILLIAMS FATHER
AND
MOTHER.

WHERE WAS FANNY BORN? HER BIRTHDATE DEATH DATE AND WHO WERE HER PARENTS.
IN
THE 1880 CENSUS THEY HAVE A WILLIAM LUCAS LIVING WITH THEM WHO IS HE AND
ROSE
E. LAKE BY THE BIRTHDATE SHE COULD BE MY ROSETTA AKA DOLLY

THE FAMILY HAS A PAPER THAT SAID THAT MAYBE ARTHUR LAKE AND ELLEN HER
MAIDEN

SEEING A
NAME IS LUCAS. OUR ROSETTAS AKA DOLLYS GRANDPARENTS WHO KNOWS? BUT
THE FAMILY HAS A PAPER THAT SAID THAT MAYBE ARTHUR LAKE AND ELLEN HER
LAKE BY THE BIRTHDATE SHE COULD BE MY ROSETTA AKA DOLLY
THE 1880 CENSUS THEY HAVE A WILLIAM LUCAS LIVING WITH THEM WHO IS HE AND
WHERE WAS FANNY BORN? HER BIRTHDATE DEATH DATE AND WHO WHERE HER PARENTS?

MOTHER
AND
CAME FROM AND DID THEY HAVE OTHER CHILDREN AND WHO WAS WILLIAM'S FATHER
I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW WHEN THE LAKE FAMILY CAME TO INDIANA, AND WHAT STATE
THEY CAME FROM NC. SAMUEL S. WAS BORN IN NC MAY, 1846

NAMES
IF THERE WERE OTHER CHILDREN OF HIS PARENTS THERE NAMES AND HIS PARENTS
KNOW IS
I THINK HE MARRIED HER IN LAW CO INDIANA. WHAT I REALLY WOULD LIKE TO
GAVE THE WRONG NAME FOR WILLIAM LAKE I SAID JOHN THAT'S WRONG.
IS FRANCIS. FANNY LAKE BURIED MAYBE BROWN OR MCNROE. LAST TIME I WROTE
WHERE
DAUGHTER MAYBE BURIED IN THE SAME CEMETERY IN BROWN CO INDIANA. BUT
WILLIAM LAKE DIED BEFORE 1920 I THINK HE AND HIS "ROSETTA" DOLLY
FAMILY ARE BURIED IN MCNROE CO IN. SAMUEL S. DIED APT 1938
JERRELL

YES MY LAKE FAMILY AND JERRELL ALL DIED IN INDIANA I THINK ALL THE
SR FATHER WAS SAMPSON M. TURLEY HIS FATHER WAS BENJAMINE TURLEY
M
TURLEYS LET ME KNOW MY GRAND FATHER WAS FRANCIS MARION TURLEY JR. AND
CO INDIANA. THAT GENEALOGY IS DONE IF YOU KNOW ANY WHO NEEDS HELP WITH
GREENE
I WAS RAISED BY FRIENDS OF MY FATHER WHO WAS ESTELL L. TURLEY BORN IN
MOTHER DIED WHEN SHE WAS 24 YRS OLD
AND MY GRANDPARENT ARE BOTH DEAD AND SO ARE THEIR OLDEST CHILDREN. MY
KNOW I WAS BORN IN LA CALIF. 12-3-42
DON'T
YOU WANTED TO KNOW IF ANY OTHER BROWN CO FAMILYS MOVED TO CALIF. I
THANK YOU SHIRLEY FOR ALL THE WORK YOU HAVE DONE AND SHARED WITH ME

Outlook AOL 3.0 for Windows-62 sub A3
X-Status: Read
Message-ID: <00a2331e.34e0e527@aol.com>
Subject: Re: lake and jerrill
Date: Tue, 10 Feb 1998 14:11:18 EST
To: sharmalord@juno.com
Return-Path: <Cato@vsnl.com>
From: Cato@vsnl.com

Juno e-mail printed Thu, 5 Feb 1998 09:14:47 , page 1

From: CarolynSam@aol.com
Return-path: <CarolynSam@aol.com>
To: shannaford@Juno.com
Date: Wed, 4 Feb 1998 23:36:30 EST
Subject: chester mullis crouch
Message-ID: <d0c3f2ac.34d941d0@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 for Windows 95 sub 49

THANKS TO ALL OF YOU FOR TRYING TO FIND CHESTER FATHER.

CHESTER MOM WAS MAD THAT HE USED HIS FATHERS LAST NAME TO MARRY UNDER CHROUCH.
SO HE NEVER USED IT AGAIN DURING WORLD WAR TWO HE WORDED IN A DEFENCE PLANT
AND HAD TO USE IS FATHERS NAME AGAIN. THE NEXT TIME HE USED IT WAS WHEN HE
DREW HIS SOCIAL SECURITY AND THE LAST TIME HE WAS BURIED USING IT.

HIS CHIDREN USE THE MULLIS NAME AS DID MY MOM WHEN SHE MARRIED ESTELL LAWRENCE
TURLEY HER FIRST NAME WAS HELEN AND YES CHESTER AND LOUISE MARIE JERRELL DID
HAVE 14 CHILDREN AND SHE WAS A TWIN AND HER SISTER NAME WAS LOIS MAY MARRIED
SEYMORE SPARKS. MY GRAND MA MISSED CARRIED TWINS OR SHE WOULD HAVE HAD MORE
CHILDREN CHESTER AND LOUSIE ARE BURIED IN ONTARIO CA.

I KNOW NOTING MORE BUT THAT MY CHESTERS FATHER ON HIS BIRTH RECORN SAID TO BE
BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA.

AMANDA MULLIS CHILD DAISEY FATHER WAS DANIEL KERNS AND C. DEWEY ? AMANDA WOULD
NEVER TELL THE FAMILY WHO HIS FATHER WAS DEWEY DIED NEVER KNOWING WHO HIS
FATHER WAS
I WONDER WHY SHE NEVER TOLD HIM , WAS HIS FATHER A MARRIED MAN ? or with her
maybe that did not matter was DANIEL KERNS MARRIED I DON'T KNOW? DO YOU THINK
SHE FOUND THE CAUSE OF BIRTHING CHILDREN OR DID SHE QUIT HAVING SEX.? AFER
HAVING 3 OUT OF WEDLOCK CHILDREN
DEWEY NEVER GOT MARRIED.

COULD YOU FIND OUT WERE MY G. GRANDMOTHER ROSETTE " DOLLY" LAKE IS BURIED
I
KNOW SAMUEL JERRELL IS BURIED WITH HIS FIRST WIFE MARY. AND ROSETTA LAKE JERRELL IS NOT. AND FRANCES " FANNY " LAKE JERRELL HER HUSBAND WAS JOHN
JERRELL AND I DON'T KNOW WERE HE IS BURIED.

I WILL UNDERSTAND IF YOU CAN'T FIND OUT THANKS I WAS TOLD THAT FANNY FRANCE
LAKE DIED IN 1930 JOHN JERRELL I DON'T KNOW WHEN HE DIED

From: Carolyn2am@aol.com
Return-path: <Carolyn2am@aol.com>
To: shanmuel@aol.com
Date: Wed 4 Feb 1998 23:30 EST
Subject: chester mullis couch
Message-ID: <00c12ac0-0450f400@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 for Windows 95 and 98

THANKS TO ALL OF YOU FOR TRYING TO FIND CHESTER FATHER

CHESTER MOM WAS MAD THAT HE USED HIS FATHERS LAST NAME TO MARRY UNDER
CHURCH
SO HE NEVER USED IT AGAIN DURING WORLD WAR TWO HE WORKED IN A DEFENSE
PLANT
AND HAD TO USE HIS FATHERS NAME AGAIN THE NEXT TIME HE USED IT WAS WHEN
HE
DREW HIS SOCIAL SECURITY AND THE LAST TIME HE WAS BURIED USING IT

HIS CHILDREN USE THE MULLIS NAME AS DID MY MOM WHEN SHE MARRIED ESTEL
LAWRENCE
THEREY HER FIRST NAME WAS HELEN AND YES CHESTER AND LOUISE MARRIED
DID
HAVE 14 CHILDREN AND SHE WAS A TWIN AND HER SISTER NAME WAS LOIS MAY
MARRIED
DEWEY SPARKS MY GRAND MA MISSED CARRIED TWIN OR SHE WOULD HAVE HAD
MORE
CHILDREN CHESTER AND LOUISE ARE BURIED IN ONTARIO CA

KNOW NOTHING MORE BUT THAT MY CHESTERS FATHER ON HIS BIRTH RECORD SAID
TO BE
BORN IN BROWN CO INDIANA

AMANDA MULLIS CHILD DAISY FATHER WAS DANIEL KERN AND C DEWEY AMANDA
WOULD
NEVER TELL THE FAMILY WHO HIS FATHER WAS DEWEY DIED NEVER KNOWING WHO

HIS
FATHER WAS
I WONDER WHY SHE NEVER TOLD HIM WAS HIS FATHER A MARRIED MAN ? or was
not

maybe that did not matter was DANIEL KERN MARRIED I DON'T KNOW? DO YOU
THINK
SHE FOUND THE CAUSE OF BIRTHING CHILDREN OR DID SHE OUT HAVING SEX ?
ARE

HAVING ? OUT OF WEDLOCK CHILDREN
DEWEY NEVER GOT MARRIED

COULD YOU FIND OUT WHERE MY G-GRANDMOTHER ROSETTE DOLLY LAKE IS BURIED

KNOW SAMUEL JERRELL IS BURIED WITH HIS FIRST WIFE MARY AND ROSETTA LAKE
JERRELL IS NOT AND FRANCES FANNY LAKE JERRELL HER HUSBAND WAS
JOHN

JERRELL AND I DON'T KNOW WHERE HE IS BURIED

(WILL UNDERSTAND IF YOU CANT FIND OUT THANKS I WAS TOLD THAT FANNY

FRANCE
LAKE DIED IN 1930 JOHN JERRELL I DON'T KNOW WHEN HE DIED

ALSO I WOULD LOVE THE COPIES OF THE MULLIS FAMILY SNAIL

Ancestor Chart

FA: BEN SAMUEL

Name of Compiler _____
 Address _____
 City, State _____
 Date _____

Person No. 1 on this chart is the same
 person as No. _____ on chart No. _____.

Chart No. _____

of Birth
 e of Birth
 of Marriage
 of Death
 e of Death

4 FRANCIS MARION TORLEY SR
 (Father of No. 2)

b.
 p.b.
 m.
 d.
 p.d.

2 ESTELL LAWRENCE TORLEY
 (Father of No. 1)

b.
 p.b.
 m.
 d.
 p.d.

5 _____
 (Mother of No. 2)

b.
 p.b.
 d.
 p.d.

CAROLYN TORLEY

2 DEC 1943

b.
 n.
 .
 d.

8 CHESTER MULLIS CROUCH
 (Father of No. 3)

b. 25 NOV 1898
 p.b.
 m. 13 APR 1921 MONROE
 CO. IN
 d.
 p.d.

4 CH

3 HELEN MULLIS (TWIN)
 (Mother of No. 1)

b.
 p.b.
 d.
 p.d.

7 LOUISE SERRELL
 AMANDA MULLIS
 (Mother of No. 3)

b. 17 MAY 1902
 p.b.
 d.
 p.d.

8 FRANCIS MARION TORLEY
 (Father of No. 4)

b.
 p.b.
 m.
 d.
 p.d.

9 _____
 (Mother of No. 4)

b.
 p.b.
 d.
 p.d.

10 _____
 (Father of No. 5)

b.
 p.b.
 m.
 d.
 p.d.

11 _____
 (Mother of No. 5)

b.
 p.b.
 d.
 p.d.

12 DAVID CROUCH
 (Father of No. 6)

b.
 p.b.
 m.
 d.
 p.d.

13 AMANDA MULLIS
 (Mother of No. 6)

b.
 p.b.
 d.
 p.d.

14 SAMUEL SERRELL
 FRANK MULLIS
 (Father of No. 7)

b. 1846
 p.b.
 m. 'MARY
 d. 1926
 p.d.

15 ROSEITA LAKE
 (Mother of No. 7)

16 SAMUEL TORLEY

b.
 m.
 d.

17 _____
 (Mother of No. 8,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

18 _____
 (Father of No. 9,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 m.
 d.

19 _____
 (Mother of No. 9,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

20 _____
 (Father of No. 10,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 m.
 d.

21 _____
 (Mother of No. 10,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

22 _____
 (Father of No. 11,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 m.
 d.

23 _____
 (Mother of No. 11,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

24 _____
 (Father of No. 12,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 m.
 d.

25 _____
 (Mother of No. 12,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

26 _____
 (Father of No. 13,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 m.
 d.

27 _____
 (Mother of No. 13,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

28 _____
 (Father of No. 14,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

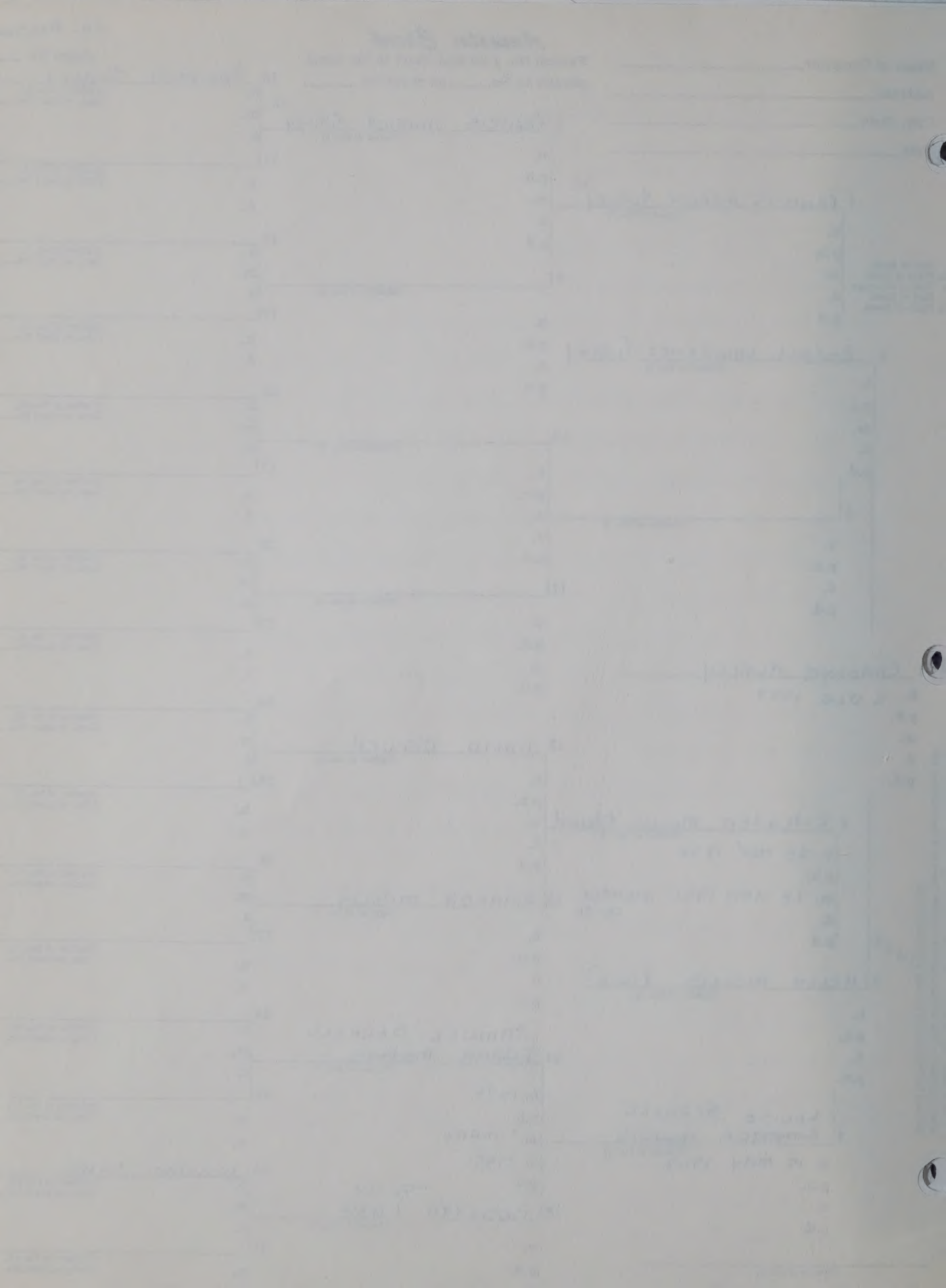
b.
 m.
 d.

29 _____
 (Mother of No. 14,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 d.

30 WILLIAM LAKE
 (Father of No. 15,
 Cont. on chart No. _____)

b.
 m.
 d.



Juno e-mail printed Sun, 18 Jan 1998 06:00:57 , page 1

From: GGCrouch <GGCrouch@aol.com>
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: shannaford@JUNO.COM
Date: Thu, 15 Jan 1998 18:39:47 EST
Subject: Chester Crouch
Message-ID: <533358fc.34be9e45@aol.com>
X-Status: Replied
X-Mailer: Inet_Mail_Out (IMOV11)

This is the message I sent to CAROLYNSAM

Subj: Re: CROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO. ,INDIANA
Date: 01/15/98
To: CarolynSam

In a message dated 98-01-15 17:09:09 EST, you write:

<< MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID CROUCH IN BROWN CO., INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER CROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID CROUCH WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27,1899 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME. HIS MOTHER WAS AMANDA MULLIS.
>>

I know of one "woods child" born ca1864 in Brown Co IN. I know of two recorded out-of-wedlock children, both to Crouch women and both in 1700s. There were several David Crouches born in and around Brown Co IN. To name a few there was David A. Crouch b ca1867, David Crouch b ca1856, David Crouch b ca1862 and David Crouch b ca1871. The name David Crouch was very common throughout the midwest. My third oldest son is David Lee Crouch. Can't find any Mullis listings except a minister who performed marriage ceremony of a Crouch.

The name Chester Crouch doesn't show up in any of my Indiana records. Brown Co IN was inundated with Crouches, the males being very prolific. Most were descendants of Aaron Crouch who descended from David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA.

Can you give me more details? Do you know when David Crouch was born? Do you know any of his family? After Chester was born did he carry the name Crouch or was it Mullis? Whom did Chester () marry? How do you know Chester was born out of wedlock?

Juno e-mail printed Sun, 18 Jan 1998 06:00:57 , page 2

although most don't care. I was conceived 3 months before my parents
married
and that doesn't bother me, but it could bother some people.

I will continue to look for info but will need an answer to all of my
questions.

Is your name Carolyn?

Good Wishes from NE.....Glenn

although most don't care. I was conceived 3 months before my parents
married
and that doesn't bother me, but it could bother some people

I will continue to look for info but will need an answer to all of my
questions

is your name Carolyn?

Good wishes from NE... Glenn

Juno e-mail printed Tue, 10 Feb 1998 16:05:46 , page 2

MAYBE THERE IS AN OBIT. , SOME WHERE THAT WILL SHOW WHO HIS PARENTS ARE
WILLIAM LUCAS WAS I THINK IN THE CENSUS A ADULT.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR SAYING YOU WOULD HELP ME BY LOOKING UP THIS
INFORMATION FOR ME.

BY THE WAY I WAS ADOPTED BY MY PARENTS FRIENDS.

BYE CAROLYNSAM

TO: CAROLYN SAM
FROM: CAROLYN SAM
SUBJECT: CAROLYN SAM

MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE SON OF WELDON BROWN A DAVID BROWN IN BROWN CO.
BROWN A MY GRANDFATHER NAME WAS CHESTER BROWN AND HIS FATHER DAVID
BROWN
WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. IN OHIO

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27, 1888 A MAY BORN IN OHIO AT HOME. HIS
MOTHER
WAS MIRANDA BROWN

CAN ANYONE HELP ME PLEASE CAROLYNSAM

Any ideas? I remember the "wonder" - David Lafayette Brown is
not the one
I found the documented what was documented in the file but both were
at a
same time

I tried to press "wonder" for more details and maybe will be able to
get
up with some information. Do you know if a family name? I did find
a
family by name of Miller in the last part of the name which but no
more
of the other two Miller names

Anyway if you can give me something please let me know and in mean time
will
be glad to know and can if I can get more details please
thank
You want to make sure this is for private research and not something for
public research

Good Night to a Happy Night, a Happy Week and a Happy New Year... Good

MAYBE THERE IS AN OBIT , SOME WHERE THAT WILL SHOW WHO HIS PARENTS ARE

WILLIAM LUCAS WAS I THINK IN THE CENSUS A ADULT

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR SAYING YOU WOULD HELP ME BY LOOKING UP THIS
INFORMATION FOR ME

BY THE WAY I WAS ADOPTED BY MY PARENTS FRIENDS

BYE CAROLYN SAM

Juno e-mail printed Sat, 17 Jan 1998 07:11:56 , page 1

From: GGCrouch <GGCrouch@aol.com>
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: shannafor@JUNO.COM.
Date: Thu, 15 Jan 1998 18:24:39 EST
Subject: Chester Crouch
Message-ID: <88a69076.34be9abd@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: Inet_Mail_Out (IMOV11)

Hi Shirley,
Will respond to your most welcome email in later correspondence.
Today I got the following message:

Subj: CROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO. ,INDIANA
Date: 98-01-15 17:09:09 EST
From: CarolynSam
To: GGCrouch
CC: CarolynSam

MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID CROUCH IN BROWN CO.,
INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER CROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID
CROUCH
WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27,1899 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME. HIS
MOTHER
WAS AMANDA MULLIS.

CAN ANYONE HELP ME PLEASE CAROLYNSAM

Any ideas? I remember the "woods child" - David Lafayette Crouch b
ca1864 and
I found two documented out-of-wedlock children in the files but both were
at a
much earlier time.

I intend to press "carolynsam" for more details and maybe will be able to
come
up with some possibilities. Do you know of a Amanda Mullis? I did find
a
minister by name of Mullis in IN (off hand don't rember where) but no
mention
of the other two Mullis names.

Anyway if you can think of something please let me know and in mean time
will
respond to email and see if I can get more definitive parameters to
search.

Also want to make sure this is for private research and not something for
harming someones name.

Good Wishes for a Happy Night, a Happy Week and a Happy New Year....Glenn

Good Wishes for a Happy Night, a Happy Week and a Happy New Year. Glenn

Also want to make sure this is for private research and not something for
harming someone's name

respond to email and see if I can get more definitive parameters to
will

Anyway if you can think of something please let me know and in mean time

of the other two Mullis names

through

minister by name of Mullis in IN (off hand don't remember where) but no

up with some possibilities. Do you know of a Amanda Mullis? I did find

come

I intend to press "Carolynsam" for more details and maybe will be able to

much earlier time

at a

I found two documented out-of-wedlock children in the files but both were

ca1864 and

Any ideas? I remember the "woods child" - David Lafayette Crouch b

CAN ANYONE HELP ME PLEASE CAROLYNAM

WAS AMANDA MULLIS.

MOTHER

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27, 1899 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME. HIS

WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA

GROUCH

INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER GROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID

MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID GROUCH IN BROWN CO.

CC

CarolynSam

To

GGOuch

From

CarolynSam

Date

08-01-18 17:09:08 EST

Subject

GROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO. INDIANA

Today I got the following message:

Will respond to your most welcome email in later correspondence

Hi Shirley,

X-Mail: Int Mail Out (IMOV?)

X-Status: Read

Message-ID: <88a88076.34d6e9ad@aol.com>

Subject: Chester Crouch

Date: Thu, 15 Jan 1998 18:24:39 EST

To: shirleyford@juno.com

Return-path: <GGOuch@aol.com>

From: GGOuch <GGOuch@aol.com>

and e-mail printed Sat, 17 Jan 1998 07:11:56 Page 1

Juno e-mail printed Sat, 17 Jan 1998 07:14:08 , page 1

From: GGCrouch <GGCrouch@aol.com>
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: shannaford@JUNO.COM
Date: Thu, 15 Jan 1998 18:39:47 EST
Subject: Chester Crouch
Message-ID: <533358fc.34be9e45@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: Inet_Mail_Out (IMOV11)

This is the message I sent to CAROLYNSAM

Subj: Re: CROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO. ,INDIANA
Date: 01/15/98
To: CarolynSam

In a message dated 98-01-15 17:09:09 EST, you write:

<< MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID CROUCH IN BROWN CO., INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER CROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID CROUCH WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27, 1899 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME. HIS MOTHER WAS AMANDA MULLIS.
>>

I know of one "woods child" born ca1864 in Brown Co IN. I know of two recorded out-of-wedlock children, both to Crouch women and both in 1700s. There were several David Crouches born in and around Brown Co IN. To name a few there was David A. Crouch b ca1867, David Crouch b ca1856, David Crouch b ca1862 and David Crouch b ca1871. The name David Crouch was very common throughout the midwest. My third oldest son is David Lee Crouch. Can't find any Mullis listings except a minister who performed marriage ceremony of a Crouch.

The name Chester Crouch doesn't show up in any of my Indiana records. Brown Co IN was inundated with Crouches, the males being very prolific. Most were descendants of Aaron Crouch who descended from David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA.

Can you give me more details? Do you know when David Crouch was born? Do you know any of his family? After Chester was born did he carry the name Crouch or was it Mullis? Whom did Chester (____) marry? How do you know Chester was born out of wedlock?

Why do you need the information? Some people wouldn't like this info shared.

born out of wedlock?

Chester was

or was it Mullis? Whom did Chester () marry? How do you know

Crouch

know any of his family? After Chester was born did he carry the name

Do you

Can you give me more details? Do you know when David Crouch was born?

VA

Co

descendants of Aaron Crouch who descended from David Crouch of Montgomery

was

Co II was inundated with Crouches, the males being very prolific. Most

Brown

The name Chester Crouch doesn't show up in any of my lineage records

cousin of a Crouch.

Can't find any Mullis listings except a minister who performed marriage

son is David Lee Crouch

oldest

The name David Crouch was very common throughout the Midwest. My third

047562 and David Crouch b ca1871

Crouch b

few there was David A. Crouch b ca1887, David Crouch b ca1886, David

name s

There were several David Crouches born in and around Brown Co IN. To
recorded out-of-wedlock children, both to Crouch women and both in 1700s.
I know of one "woods child" born ca1884 in Brown Co IN. I know of two

WAS AMANDA MULLIS

MOTHER

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27, 1809 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME. HIS

WAS BORN IN BROWN CO INDIANA

CROUCH

INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER CROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID

CO

<< MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID CROUCH IN BROWN

in a message dated 88-07-15 17:09:09 EST, you wrote

To:

CarolynSam

Date:

01/13/98

Subject:

Re: CROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO, INDIANA

This is the message I sent to CAROLYN SAM

X-Mailer: Inet_Mail_Out (IMOV1)

X-Status: Read

Message-ID: <5232581c.5458445@sol.com>

Subject: Chester Crouch

Date: Thu, 15 Jan 1998 18:39:47 EST

To: shannaford@JUNO.COM

Return-path: <GGC@sol.com>

From: GGC@sol.com (GGC@sol.com)

Juno e-mail printed Sun, 18 Jan 1998 05:58:43 , page 1

From: GGCrouch <GGCrouch@aol.com>
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: shannaford@JUNO.COM
Date: Thu, 15 Jan 1998 18:24:39 EST
Subject: Chester Crouch
Message-ID: <88a69076.34be9abd@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: Inet_Mail_Out (IMOV11)

Hi Shirley,
Will respond to your most welcome email in later correspondence.
Today I got the following message:

Subj: CROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO. ,INDIANA
Date: 98-01-15 17:09:09 EST
From: CarolynSam
To: GGCrouch
CC: CarolynSam

MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID CROUCH IN BROWN CO.,
INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER CROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID
CROUCH
WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV. 27,1899 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME. HIS
MOTHER
WAS AMANDA MULLIS.

CAN ANYONE HELP ME PLEASE CAROLYNSAM

Any ideas? I remember the "woods child" - David Lafayette Crouch b
ca1864 and
I found two documented out-of-wedlock children in the files but both were
at a
much earlier time.

I intend to press "carolynsam" for more details and maybe will be able to
come
up with some possibilities. Do you know of a Amanda Mullis? I did find
a
minister by name of Mullis in IN (off hand don't rember where) but no
mention
of the other two Mullis names.

Anyway if you can think of something please let me know and in mean time
will
respond to email and see if I can get more definitive parameters to
search.
Also want to make sure this is for private research and not something for
harming someones name.

Good Wishes for a Happy Night, a Happy Week and a Happy New Year....Glenn

Good Wishes for a Happy Winter, a Happy Week and a Happy New Year. Glenn

Also want to make sure this is for on-line research and not something for
respond to email and see if I can get more definitive pointers to
will

Anyway if you can think of something please let me know and I mean this

of the other two Mullis names

mention
minister by name of Mullis in (left hand don't remember where) but no

up with some possibilities. Do you know of a Amanda Mullis? I did find

come

I intend to press "Carolyn" for more details and maybe will be able to

which earlier time

I found two documented out-of-wedlock children in the files but both were

of a

any issues? I remember the "wood" child" - David Lafayette Crouch b

CAN ANYONE HELP ME PLEASE CAROLYN-AM

WAS AMANDA MULLIS

MOTHER

GRANDPA WAS BORN NOV 27, 1869 A MAY MULLIS DELIVERED HIM AT HOME HIS

WAS BORN IN BROWN CO. INDIANA

CROUCH

INDIANA MY GRANDFATHERS NAME WAS CHESTER CROUCH AND HIS FATHER DAVID
MY GRANDFATHER WAS THE OUT OF WEDLOCK SON OF A DAVID CROUCH IN BROWN CO.

CC: Carolyn
To: GGCouch
From: Carolyn
Date: 08-01-18 17:09:09 EST
Subject: CROUCH RESEARCH BROWN CO. INDIANA

Today I got the following message

Will respond to your most welcome email in later correspondence

Hi Shirley

X-Mailer: Inet_Mail_Out (IMOV1)

X-Status: Read

Message-ID: <58a69078.94d9ed@adl.com>

Subject: Chester Crouch

Date: Tue 15 Jan 1998 18:24:36 EST

To: shirastat@JUNO.COM

From: GGCouch <GGCouch@adl.com>

From: GGCouch <GGCouch@adl.com>

although most don't care. I was conceived 3 months before my parents married and that doesn't bother me, but it could bother some people.

I will continue to look for info but will need an answer to all of my questions.

Is your name Carolyn?

Good Wishes from NE.....Glenn

although we don't care. I was conceived 3 months before my parents
married
and that doesn't bother me, but it could bother some people

I will continue to look for info but will need an answer to all of my
questions.

is your name Carolyn?

Good Wishes from NE... Glenn

HUSBAND: David CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-R1)

BORN: Aug 1767 PLACE: , Randolph Co., Wv/, Augusta Co., VA LDS ORDINANCE DATA
 CHR.: PLACE: B: 10 Dec 1952
 DIED: Abt 1852 PLACE: , Nicholas Co., KY E: 21 Jan 1955
 BUR.: PLACE: SP:
 MAR.: 5 Dec 1785 PLACE: , Harrison Co., VA SS: 12 Jul 1955
 FATHER: John CROUCH (AFN:CPVF-LD)
 MOTHER: Mary (AFN:CPVF-MK)
 OTHER WIVES:

WIFE: Elizabeth CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-S6)

BORN: 14 Jan 1767 PLACE: ,, VA
 CHR.: PLACE: B: 10 Dec 1952
 DIED: PLACE: , Nicholas Co., KY E: 21 Jan 1955
 BUR.: PLACE: SP:
 FATHER: John CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-TC)
 MOTHER: Garner? (AFN:16M9-79P)
 OTHER HUSBANDS:

Sex CHILDREN

1. NAME: Jonathan CROUCH (AFN:4HXX-28)
 --- BORN: 1787 PLACE: ,, VA B: 8 Sep 1965
 M CHR.: PLACE: E: 9 Nov 1965
 DIED: AFTER 1860 PLACE: ,, KY SP: 26 Apr 1968
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Susan Or Susannah CASSITY (AFN:4HXX-3F)
 MAR.: 15 Feb 1809 PLACE: , Bath Co., KY SS: 19 Nov 1971 SLAKE

2. NAME: Absalom CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-WP)
 --- BORN: Abt 1789 PLACE: ,, KY B: 8 Sep 1965
 M CHR.: PLACE: E: 20 Oct 1965
 DIED: PLACE: SP: 26 Apr 1968
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Louisana SANDERS (AFN:CPVF-NQ)
 MAR.: 12 Feb 1827 PLACE: SS:

3. NAME: Jesse CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-XV)
 --- BORN: Abt 1791 PLACE: ,, KY B: 8 Sep 1965
 M CHR.: PLACE: E: 8 Oct 1965
 DIED: PLACE: SP: 26 Apr 1968
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Anne CASSITY (AFN:CPVF-PW)
 MAR.: 12 Jun 1830 PLACE: SS:

4. NAME: Catherine CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-Z2)
 --- BORN: Abt 1793 PLACE: ,, KY B: 8 Sep 1965
 F CHR.: PLACE: E: 20 Oct 1965
 DIED: PLACE: SP: 26 Apr 1968
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: George BURNHAM (AFN:CPVF-Q3) and 1 Others
 MAR.: 13 Dec 1825 PLACE: SS:

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number B=Baptized E=Endowed SS=Sealed to Spouse SP=Sealed to Parents



SBAND: David CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-R1)
FE: Elizabeth CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-S6)

BORN: Aug 1767
BORN: 14 Jan 1767

x CHILDREN (Continued)

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

NAME: Mary Or Polly CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-05)
BORN: Abt 1795 PLACE: ,, KY
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: George BRECKENRIDGE (AFN:CPVF-SF)
MAR.: PLACE:

B: 8 Sep 1965
E: 8 Oct 1965
SP: 26 Apr 1968

SS:

NAME: Prudence CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-1B)
BORN: Abt 1796 PLACE: ,, KY
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Isaac VAN ARSDEL (AFN:16M9-7GQ) and 1 Others
MAR.: Abt 1820 PLACE: Bath Or Montgomery Or Nicholas County, Kentucky

B: 8 Sep 1965
E: 18 Jan 1966
SP: 26 Apr 1968

SS:

NAME: Louisa Or Elizabeth CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-2H)
BORN: Abt 1801 PLACE: ,, KY
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Hiram CASSITY (AFN:CPVF-VR)
MAR.: PLACE:

B: 8 Sep 1965
E: 18 Jan 1966
SP: 26 Apr 1968

SS:

NAME: Nancy CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-3N)
BORN: Abt 1803 PLACE: ,, KY
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elisha HENRY (AFN:CPVF-WX)
MAR.: PLACE:

B: 8 Sep 1965
E: 18 Jan 1966
SP: 26 Apr 1968

SS:

NAME: Letty CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-4T)
BORN: AT 1805 PLACE: ,, KY
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: James MANARY (AFN:CPVF-X4)
MAR.: 11 Sep 1828 PLACE:

B: 8 Sep 1965
E: 12 Nov 1965
SP: 26 Apr 1968

SS:

NAME: Garner CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-51)
BORN: Abt 1807 PLACE: ,, KY
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Levi GOODMAN (AFN:CPVF-Z9)
MAR.: 1 Dec 1815 PLACE:

B: 11 Mar 1967
E: 21 Mar 1967
SP: 26 Apr 1968

SS:

es: AFN=Ancestral File Number B=Baptized E=Endowed SS=Sealed to Spouse SP=Sealed to Parents

1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00

1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00
1000 000 00

=====

BORN: Aug 1767

HUSBAND: David CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-R1)

BORN: 14 Jan 1767

WIFE: Elizabeth CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-S6)

=====

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

Sex CHILDREN (Continued)

=====

11. NAME: Sally CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-66)

---- BORN: Abt 1809 PLACE: , , KY

B: 8 Sep 1965

F CHR.: PLACE:

E: 9 Nov 1965

DIED: PLACE:

SP: 26 Apr 1968

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

SS:

12. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

B:

CHR.: PLACE:

E:

DIED: PLACE:

SP:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

SS:

13. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

B:

CHR.: PLACE:

E:

DIED: PLACE:

SP:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

SS:

14. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

B:

CHR.: PLACE:

E:

DIED: PLACE:

SP:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

SS:

15. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

B:

CHR.: PLACE:

E:

DIED: PLACE:

SP:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

SS:

16. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

B:

CHR.: PLACE:

E:

DIED: PLACE:

SP:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MAR.: PLACE:

SS:

=====

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number

B=Baptized

E=Endowed

SS=Sealed to Spouse

SP=Sealed to Parents

=====

HUSBAND: David CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-R1)

BORN: Aug 1767

WIFE: Elizabeth CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-S6)

BORN: 14 Jan 1767

=====

OTHER MARRIAGES

LDS ORDINANCE DATA

=====

CHILD 4: Catherine CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-Z2)

SPOUSE: Col. William HAMILTON (AFN:CPVF-R8)

MAR.: 27 Nov 1849

PLACE:

SS:

CHILD 6: Prudence CROUCH (AFN:4HZ0-1B)

SPOUSE: Isaac VANARSDELL (AFN:CPVF-TL)

MAR.:

PLACE:

SS:

=====

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number B=Baptized E=Endowed SS=Sealed to Spouse SP=Sealed to Parents

=====

Copyright © 1987, June 1998 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.



=====

HUSBAND: David CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-R1)

=====

		LDS ORDINANCE DATA
BORN: Aug 1767	PLACE: , Randolph Co., Wv/, Augusta Co., VA	B: 10 Dec 1952
CHR.:	PLACE:	E: 21 Jan 1955
DIED: Abt 1852	PLACE: , Nicholas Co., KY	SP:
BUR.:	PLACE:	SS: 12 Jul 1955
MAR.: 5 Dec 1785	PLACE: , Harrison Co., VA	
FATHER: John CROUCH (AFN:CPVF-LD)		
MOTHER: Mary (AFN:CPVF-MK)		
OTHER WIVES:		

=====

WIFE: Elizabeth CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-S6)

=====

BORN: 14 Jan 1767	PLACE: , VA	B: 10 Dec 1952
CHR.:	PLACE:	E: 21 Jan 1955
DIED:	PLACE: , Nicholas Co., KY	SP:
BUR.:	PLACE:	
FATHER: John CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-TC)		
MOTHER: Garner? (AFN:16M9-79P)		
OTHER HUSBANDS:		

=====

Sex CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Jonathan CROUCH (AFN:4HXX-28)
---- BORN: 1787 PLACE: , VA B: 8 Sep 1965
M CHR.: PLACE: E: 9 Nov 1965
DIED: AFTER 1860 PLACE: , KY SP: 26 Apr 1968
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Susan Or Susannah CASSITY (AFN:4HXX-3F)
MAR.: 15 Feb 1809 PLACE: , Bath Co., KY SS: 19 Nov 1971 SLAKE
2. NAME: Absalom CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-WP)
---- BORN: Abt 1789 PLACE: , KY B: 8 Sep 1965
M CHR.: PLACE: E: 20 Oct 1965
DIED: PLACE: SP: 26 Apr 1968
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Louisana SANDERS (AFN:CPVF-NQ)
MAR.: 12 Feb 1827 PLACE: SS:
3. NAME: Jesse CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-XV)
---- BORN: Abt 1791 PLACE: , KY B: 8 Sep 1965
M CHR.: PLACE: E: 8 Oct 1965
DIED: PLACE: SP: 26 Apr 1968
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Anne CASSITY (AFN:CPVF-PW)
MAR.: 12 Jun 1830 PLACE: SS:
4. NAME: Catherine CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-Z2)
---- BORN: Abt 1793 PLACE: , KY B: 8 Sep 1965
F CHR.: PLACE: E: 20 Oct 1965
DIED: PLACE: SP: 26 Apr 1968
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: George BURNHAM (AFN:CPVF-Q3) and 1 Others
MAR.: 13 Dec 1825 PLACE: SS:

=====

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number B=Baptized E=Endowed SS=Sealed to Spouse SP=Sealed to Parents



Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

DAVID CROUCH

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② KY PAPERS p.479 (WISC. HIST. PUB. VOL. II)

③ NICHOLAS CO. KY WILL 3-29-1845

④ RANDOLPH CO. VA MA JACKSON CO. VA MA - 30 NOV 1785

⑤ BOONBON CO. KY WILL - MARY BOONBON CO. WILL 11-1-1800 PRO: SAN 1801

⑥ LINE OF MYRA CROUCH DICKSON

⑦ BATH CO. KY MA

⑧

BROTHER: ANDREW (DIED FROM RATTLESNAKE BITE)

HUSBAND'S NAME DAVID CROUCH

City, Town or Place

County or Province, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth AUG 1767

Place TYGART'S VALLEY

RANDOLPH

VA

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place WILL 3-29-1845

NICHOLAS

KY

3

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

PRO. FEB. 1853.

His Father PROB. SOHN CROUCH

His Mother's Maiden Name PROB. MARY

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet 5 DEC 1786 ③ Place 1785 (4)

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By Wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH CASSIOY

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth 14 JAN 1767

Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father SOHN CASSIOY ~~the ASHBY~~

Her Mother's Maiden Name GARNER ASHBY

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible, military service; cause of death):

TO KENTUCKY 1787 w/ FATHER ISAAC VANARDEL SIL EX
OF WILL, ALSO SESSE CROUCH. WITS: BENJ. F. MARCEY, MARY SANE MOLE.

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
1	SONATHAN ③	ON	1886/7 VA	AFTER 1860	ON 15 FEB 1809 ⑦
2	SALLY ③	ON		BOONBON CO. KY	TO SOSANNAH CASSIOY ⑦
3	BOLLY ③	ON			ON BRECKENRIDGE ③
4	GARNER ③	ON			ON GOODWIN ③

FAMILY SHEET

DAVID C. GIBSON

Wife: GIBSON, DORIS (nee HICKMAN)

Children: 1. GIBSON, DAVID L. b. 11-1-1942

2. GIBSON, ROBERT L. b. 11-1-1942

3. GIBSON, CAROL ANN b. 11-1-1942

4. GIBSON, JAMES EARL b. 11-1-1942

5. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

6. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

7. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

8. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

9. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

10. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

11. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

12. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

13. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

14. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

15. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

16. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

17. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

18. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

19. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

20. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

21. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

22. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

23. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

24. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

25. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

26. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

27. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

28. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

29. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

30. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

31. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

32. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

33. GIBSON, LEO R. b. 11-1-1942

FAMILY SHEET

HUSBAND'S NAME DAVID CROUCH

Code

PAGE 2

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH CASSIDY

Code

FOOTNOTES:

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Birth Information	Death Information	Marriage Information
6	3 JESSE	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
7	3 PAUDENCE	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
8	3 KATY	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
9	3 NANCY	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
10	3 LETTY	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
11	3 ELIZA	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
12		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
13		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
14		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT
15		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT

ISAAC VANARDEL 3

BEMAN 3

HENRY 3

MANACY 3

CASSIDY 3

P.O. Box 21
Huttonsville, WV 26273
March 3, 1977

Dear Shirley,

Your letter of February 28 was received today.

I am trying to locate descendants of Peter Cassiday, Sr. and John & Garner (Ashby) Cassiday. John Cassiday's daughter, Elizabeth married on December 5, 1785 to David Crouch. I am descended of David Crouch's brother Andrew Crouch (who died from a rattlesnake bite sometime around 1781). Andrew Crouch was married to Judith Westfall.

My records do not contain reference to an Aaron Crouch. With working other families trying to get them on index cards for faciliation in locating names, I have neglected the Crouch family. This too is because Mrs. Myra Crouch Dickson, 3169 South 3075 East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 is working up the Crouch records. My Crouch records are mostly odds and ends donated by the various other correspondants across the States. The only complete Crouch records are those of my line from Andrew and Judith (Westfall) Crouch. My grandmother was Florence May Crouch, a great grand-daughter of this couple.

If you haven't written to Myra, you might do so. She has started the Crouch Family Association -- I don't know what she has accomplished but am sure she is getting-the-show-on-the-road, so to speak!

I'm sorry I can not be of any specific help on your line. I may have something on a few of the Kentucky Crouches, but I think your best bet would to contact Myra. She has been on the mend from a herneated diaphragm but possibly could answer your question. If I locate anything in my mess, I'll rush the data off to you.

Sincerely yours,

Martin L. Yelum

P.S. Myra Dickson is descended of David Crouch & Elizabeth Cassiday.

P.O. Box 21
Huttonville, WV 26273
March 3, 1977

Dear Shirley,

Your letter of February 28 was received today.

I am trying to locate descendants of Peter Cassiday, Sr. and John & Garner (Ashby) Cassiday. John Cassiday's daughter, Elizabeth married on December 5, 1825 to David Crouch. I am descended of David Crouch's brother Andrew Crouch (who died from a rattlesnake bite sometime around 1881). Andrew Crouch was married to Judith Westfall.

My records do not contain reference to an Aaron Crouch. With working other families trying to get them on index cards for location in locating names, I have neglected the Crouch family. This too is because Mrs. Myra Crouch Dickson, 3155 South 30th East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 is working up the Crouch records. My Crouch records are mostly odds and ends donated by the various other correspondents across the States. The only complete Crouch records are those of my line from Andrew and Judith (Westfall) Crouch. My grandmother was Florence May Crouch, a great-grand-daughter of this couple.

If you haven't written to Myra, you might do so. She has started the Crouch Family Association -- I don't know what she has accomplished but am sure she is getting-the-show-on-the-road, so to speak.

I'm sorry I can not be of any specific help on your line. I may have something on a few of the Kentucky Crouches, but I think your best bet would be to contact Myra. She has been on the mend from a herniated disc but possibly could answer your question. If I locate anything in my mess, I'll rush the data off to you.

Sincerely yours,



P.S. Myra Dickson is descended of David Crouch & Elizabeth Cassiday.

This is a retyped copy of Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr.'s notes on the David Crouch Interview.

s/s Glenn Crouch

Mrs. L.M. Crouch, Jr., 909 E. Pearl St., Harrisonville, Mo., 64701

Jan. 1975

COPY OF

Some Notes on the DAVID CROUCH Interview

It certainly isn't any reference for the father of David Crouch being Andrew Crouch - name of David's father is not mentioned at all.

Mrs. Flora Lusk Ward evidently used this interview for her statements that David Crouch was b. Aug. 1767 on the heads of the Monongahela, in Randolph Co. (that is, now Randolph Co.), Va., & that David's father came to Tygart's Valley when David was age 3 - all without any indication of noticing the obvious discrepancy between the two statements - and, stranger still, without taking notice of and mentioning that Shane himself questioned the discrepancy and figured David didn't really know where he was born. (But it might be a guess that he was b. on the S. Branch of Potomac, since he gave assumption of Va. birth, not N.C.).

The interview indicates that David's father was from the Eastern shore of Md. to S. Branch of the Potomac where he lived several years, to "Carolina", which was probably N.C., where he lived on the Yadkin some 2 or 3 years, in the same section as Boone (Boone lived in N.C. on the Yadkin from 1753-1773), then "came back again", evidently meaning came back to S. Branch of Potomac from where he moved to Tygart's Valley in now Randolph Co., W. Va. ca 1770, staying there until 1787 when he, David, & others moved to Ky. He bought land 5 miles from Lexington (Fayette Co.), later moved to Bourbon Co., Ky., & then to Ohio where he died. (Not to the Ohio, as in Mrs. Ward's paper, which makes a difference since to the Ohio could mean anyplace on the Ohio River, and to Ohio at least pins down to Ohio Terr. or State).

These evidences of the reality of David's father going to Ky. 1787 and at sometime on to Ohio seem good enough to allow us to say that the Andrew Crouch of estate papers recorded 28 Aug 1787, Randolph Co., (W) Va., was not the father of David Crouch - nor was Andrew's son Joseph, ex'or of the estate, the same Joseph who was brother to David.

The interview says that David's oldest brother, Joseph Crouch, built one of the last of the forts built in Tygart's Valley, and it was the fort nearest to the one in which David lived, which was George Westfall's. George Westfall was son of Jacob Westfall, who had built the first fort there (Maxwell says in 1774), in which fort David & family (assuming his "we" meant parents & siblings) lived the first

summer (meaning, I suppose, the first summer the fort was built - they moving to George Westfall's from then on?).

Then, David's brother Joseph Crouch moved to Ky. (the implication being after David, his father & others had made the move), and from Ky. to Ohio where he died. (Joseph & the father maybe to Ohio together? - or one followed the other? - early Crouches in Ohio a fine field for search).

David had a brother John Crouch, who was shot through the arm when John Nelson, John McClain (McLain) & James Ralston were killed. Maxwell dates this as Mch. 1780 - but has the name James Crouch instead of John.

David Crouch had a sister who m. _____ Ryan, & whose son lived in Mercer Co., Ky. & m. _____ Runyon, of a Runyon family that joined the Shakers.

David Crouch & Elizabeth Cassidy (whatever the spelling in its various forms) were m. 5 Dec. 1785, Harrison Co., VA., the record there being 1785. In the interview the given name of David Crouch's wife is not stated. Her birth date was evidently taken from the interview (at least, I've not heard of any Bible record or gravestone inscription quoted as a reference). Shane gives it as 14 Jan. 1767 - but then goes on to say he figured the year himself from her saying she was 76 on the 14th of last Jan., her only way of keeping track of her birthdate. (His figuring thus being a help to us - reversing it we can assume the interview to have taken place in 1843). But then she said she was m. on 5 Dec., and would have been m. at age 20 if she had waited until the next Jan. 14th. By that figuring Shane placed her m. date as 5 Dec. 1786. The being m. a short time before her 20th birthday has a ring of the kind of thing a woman would remember in particular, so could be she was really b. 1766 - and was more off on her current age than age at marriage.

As for the Indian attacks, I haven't a lot to go on, just:

- 15 Dec. 1777 - Darby Connolly [Maxwell]
- 12 May 1782 - Frank Riffle & William Currence, Sr. [Mr. Yokum]
- Mch. 1780 - John Nelson et al, when John Crouch wounded [Maxwell]
- Apr. 1781 - Jonathan Buffington, Daniel Daugherty, Mrs. Alex. Roney [Maxwell]
- Summer 1782 - Adam Stalnaker & father Jacob Stalnaker [Maxwell]

Such accounts as are in Maxwell & in the interview vary, and it will be noticed that the Warwick-Warrick stories in the interview and in the MAJOR ANDREW CROUCH sketch [from Mr. Yokum] have some points in common. But, all in all, it seems to me that David Crouch and his wife did exceedingly well to remember the people they did and what - whether accurate or garbled - information they did, considering they left Tygart's Valley around the ages of 20. It's said that children matured very early, by necessity, in the hardship days of pioneering settlements - but whatever the date of the Leavitt massacre, must have been tough on the young Elizabeth Cassidy, or Crouch, to visit the woman scalped, or maybe help take care of her. (And incidently, suppose they buried those "jerk around" bodies still alive?!). (And another incidently,

Mrs. Roney must have been quite a character - crying over her Indian captors instead of her husband and son!).

It will forever remain a mystery to me why, as in this interview and others similar, full names of husband and wife, parent's names, and children's names are seldom included. Shane was after historical data rather than genealogical data, I know, but it is difficult to understand why he didn't jot down such family notes as would have been so easy to take at the time and add such value for the future.

Since this interview with David Crouch is not a reference for the father of David Crouch being an Andrew Crouch, does anyone know why or from what source Mrs. Flora Lusk Ward made the positive statement she did? * I see no place in this interview, reading a copy of the original, photostat copy, where anything about father or f. could be construed as Andrew, Andw:, And:, or the like, and, further, it will be noted that the abstract-index item for this interview, printed in Kentucky Papers, gives birth dates and enough names to make lack of name of David's father all the more conspicuous.

* [added at bottom of notes] Whatever source, quite wrong. David's father was John Crouch.

Mr. Honey must have been paid a character - dying over his Indian
cigarettes instead of her husband and sons.

It will forever remain a mystery to me why, as in this interview
and others similar, full names of husband and wife, parent's names, and
children's names are seldom furnished. Names are often classified data
rather than generalised data. I know, but it is difficult to understand
why he didn't for does even family names as would have been so easy to
take at the time and add such value for the future.

Since this interview with David Crouch is not a reference for the
father of David Crouch being as Andrew Crouch, I don't know why or
from what source Mrs. Alice Jack Ward made the positive statement
in the 1937 * I see no place in this interview, reading a copy of the
original, photostatic copy, where anything about father or E. could be
connected as Andrew, Jack, or the like, and, further, it will be
noted that the character-index item for this interview, printed in
Kearney papers, gives birth dates and enough names to make Jack of name
of David's father all the more conspicuous.

* (Added as follows to notes) - Unknown source, quite known.
David's father was John Crouch.

We are fortunate to have dedicated researchers, like Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr., who go beyond the norm during their research. The "John D. Shane interview with David Crouch and his wife, of Nicholas Co, KY" which follows, was copied over into a more readable form by Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr. [909 E. Pearl St., Harrisonville, MO 64701] in Jan 1975. I have retyped the copy that Mrs. Crouch sent me in Jan 1990. The notes that Mrs. Crouch made about the interview are recorded separately.

s/s Glenn Crouch

DAVID CROUCH

John D. Shane's interview with David Crouch (and his wife), Nicholas Co., Ky., no date, read from a photostat of the original, which is Draper Mss. 12CC225, Draper Collection of Kentucky Papers in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisc. This interview consists of 5 pages of small, crowded writing, with many abbreviations and numerous insertions.

David Crouch. About 4 ms. North of Sharpsburg, in the edge of Nicholas. Part, and the fullest part of this statement fr: his w. who has the liveliest recollection. Both are blind. His w. a dau: of old Jno: Cassidy, that had a station in Tygart's Valley, Va.

I was born Augt. 1767, on the heads of the Monongahela, in Randolph Co., Va. He [Insert: "my f."] was one of the 1st settlers there. Came to Tygerts Valley when I was 3 yrs: old. Tygers Valley river is one of the heads of the Monongahela ((So that I co'dn't understand, nor did he seem to know, where his nativity was)). My f. lived in Tygart's Valley 17 yrs. ((i.e. till fr: 1770 to 1787. Seemed to have been born on some other of the water courses & in 1770, when he was 3 yrs: old, his f. moved on to T.V. there remained 17 yrs. till 1787)). We were forced there almost till a man grown (I was). In fact the indns: did mischief in the nghbhd: after I left. I came to Ky. & my f. in 1787. My f. lived some years on the South Branch. Went from there to Carolina. Lived, 2 or 3 yrs: say, on the Yadkin, in the same ((neighbourhood, no didn't say so)) section with Boone. Then came back again. He wanted to live on the gun and the range. As soon as range was gone he wanted to move. When he came to Ky. he bo't 5 ms: this side of Lexington. The range there was as good as a wheatfield. When it gave out he wouldn't stay. Moved to Bourbon; and from there again, in due time, to Ohio, where he died. The troubles on the South Branch w. the indns: (& there were troubles) were before my recollection. My f. sd. he lent his horse, saddle & bridle, to some man to go against the indns: The man was killed, & the horse &c he never got. We were about 50 ms: from the S. Branch. [Side note: "No settmt between us & S. Br. We crossed Cheat r. in going there, 9 times in 2 or 2 1/2 ms: Never saw a crooked r. since I was born. The bed was composed round stones, none less than a cannonball or yr. hat & was dangerous for the horses; and I never co'd see how they co'd cross on them. Afforded no settmt: Nothing but mns: on each side]. We had 5 mns: to cross, in going there, that were so steep a horse co'd hardly carry a man over them. Never a waggon co'd get to the S. Br: then, & I don't know that they co'd get to it now (fr: T.V.). There was not a waggon or wagon rut in T.V. [Side

note: "Never was a wagon track there for many years after we left it"]. Once a year my f. wo'd send in to the S. Br: & get 2 bushels (80 lbs to a bushel) of salt. That wo'd last us a year. Packed it over on horses. There was a way to get into Greenbriar, but that was not much better than the other (the way to the S. Br:). There were 2 or 3 pretty stiff mns: on that way, and then S. Br: was a rich country, settled earlier than Nbr: There was but little settmt. in N. Br: & perhaps as late as ours, especially in the back part of N. Br:.. Mrs. Crouch's f. was from the S. Br: Her g.f. & her hd's: (Mr. C's) f. were fr: the eastern shore of Md. to the S.Br: My m. sd. I was 4 yrs: old when I left the S.Br: It is the earliest thing I recollect-crying for a little toy my cousin Ashay had. I told him he might as well give it to me for I was going away & he might never see me again, and it has been so. My g.f Ashby was bro: to that Ashby that made early pre-emption settmts: in this state (Ky.). Most of the people on the S. Br: were marrd: by the Squire. Had no prs: living there. But my h. & I were marrd: by one McCue, a travelling pbyn: pr: that came along; only stopped a night or 2, and then went on to Greenbriar where he lived. One Scarborough, an old man that went about here, teaching, sometime ago (don't know what's become of him) sd he knew McCue well. I was born 14 Jan: 1767. Wo'd (was marrd: 5 Dec) have been 20 if I had waited till the next Jan: 14. ((Which makes her leaving the S. Br: to be in 1771, & her being marrd: Dec: 5, 1786)). ((I find she was born in 67 from her saying she was 76, 14th of last Jan:, the only way she kept a/c of her birth)). Jos: Redding was the 1st pr. I ever heard. Used to stop at my f.'s. He & sometimes John Taylor. Both travelling. That 1st sermon was when I was 7 or 8 yrs: old. I recollect the text Behold the axe is laid at the root of the tree, &/c. We had only travelling prs:

1. John Warrick's S. was the highest up of any in T.V. - Tygert's Valley.
 2. David Hedden's - was next.
 3. Jos: Crouch's - the next. He was my oldest bro: - Moved from there here and from here to Ohio, & there died. This was the nearest to me ((Mr. C.)) (to where I lived). It was one of the last that was built. (my bro: Joe's S.).
 4. George Westfall's, the son. His f.'s & his were 1st 2 forts, I think, occupied in the country. Mr. C. never lived but in one of the fts: Geo: W's.
 5. Ebenezer Pettiss' (or Petty's) next.
 6. John Cassidy's (my w's f.) next
 7. Jacob Westfall's next, the f. of Geo. Old Jacob W. aftwds: had (not at 1st tho') something of a mill. Sort of tub mill. The 1st ft. ever was there was old Jacob Westfall's, the f. The 1st yr: [Insert: "1st summer"] we lived there. And then they began to build other forts.
 8. Col. Benj: Wilson's - next.
 9. Barker's settmt:, below Wilson's S.
- The forts were not very far apart, but 4, or 5, or 6 ms: apart. There were some 10 or 12 forts ((they sd: wt. counting)). All the forts were stockaded; with bastends, for sentry to stand in of nights. Something like [Insert: "25 or"] 30 ms:, I reckon, from one end of our settlement to the other. It was the beautifulest country for wild fruit I ever saw. Had it not been for the fruit and game, that country co'd not have

been settled as it was. [Side note: "Had no buffaloe; plenty of Deer, & Bear too"]. Of the fruits - in kind, there were sarviceberries, (growing on a tree as thick as your leg, & high as the joice, or a common log house, with a bark resembling that of the Maple; the fruit round & red but not like the haws). [Insert: "Spread under the tree a sheet & shake down a 1/2 bushel"]. Whortle-berries & cranberries. 2ms: of Cranberry Swamp by Westfalls. 500 bushels co'd be gotten there. The 1st difficulty with the indns: I can recollect of, was the the killing of Darby Conolly's family. He was settled out about 3 ms: above Warrick's S. Was the highest up of any family; up near the head of the river. I suppose, when we 1st settled in T's V., the indns: were peaceable. This way a year or 2, maybe 3, before the Bat. of the Point. I can just remember it. I think it was the 1st mischief ever done in our section of the country. When the indns: came into now Greenbriar, they wo'd sometimes come over to the head of our river, into what is now called Randolph Co. They join. The indns: killed Conolly & some of his family, tho' not all. For I remember of the oldest boy being in the fort, with me, and being about my age. His name was David, too. I think this was in the Spring. They most always did their mischief in the Spring. Frank Riffle & Wm: Currans were killed next. They were living in Geo: Westfall's fort. Perhaps next year after this 1st. They were out at their farms; expect were planting. Late, at near dusk, they started for the S. The men were before, walking, and were shot. Susan Shavers, a marrd: dau: of Riffle's & some other woman [Insert: "only one that was with her"], I expect one of her sisters, were the women. They were behind & were to ride. They heard the guns & just mounted the horses & rode to the fort. The horses galloped; and Susan Shaver's horse, as he came galloping along, just jumped over her f. It was so dark she never saw him. Only saw a bulk of something, didn't know what it was. The indns: had stripped the clothes every bit off of him & stretched him right across the road. Both the men had fams:.

The 3rd inroad of the indns: was at a time of the Mtg. of commissioners to adjust land claims. This was the 1st and only Mtg. of Comrs: ever held there. After that they went out to Greenbriar. There was very little difficulty in settling the land claims there; it was not a hard matter to do. They had set a day or 2 at my f.'s (Mr. C's f's) and were pretty nearly through when a case came up in which they had need of a man in Greenbriar to prove some fact. They sent off Thos: Lackey, as a messenger, after him. As L. went he discovered indn: sign & turned back to alarm the station. This discovery & return happened to be seen by the indns:, who waylaid their [Insert: "own"] sign in ambush. L. got back to the S. that night, but didn't stay. They went on up to Warrick's fort - 10 ms: above. And next morning the Comrs: (who were men appointed out of the settlers & had farms, for whose safety they were all alarmed), & other men, went out to examine the sign, about 6 or 7 ms: When they got there the indns: fired on them & killed John Nelson, John McClain & Jas: Ralston, and shot my bro: Jno: Crouch thro' the arm. This was the last of this.

4. John Alexander & his stepson Jacob Everman were passing from Hedden's fort to Warrick's fort. The indns: fired on J.A. & wounded him in 3 places, & took J.E. prisoner. He was with them 10 years, and didn't come from them till after we came to Ky. His stepf. & his m. when they came to Maysville [Insert: "a year or so before we did"] heard of J.E.

by some indn: trader to whom they gave \$20 it may be, and he got E. for them.

5. Mr. Leavitt's family, was 3/4 of a m. from Cassidy's fort, in a clearing. It was the last of March, or 1st of April, for they were [Insert: "engaged in"] clearing. The family had all been out assisting. Mrs. C's f. had been there (all the day before? alone, &) all the the morning, alone, making them a plough. The indns: never troubled him, although alone, because they saw his gun beside him. A part of the family [Mrs. [Insert: "Lureнна"] Leavitt, her oldest dau: Jane & a little boy of hers, an illegitimate child (for she, Jane, was not marrd:), Elizth: & Lureнна, 2d & 3 daus:] came to the house to get dinner. The family yet in the field were Mr. L., the f., Wm: L. the oldest son, Jas: L. another son, about 14 yrs: of age, who had cut his foot so that he co'd not work, and was employed in taking care of 2 little twin babies, Davy & Tom, his bros: - about 9 mos: old, and then there were further Nathan & Katy, who were younger than Jas. & of course older than the twins. When they came to get dinner, Mrs. C's f. started for his. They wanted him to stay. He sd. he co'd get home in time, & declined. John Cassidy got home, my m. [Insert: "Mrs. C's"] set down some dinner to him & he had sat down & was eating, when old Mr. Leavitt came running to Cassidy's fort with the alarm that the indns: were there. The men staying out in the field, the indns: [Insert: "had"] attacked the house, as soon as they saw my f. leave. When old Mr. L. saw the indns: at the house, he ran as hard as he co'd to our S. to give the alarm. Jas: forgot that he was lame [Side note: "found he co'd run, didn't think of his hurt"], & picked up a child, of the twins, under each arm, and followed on after his f. ((I suppose Nathan & Katy got to Cassidy's also)). Wm:, the oldest son, took off to another neighborhood (setmt:) to spread the alarm. ((Thus all in the clearing escaped. Was old Mr. L. Mrs. Crouch's uncle?)). When the indns: came, the old woman ran & got as far as the bars, when the indn: (one of them) attacked her, while the other indn: pursued after the daus:, who had started up a hollow. The old woman told me (Mrs. C.) there were but 2 indns:. The one came up to her. The dog flew at the indn:. Sd. she co'dn't help but laugh. He turned around w. his thk: & cursed the dog. She was thkd: & scalped, just at the bars. She fell down, & didn't stir. Pretended to be dead. She lived 8 days after. Was a most dreadful sight. There were not many that co'd stand it to stay with her. I went. Some [Insert: "when they had seen her"] co'dn't get out of the room. She was sure her daus: had escaped, as she had seen them running, & the contrary was never told to her. She wanted ((Mrs. C. or her mother, her m., I suppose)) to take Lureнна, her dau:, & keep her till she was marrd:. Had the girls ran towds: the fort, instead of up the hollow, they might have escaped. But they ran up to where it was so steep they co'dn't get out of the way, and the indn: just came up & took them. The indn: had tried to take Jane [Insert: "prisoner"], co'd see where he had dragged her along a ood(?) yds, and she had put her heels down & held back. When he found she wo'dn't run he thkd: her. Her little boy wasn't dead yet when they got there, my f. (Mrs. C's) (and uncle?) (who was at Mrs. C's f's?). The indn: had knocked its head agt. a tree, & threw it into a sinkhole that way not far from the bars. When they bro't in the bodies to lay them out, they wo'd jerk around, so they co'dn't keep them straight. Jane was cut & gashed most awfully. They co'dn't get them in coffins, & had just to bury them so.

In Barker's settmt: lived one Jonathan (they tho't it was -Jon?) Buffington. Nobody was forted up at the time we speak of. All living out, till the season when the indns: wo'd become troublesome, which was almost always in the Spring, just about corn-planting time. Buffington went to the S. Br: of the Potomac to get salt, and while gone, the indns: came, burnt up his house & destroyed his family. Whether they were taken captive, whether they were 1st killed & thrown into the flames, or whether they shut alive in the flames & consumed of them alive - we never learned one particle to [Insert: "enable him to"] know. After the burning of Buffington's house, they took one Dougherty & his w., old people, living alone, prisoners. She was too frail to travel & 2 indns: staid behind & thkd: her. They then took her scalp, & bringing it along, when they came up, shook it in D's face. D. lived in Barker's settmt. [Side Note: "Did Buffington?"]. From this they went to Alexr: Roney's ((Don't understand this - Of the same party of indns: some divided, & went [Insert: "down"] into Barker's settmt. - Wt.(?) Wh(?) they went down from Buffington's, living in some other nghbhd:). "Barker's settmt: was adjoining to ours, (Mr. or Mrs. C?) in the direction of the settmt: on the west fork of the Monongahela")). They shot Alexr: Roney down in his yard, & then went into the house. They took Mrs. R. & her boy, prisoner. Her face was dirty & smeared over. They told her she was an indn: No, she sd., she was a white woman, & right pretty [Insert: "little woman"] when she was dressed up. When they tied Dougherty by the fire, for the night, they told him they meant to burn him when they got him over the Ohio (to the towns). They didn't have to tie Mrs. Roney. The indns: had to pass over the west fork of the Monongahela to get over into Ohio. [Side note: "about 20 or 25, not over 30 ms: to the Westfork of the M. Very little settmt: between us & them. Very little there"]. An express was sent to Major Wm: Louder [Side note: "Maj. Wm. Lowther"] of that neighbhd:, who raised men & pursued. They came on them, in the night. It was in a rainy time. When they found [Insert: "they were"] in sight of the camp, they turned back about 3 ms:, & shot off all their guns in a hollow log, and loaded them afresh. They then came again, crept up, & waited till near day break. They crept so near, they co'd punch them with their guns. Mrs. Roney lay between 2 indns:, Capt. Bull & Capt. Johnny. She rose up twice. The little indn: dog sd. Whoo-hoo & she wo'd raise up & say there were white people about I really believe. At length they became tired of her disturbing their rest & told her to lie still Bets. This was what Dougherty said; & the men were so close they co'd hear her talk. It was said that one bullit shot through 2 indns: & the Roney boy. Shot them all in the head. It was sd: they killed 17 and all but one, & that he bled mightily. They tracked him to where he ran up the side of a stout branch, & tho't he must have jumped into a deep pond that was there, to keep them from getting him. Dougherty called to them not to shoot him, he was a white man. Father sd. this was later than the indns: had formerly come & he had hoped they would not. Mrs. Roney afterwards lived at Ebenezer Petty's ft. The women there were threatening to drown her, for whenever she got a dram, she began to cry about Capt. Bull & Capt. Johnny, that she lay between that night. We never were going to drown her. When she got back, she talked so. We'd say she really was sorry for Capt. Bull & Capt. Johnny. We never pursued the indns: much from our neighbourhood. If they did mischief they co'd get away, & co'dn't be tracked, & we never co'd do any good

following them. If they had taken horses we co'd have followed them & I dont recollect of their ever taking any horses from the valley. Old Jacob Stallnicker and Adam, his son, lived in Jacob Westfall's fort. Adam had been to Colo Ben Wilson's mill and was returning; he & his f. They had gotten their flour, and were returning home. The indns: fired & killed Adam. His f. escaped on his horse. Old man, I think, sd. he saw but 2 indns:. I saw the tree that Adam fell against. [Insert: "the blood was there a long time"]. And I saw him after he was scalped & nobody ever wo'd have known him. He had been as pretty a man as you wo'd see in a month. But his face was now all sunk away to be not wider than your hand.

John White lived at Jacob Westfall's fort. Killed by the indns:. In the neighbourhood of Jacob Westfall's fort. Had marrd: Adam Stallnicker's sister, Caty. Adam helped to dig the grave. J.W. had gone up to the upper part of the valley on business. Adam S. helped to make a coffin, which they went up to bring W. down in, when he was killed. And while it was gone, he helped dig the grave in which White was to be buried. It was in the middle of summer. They found him so black & mortified they co'dn't bring him, & so brought back the coffin. Not long after, A.S. was put in the same coffin, & interred in the same grave, which himself had prepared.

There were 8 or 9 fams: living in [Insert: "Warrick's S. The indns: attack"] that S. They came in the night. Tied up a bundle of [Insert: "splits into"] a faggot & threw it onto the back-shed of Warrick's house. (Kind of back-shed, that formed a part of the stockading). The roof was of clap-boards. These will crack in burning, and when they got to burning, the cracking waked the inmates. Warrick got a stick & punched a hole & let the bundle fall through. As soon as he saw it he knew it was indns:. It was tied w. a buffaloe or bear tug. He then punched the other boards loose so that all on fire fell down. (Or [meant for "for?"] they co'd get up in the loft and throw on water). A black woman was poked thro' & told to go & alarm the nearest station. There was a barn about 70 or 80 yds: from the Fort. The loft was full of grain & below were 2 horses in it. The indns: next set this on fire. The horses ran round till they broke open the door & got out & so escaped. W. had a negro man that understood shooting very well. He at 1st wanted to go & open the stable door & let them out. His master wo'dn't consent to his meeting the danger. He then watched at the fort gate, thro' the port holes, and saw an indn: that appeared in the light of the fire & fired. It was not known what harm was done, but no more appeared in the light. This fellow also got up in the loft, when it was 1st known they were there, and seeing it, he cursed & abused them. That was the only time while we lived there, that the S. was attacked. ((I think he sd. it was attacked a 2d time, after he left there)). John Warrick's oldest son, Capt. Jacob W., Wm. Montgomery's son-in-law, was killed at the Battle of Tippacanoe. John W. was in the Point Battle, and fought from sun up to sun down. Jac: was then a baby; & I nursed him while his f. was there. [Side note: "Capt. Warrick killed at Tippacanoe, born abt. beginning of 1774 - hence when killed abt. 37 yrs old"].

We came to this country from that, & old John Warrick together. My w's: father came in the Spring by water, & we came by land. My w. ((thin[k] (?))) his oldest child. He had no son then grown. Great part of the old settlers moved out when we did. The swamps were drained by the new

settlers, & bro't, it was sd., fine corn. Indeed, too, we did not know how to make a living; but mostly as our f.'s taught us, we lived by hunting. Knew little of farming. (Mrs. C. demurred to this, & maintained we had stock & c). That section was erected in Randolph County the last year we staid there. It was R. Co: while we yet lived there.

By land was the cheapest way to come west. We drove our stock. It was the fall season. We had narry river to ferry at all. Greenbriar & New River were the only rivers we had to cross (of any size). Did not cost us \$5 to come. Stock wo'd follaway(?) [meaning follow?] travells so far, & only having the range at night. When they went down by water, they had to pack down to Red-stone. Many sd. there was a fall of 50 feet in the Monongahela somewhere. We came thro' Greenbriar & on to Holston & so on to Ky. - on its South side.

Lexington bore the crack of the best part of KY. Everybody wasn't satisfied until they saw it. We lived a m. this side of Bryan's S. for sometime. I carried my gun half my life, for fear of indns: and never saw a wild one. Saw 17 prisoners Ben Logan had taken the year I came. I went over to Danville to buy some salt. There was a blanket lying up at the door of the fort house where they were. I lifted up the blanket & looked in - they never turned their heads to see me, but kept them another way. (The house was full). John Cassidy (Mrs. C's f.) was the 1st person at Morgan's Station after the attack. He had a station on Licking at that time. Came to M's S. in the night. Half of truth in it, McClung's Sketches, that I co'd witness. Old David Morgan, bro: of Genl: Morgan, lived on the Westfork of Monongahela, not, only about, 30 ms: from us. Was 70 yrs: old at this time. Was in an encounter w. 2 indns: He killed one, then, in a scuffle w. the other, he got the indn's: finger in his mouth. Indn: had gotten his knife out & had tho't to kill Morgan with it. M. at length got it out of the indns: hand & ran it into him, handle & all. He then flayed the indn: & tanned his hide. Was ever after called Savage Morgan. My bro: Jno: Crouch saw a razor strop that had been made out of that hide.

Mr. C. had a sister that marrd: a Ryan. That sister's son, living in Mercer, marrd: into a family of Runyon's. Runyons lived on this side of the Ky. river, between there & Lexington. The whole family joined the Shakers (of the Runyons) and younger Ryan's w. tho't she must go too. She left twins lying in the cradle, and went. This bro't Ryan into conflict w. one, whom he beat him very severely. Another one, that came to his house, he beat nearly to death. The man tho't to go to the law; but the magistrate advised him to keep away, & let Ryan alone.

((For the more minute details in this a/c I am indebted to Mrs. C. Little things are erased from men's minds while they are retained by women)).

NOTE: There is no date given by John D. Shane for this interview. But it may be assuption-dated by Shane writing that he found Mrs. David Crouch to be born in 1767 from her statement that she was 76 the 14th of last Jan. Thus, by reversing his calculation, the year of the interview would be 1843.

-Mary B.B. Crouch (Mrs. LMC, Jr.)

Kentucky Papers

Kentucky in 1786; settlement of Mount Sterling; events at Morgan's Station; Donald Holmes and Duncan McLean captured at Burgoyne's surrender; Capt. Michael Harrison mentioned. A. N. 8 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William [?] Craycraft, near Sharpsburg, Ky. Refers to George and John Handley for information; [Daniel] Boone captured; Jacob Doolan, Achilles Hubanks, and one Johnson in search of Swift's mine; routes eastward; Craycraft's adventure with the Indians. A. N. 2 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with David Crouch, Nicholas County, Ky. Born in Randolph County, Va., in August, 1767; removed with his father from Tygart's Valley to Kentucky in 1787; Mrs. Crouch born Jan. 14, 1767, a daughter of John Cassidy and granddaughter of Ashby; married Dec. 5, 1786; John Warrick, Joseph Crouch, George and Jacob Westfall, Ebenezer Pettiss; John Cassidy, Col. Benjamin Wilson, and Barker had stations in Tygart's Valley; Indian depredations on inhabitants of Tygart's Valley; Capt. Jacob Warrick killed at battle of Tippecanoe; John Warrick in battle of Point Pleasant; expense of removal to Kentucky; Capt. Ben Logan's Indian prisoners; intermarriage of the Ryans and Runyons, the latter a Shaker family. A. N. 5 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with William Curry Jr., Ohio. Wayne's campaign; companies of Captains Howell Lewis, Kingsbury, and Porter; packet boat propelled by oars on the Ohio; service under Capt. Israel Ludlow in 1794; Captains H. Lewis and Kingsbury ordered to Fort St. Clair; service under [William] Wells as a spy; Captain Johnny; reward offered by Congress for Simon Girty; Lochry's defeat; Bob McClellan wounded. A. N. 6 pp.

n. d. [Shane, John D.] Interview with Peter Cutright, Flat Creek, Bath County, Ky. Son of Richard Cutright; married daughter of James Hornback; data concerning the Hornback and Reed families; Cut-

(CONTINUED)

MARTHA CAMPBELL

JAMES P. CAMPBELL

JANE CAMPBELL

DULCINA CAMPBELL

EXECUTORS:

ELIZABETH CAMPBELL (WIFE)

WITNESSES:

R. WEST

WM B. HOPKINS

DATE PROBATED

FEBRUARY COURT 1852

LETTON, ISABELLA C.

DATE 9-14-1849

CHILDREN:

WILLIAM W. LETTON

ELIZABETH LETTON MATHERS

GRACE LETTON MATHERS

MARY LETTON WHARTON

JOANNA LETTON CRESS

ISABELL C. LETTON

ISABELL WHARTON --GRANDDAUGHTERS.

ELIZABETH LETTON

JOHN L. LETTON--GRANDSON

ELIZABETH LETTON BURNAUGH--CHILDREN OF DECEASED SON JOHN H LETTON.

EXECUTORS:

WILLIAM W. LETTON

WITNESSES:

WILLIAM NORWELL

J. O. PARKS

DATE PROBATED

MARCH COURT 1852

ARNOLD, LEWIS H.

DATE 12-4-1851

CHILDREN:

MATHERS R. ARNOLD

THOMAS T. ARNOLD

MARY ARNOLD CLAY

MILDRED ARNOLD VARNON

JAMES L. ARNOLD

LEWIS T. NEAL (GRANDSON)

EXECUTORS:

MATHERS R. ARNOLD

FITCH MUNGER

J. G. PARKS

WITNESSES:

J. H. HOLLADAY

H. M. CARTER

DATE PROBATED

MARCH COURT 1852

RUDDELL, GEORGE W.

DATE 2-8-1848

WIFE MARGARET

CHILDREN:

WILLIAM F. RUDDELL

ROSANNA RUDDELL LOGAN

POLLY ANN RUDDELL PORTER

HANNAH MARGARET RUDDELL

GEORGE W. RUDDELL

JANE EVELINE RUDDELL

SALLY ANN RUDDELL WASSON

EXECUTORS:

MARGARET RUDDELL (WIFE)

WITNESSES:

HENRY B. FULTON

JAS. P. RULTON

DATE PROBATED

MARCH COURT 1852

HALL, MOSES

DATE 5-19-1849

JAMES HALL (BROTHER)

MOSES HALL--NEPHEW

EXECUTORS:

ROBERT WEST

WITNESSES:

ALEXANDER BLAIR

WILLIAM BRENTON

DATE PROBATED

SAMUEL H. CALL

SEPTEMBER COURT 1852

→ CROUCH, DAVID

DATE 3-29-1845

WIFE ELIZABETH

CHILDREN: JONATHAN CROUCH, SALLY CROUCH, POLLY CROUCH BRECKENRIDGE

-M. KEIV GOODWIN
12-3-1815 BATH CO. KY

(CONTINUED)

GARNER CROUCH GOODWIN KATY CROUCH BEMAN
ABSALONS CROUCH NANCY CROUCH HENRY
JESSE CROUCH LETTY CROUCH MANACY
PRUDENCE CROUCH VANARDAL ELIZA CROUCH CASSITY

EXECUTORS:

ISAAC VANARDAL--SON IN LAW.
JESSE CROUCH

WITNESSES:

BENJAMIN F. MARCEY

MARY JANE MOLER

DATE PROBATED

FEBRUARY COURT 1853

BEDINGER, HENRIETTA

DATE 12-12-1843

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN BEDINGER--GRANDSONS OF DECEASED SON GEORGE.

CHILDREN:

JOSEPH BEDINGER

DANIEL P. BEDINGER

EXECUTORS:

WITNESSES:

JOHN BOLINGER

RUFUS R. ROBERTSON

DATE PROBATED

WILLIAM A. CAMPBELL

JULY COURT 1853

RIDDLE, WILLIAM

DATE 7-28-1851

WIFE ELIZABETH

PAMELIA PIPER--NIECE

CATHERINE PORTER--SISTER IN LAW

WILLIAM PIPER

CATHERINE PIPER

HENRY PIPER

ELIZABETH PIPER

FRANCIS PIPER

JANE PIPER

MAHALA PIPER

RHODA PIPER

LACORDA PIPER

LAURA PIPER--THE ABOVE ARE CHILDREN
OF ELIZABETH RIDDLES NIECE PAMELIA PIPER.

WILLIAM HENRY PIPER (RELATIONSHIP NOT STATED)

EXECUTORS:

ISRAEL H. PIPER

WITNESSES:

E. F. CHAPPELL

WILLIAM HAMILTON

DATE PROBATED

J. N. NIENEFEE

SEPTEMBER COURT 1853

FIELDER, NANCY

DATE 4-24-1850

WILLIAM RIGG

NANCY B. RIGG

EXECUTORS:

W. C. ROGERS

WITNESSES:

SAMUEL G. ROGERS

WILLIAM MASSIE

DATE PROBATED

DECEMBER COURT 1853

CURTIS, SETH-

DATE 5-8-1831

CHILDREN:

JOAB CURTIS

SETH CURTIS JR.

MARY MCNICKLE (FRIEND, RELATIVE ETC)

EXECUTORS:

JOAB CURTIS

WITNESSES:

JOHN CAMROY

WILLIAM WELLS

DATE PROBATED

WILLIAM WIGGINS

MARCH COURT 1854.

UTTERBACK, HARMON-

DATE 3-10-1848

CHILDREN: ELLENDOR UTTERBACK

BENJAMIN UTTERBACK (OTHER CHILDREN UNNAMED)

FAMILY
GROUP
RECORDENTER ALL DATA IN THIS ORDER:
DATES: 14 Apr 1794

PLACES: Sharon, Windsor, Vt.

To indicate that a child is an ancestor of the person submitting the sheet, place an "X" behind the number pertaining to that child.

HUSBAND

CROUCH, Edward

(farm laborer)

Born 42 y/o in 1870

Place

England

Chr. _____ Place _____

Marr. _____ Place _____

Died _____ Place _____

Bur. _____ Place _____

HUSBAND'S FATHER _____

HUSBAND'S MOTHER _____

OTHER WIVES _____

Donna J. Spence
F.O. Box 6715
Longmont, CO 80501

11/85

WIFE

Ann

(keeping House)

Born 42 y/o in 1870

Place

Ireland

Chr. _____ Place _____

Died _____ Place _____

Bur. _____ Place _____

WIFE'S FATHER _____

WIFE'S OTHER _____

HUSBANDS _____

WIFE'S MOTHER _____

CHILDREN

SEX M F	List each child (whether living or dead) in order of birth Given Names	SURNAME	DAY	MONTH	YEAR	TOWN	COUNTRY	STATE OR COUNTRY	DATE OF FIRST MARRIAGE TO WHOM	DAY	WHEN DIED MONTH
1 F	Sarah J.		19	y/o	1870			Canada	18 Aug 1872		
2 F	Hannah		16	y/o	1870			Canada			
3 M	William		12	y/o	1870			Mich.			
4 F	Julia		Apr	1863	(7y/o 1870)			Mich.	1880 HARMON, George W.		
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

1870 Federal Census; New Haven Village, Macomb, Mich.
1900 Federal Census; Stella Twp., Wood, Oklahoma
Macomb Co., Mich. Marriage Record No. 1043

OTHER MARRIAGES

RECEIVED NOV 1 6 1985

Elisha		Crouch
Husband's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last Name
??-??-1806	N.C.	
Place		
Chr. 1832	Place Warren Co. TN	
Mar. 1871-80	Place Warren Co. TN	
Died ?	Place Warren Co. TN	
Bur.	Place	
Husband's father: Richard Crouch	Husband's mother: Charity Adams	
Names of other wives 1. Nancy A. 1844/45	2.	3.

?	?	? King/Lawson?
Wife's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last (maiden) Name
1805-1818		
Born	Place	
Chr. 1839-40	Place ? Alabama (guess)	
Died	Place	
Bur.	Place	
Wife's father:	Wife's mother:	
Names of other husbands 1.	2.	3.

Birth M/F	Children's Names	Birthdate mm/dd/yyyy	Place of Birth	Married mm/dd/yyyy	To Whom	Died mm/dd/yyyy
M	Thomas Crouch	??-??-1834	?	02-06-1856	Julia Simpson	
	Enoch Crouch	??-??-1836		01-04-1855	Amanda Stoner	1880-1900
M	Edmond Crouch	??-??-1838		08-12-1858	(1) Paulina Muncey (2) #	?
M	Lawson Nunley Crouch	??-??-1839	?	(1) 1857-5	(1) ? (2) Faurice Cook	
M	Albert Crouch	02-??-1847	Warren Co. TN	09-28-1871	Sarah Fultz	
F	Barbara Crouch	??-??-1848	In 1860, not 1850 census-why?	?	?	?
F	Mary(?) Elizabeth Crouch	??-??-1849	Warren Co. TN	05-06-1875	(1) James Mullican (2) #	
M	Nathan Crouch	02-??-1850	Warren Co. TN	06-12-1874	Barshe Fultz	
M	John Crouch	??-??-1851	Warren Co. TN			
F	Martha/ey	02-??-1855	Warren Co. TN			1900 TN ce
M	Bartley Crouch	??-??-1855	Warren Co. TN		Not in 1860 census	In 1870 ce
M	Benjamin Crouch	??-??-1857	Warren Co. TN			

Explanations/Sources

Child #13 M William Lawrence Crouch b. 01-??-1860 1900 Warren Co. census m. Mary (b. 11/65) children: Robert 3/88 Lucie 1/90 Sam
 uel 12/92 Jefferson 11/95

Child #14 M Larkin C. b. 7/1861 # Harriett Burch 1893 # Jesse Tash

Elisha had land grant of 25 acres #1637 4/7/1830 in Warren Co. Bk C p. 423 in Mtn. District, 21 acres #2552 6/11/1832 Bk D p. 394 Mt
 n Dst., and 238 acres #9004 9/26/1844 Bk T p. 132 Mtn Dst. Plat Index Bk Vol 4 Roll 184 lists the 238 acres recorded 184

Elisha sold 238 acres on Hickory Creek in name of Richard C. to John Hadley 1/16/1847 for \$150. Vol P Roll 95 Warren Co. TN deeds. E
 made his X--couldn't write.

Elisha conditionally sold 400 acres to Isaac Ganatrou 8/12/1851 in event he did not pay off a \$200 debt. Vol R, p. 99.

Puzzling why Elisha's family not listed on either 1830 or 1840 censuses in Warren Co. or TN census. May have lived in Alabama for a
 while, but land records seem to indicate he was in Warren Co. 1830, 1832, and 1840.

RECEIVED DEC 3 1 1984

510 Sophia Lane

- POWELL, PETER - Adm/sett - Apr 1836 - Adm: Rachel and Josiah Powell F-342
- RICE, WILLIAM & SARAH ELLEN - Sales - 28 Apr 1836 F-343
Inventory-20 Sep 1833-25 Apr 1836-Appr: Thomas C. Farris, Nathan Farris, James Montgomery F-343
- BOWMAN, CHARLES - Adm/sett - 23 May 1836 - Adm: Roswell Bowman F-344
- CHANDLER, JAMES Heir - Gdn/sett - 23 May 1836 - Gdn: Wm. Edmondson F-344
- EDMONDSON, JAMES - Ex/sett - 23 May 1836 - Ex: William Shelby & William Edmondson F-345
- CHANDLER, JAMES - Adm/sett - 23 May 1836 - Adm: William Edmondson F-346
- WHEATLEY, EDWARD - Inventory - 25 Apr 1836 F-347
- WHITE, ELISHA - Sales - 25 Apr 1836 F-348
Inventory-14 Nov 1835-25 Apr 1836-Appr: James Ewing, Isaiah Yocum, John Yocum F-349
- PHILIPS, JOHN - Sales - 25 Apr 1836 - By James Philips F-350
- LEWIS, BERRY - Will - W: 28 Apr 1836, P: 25 May 1836 F-352
Leg: Wife Mary - "my children" - unnamed
Ex: Father in law, William Hays and wife Mary
Wit: Arthur E. Gibbins, Thomas J. Montgomery, Elijah Evans
Signed: Berry Lewis
- BLANDFORD, AQUILLA - Will - W: 23 Apr 1836, P: 25 May 1836 F-353
Leg: Wife Anny
Sons: Thomas, William, Martin, J (dim), and Sylvester Elder
Daughters: Mary, Treacy, Susan, Elizabeth, Matilda, Ann, and Milly
Sister Sarah Beavin - single
Ex: Wife and Edward Ozbourn and Thomas Blandford
Wit: Joseph Osbourn, John F. Langley
Signed: Aquilla x Blandford
- CALDWELL, WILLIAM T. Sr. - Ex/sett - 27 Jun 1836 - Ex: Chas. Caldwell, John McChord F-355
- CALDWELL, WILLIAM T. Jr.
Ex/sett - 27 Jun 1836 - Ex: Charles Caldwell F-357
Ex/sett - 27 Jun 1836 - Ex: Charles Caldwell, surviving ex. F-359
- DAVISON, MARGARET - Will - W: 21 Mar 1836, P: 25 Jul 1836 F-360
Leg: Brothers: William Henry Davison, Elias Davison
Neice: Eleanor and Liddah Jane Davison
Nephew: William Davison, Edmund L. Davison
Ex: Brother Elias Davison
Wit: John R. Wharton, Elizabeth A. Crouch
Signed: Margaret Davison
- LEWIS, BERRY - Inventory - 25 Jul 1836 - Ex: William Hays F-361
Appr: James Ewing, Robert Mitchell, John G. Mays
Sales - 3 Jun 1836 - 25 Jul 1836. F-363
- HAYS, JUSTICE - Sales - 15 Nov 1833 - 25 Jul 1836 - Ex: John Little F-365
Inventory - 25 Jul 1836 - Appr: David Lawrence F-367
- CURTSINGER, SILAS - Sales - 25 Jul 1836 F-367
- CAMBRON, BENEDICT - Inventory 25 Aug 1836 F-368
Sales - 22 Mar 1834 - 25 Jul 1836 F-368
- MONTGOMERY, JAMES - Inventory - 3 Jul 1827 - 25 Jul 1836 - Appr: not given F-369
Sales - 1 Nov 1827 - 25 Jul 1836 - Adm: H. McElroy F-370
- HILL, CLEMENT P. - Add'l Sales - 8 Jan 1836 - 25 Jul 1836 - Ex: Thomas H. Hamilton F-372
- THOMPSON, JAMES - Adm/sett - 25 Jul 1836 - Adm: Robert H. Fogle F-372
- PEARCE, THOMAS - Will - W: 12 Jul 1836, P: 22 Aug 1836 F-373
Leg: Wife Mary - "all my children" - unnamed and underage
Mentions the dower interest of his mother in hands of James McElroy in connection with the heirs of Thomas Pearce
Ex: John Fund, Samuel Bland, Mary Pearce
Wit: William M. Beall, Isaac Pearce
Signed: Thomas Pearce
- MONTGOMERY, JAMES - Adm/sett - 22 Aug 1836 - Adm: Hugh McElroy F-375
- ROUNDER, JOSEPH - Devisees gdn/sett - 22 Aug 1836 F-376
Gdn: James Thompson for Susannah Jane and Sarah Ann Smithers

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

Do not write in this space

ELIZABETH CROUCH

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting: To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② RANDOLPH CO. VA MR

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME SAMUEL WAMSLEY City, Town or Place County or Precinct, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Day Month Year _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

His Father _____ His Mother's Maiden Name _____

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet 1806 ② Place BY ROBERT MAXWELL ②

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When? _____

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME ELIZABETH CROUCH (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Day Month Year _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

Her Father _____ Her Mother's Maiden Name _____

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex	Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
		1		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT FO
		2		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT FO
		3		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT FO
		4		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT FO
		5		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT FO

Enoch	A	Crouch
Husband's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last Name
22-??-1836	? prob. not Warren Co. TN	
Born	Place	
Chr.	Place	
Mar.	01-04-1855	Grundy County Tenn
Died	Place	?Warren Co. TN
Bur.	Place	?Warren Co. TN
Husband's father:	Elisha Crouch	Husband's mother: ? King
Names of other wives 1.	2.	3.

Amanda		Stoner
Wife's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last (maiden) Name
22-??-1838	Grundy County Tenn	
Born	Place	
Chr.	Place	
Died	Place	Waxahatchie Texas
Bur.	Place	
Wife's father:	William Stoner	Wife's mother: Elizabeth
Names of other husbands 1.	2.	3.

Sex M/F	Children's Names	Birthdate mm/dd/yyyy	Place of Birth	Married mm/dd/yyyy	To Whom	Died mm/dd/yyyy
M	William Crouch	22-??-1857	?	?	?	
	John B. Crouch	22-??-1858				
F	Sylvania Crouch	22-??-1862				
M	Elisha Crouch	22-??-1864				
M	King David Crouch	03-23-1866	McMinnville (Warren) Tenn	12-24-1890	Mary Jemimah Courtney	22-??-1938
F	Martha A. Crouch	22-??-1868				
F	Lucy Crouch	22-??-1872				
F	Elizabeth	Lizzie	Crouch		22-??-1874	Warren Co.
F	Issabella	Belle" Cro	22-??-1876	Warren Co.	?	?
?	M	Lawson Cro	22-??-1879	Warren Co.	?	? Cimmaron
?	M	Jessie Cro	22-??-1881	Warren Co.	?	? Waxahach
?	?	?		?	?	?

EXPLANATIONS/SOURCES

Pearl Crouch White thought her grandfather's name was Ezra-prob. confused with great-grandfather Elisha. She said family lived in Pevna (Madison Co) ALA some of the time.

Family lived in Marion Co. TN on 1860 Census (south of Grundy Co which is south of Warren Co where 2 previous generations lived and where the family lived in 1870 and 1880 Censuses). Not in Warren Co 1900 Census.

Enoch enlisted as a private in 2nd Co D 35th Infantry of Confederate Army, 1st called TN Mtn Rifle Regiment, organized 9/11/61, mustered at Camp Smart 9/6/1861, commanded by Col Benjamin Hill.

Enoch's unit went to Bowling Green KY, Murfreesboro TN, Camp Hill MS, Shiloh (4/62?), Baldwyn, Tupelo (12/64), Verona, Perryville, KY (11/63), Dalton GA (11/63), surrendered at Greensboro NC 5/1/1865.

RECEIVED DEC 3 1 1984

Epbraim

EPHRAIM CROUCH

BORN: ABOUT 1779 in MASSACHUSETTS
DIED: 1855

CHILDREN OF EPHRAIM AND REBECCA CROUCH:

ELIZA CROUCH
SARAH CROUCH
OLIVE CROUCH
REBECCA CROUCH
RICHARD GOODMAN CROUCH
(WAS A SHOUTING METHODIST) B: FEB 15, 1817 D: MAY 18'04

CHESTER CROUCH

FRANKLIN CROUCH
EPHRAIM CROUCH

REBECCA WHITMORE

BORN: 1783 in CONNECTICUT
DIED: 1843

M: HIRAM LADD
M: DR. J. L. ROGERS
M: STETSON
M: HAMMOND
M: SARAH B. COLBY
SARAH MARSHALL
JOHANNAH HANNA
MARY JANE FUGATE
M: HARRIET TAPLIN
URSULA HOPKINS
M: MARY WHITTAKER

RECEIVED FEB 1 5 1986

CATHERINE G. FISHER
10126 CAMPBELL LANE E.
EATONVILLE, WA 98328

SWEAD'S
BOOKS
SCHOOL WALKER
NO 245
THE SWEAD MRS. CO.
PASTORS MINISTRIAL

HUSBAND CROUCH, Frances Judkin BIRTH 1796 WHERE NY
 DEATH 17 Nov. 1865 WHERE Ohio BURIAL Swamp Cemetery, Mercer Co. Ohio
 FATHER CROUCH, David MOTHER McKEE, Eleanor
 MARRIED _____ WHERE _____

OTHER WIVES: _____

WIFE ROGERS, Mercy BIRTH 1806 WHERE NY
 DEATH 24 Feb. 1892 WHERE Ohio BURIAL Swamp Cemetery, Mercer Co. Ohio
 FATHER _____ MOTHER _____

OTHER HUSBANDS: _____

CHILDREN (LIVING AND DEAD)	SEX	BORN			WHERE			DIED		
		DAY	MO.	YR.	COUNTY	STATE		DAY	MO.	YR.
1 BORN										
2 Adeline	F	4	Mar.	1839		NY				
3 Hester Ann	F	24	Jan.	1831		"				
4 Nancy	F	17	Apr.	1833		"				
5 Nathaniel Walker	M	6	Dec.	1834		"				
6 Solomon	M	3	May	1837		Ohio				
7 Unnamed baby boy	M	11	July	1839		"		20	July	1839
8 David Edson	M	5	Jan.	1841		"				
9 Francis Marion	M	27	Apr.	1843		"				
10 Sarah	F	10	Aug.	1845		"				
11 Mary	F	25	Apr.	1848		"				
12 Philena Jane	F	28	Dec.	1852		"		24	Nov.	1907
13										
14										

Sources: 1. Census 1850 to 1900 Mercer Co. Ohio 2. Clarence Zink, "Our Crouch Connection"
 3. Sue Miller

WIFE		WIFE		WIFE	
DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
1		BROADBENT, Harriett		GOGGIN	
2				MILLER, Geo.	6 June 1875
3 BURCH, Martin	29 Jan 1857	REDMOND, Margaret			
4 FISHER, John	13 Jan 1853	Sude			
5		FLINN			

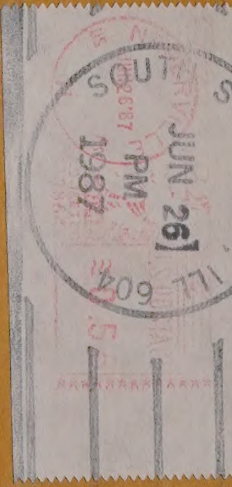
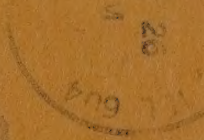
MILITARY SERVICE

STATE FROM WHICH SERVED	WAR	DATE ENLISTED AND DISCHARGED	BRANCH
UNIT IN WHICH HE SERVED	KIND OF SERVICE VOLUNTEERS REGULARS		CIVIL WAR UNION OR CONFEDERATE
DID VETERAN RECEIVE PENSION?	DID WIFE RECEIVE PENSION AFTER HUSBAND'S DEATH?		

RECAP CHECK

CENSUS RECORDS			BIRTH CERT.	COURT RECORDS	OLD LETTERS
1790	1840	DEATH CERT.	INSURANCE	SCHOOL RECORDS	STATE COMPTROLLER
1800	1850	MARRIAGE CERT.	NATIONAL ARCHIVES	NEWSPAPERS	STATE ARCHIVES
1810	1860	TOMBSTONE	WILL RECORDS	STATE CENSUS	COUNTY RECORDS
1820	1870	BIBLES	DEED RECORDS	LINEAGE BOOKS	PENSION RECORDS
1830	1880				

LOIS BROWNE
 133 GOSS AV
 SANTA CRUZ, CA 95065



First Class Mail

Mr + Mrs MADONNE HARRINGTON

Route 2

Box 326

WILCOXVILLE

GA 46785

My Gen & Rev. Vol 11 APR

Crouch Geo

1. Crouch, Livingston Co.

b. Casey Co. Ky. 9-1813

son of Geo. W. & Nancy (Thomas) Crouch b. SC.

m. in Mad. Co. Ky
7-7-1806

bonds. John

recheck

b. Wyeth C.N. Va German

Geo came to Ky in 1805 & settled in Casey
then to Hopkins Co.

get copy

~~maybe~~
Aaron's
brother

1881	1801	Henry H
46-70	3-29-70	Barbara
11-1-11	10-4-71	Mary Ann
7-12	10-15-59	Samuel
2-2-9	8-11-53	Wm. S.
5-11	9-21-1853	"
64-8-22	1-23-1857	Samuel
72-4-6mo	1-3-1875	Canary, Nancy
Ver. 3	East Hill Cemetery	Canary, Nancy
Marian Cemetery		
for D. M. E.		
1-6-7	3-6-1867	Wm. W.
22-6-	3-24-1854	Mary E
10-12-1852		1824
183		1845
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		
3-6-1867		
1-6-7		
22-6-		
10-12-1852		
183		
1865		
11-22-1816		
9-23-186		
10-12-1852		
3-24-1854		

Key
Elijah Cramer marriage

Mary Dunk - Burlington

Butler Co. Ky
check Ohio
Lincoln
Christian
Dayette
Jessamine

Wm A. Carter - Hannah Wayne -

(Graeson) Nardin Co. Mar. Attelverup, Collins
Ohio Co.

Recopy 1850 Grundy Mo.

#304 Attelverup
456

Noel - 337

449

437

845

846

338

Benn 379

401

810

Noel - 34-49-217-330-344-402-412-631-776-1009

Luckenbach Up for Sale To 'Right Person' Only

Luckenbach, Texas (UPI) — The town of Luckenbach, Texas has been put up for sale by its three residents, but there are a few conditions that a prospective buyer will have to meet before he can claim the tiny hamlet.

Luckenbach's three owners say they will only sell for the "right price" — which they won't disclose — to the "right person" who makes a commitment to preserve the 100-year old town.

Kathy Morgan, who lives in nearby rural Blanco, Texas, owns 50 percent of Luckenbach; the other half is split between Chris Lindsey and Becky Patterson, the two daughters of Luckenbach's patron, the late Hondo Crouch.

"It doesn't have a 'for sale' sign," Miss Morgan said, "but it would be available if the right person came along."

Crouch, who died last year, was best known for playing practical jokes and spoofing subjects such as the American Bicentennial. He also made Luckenbach famous as a site for all-night beer parties and a gathering place for musicians and artists.

One of the favorite locales in the village is the town's 128-year-old saloon.

Luckenbach, which has three buildings, six flush toilets and two parking meters, is perhaps best known because of the Waylon Jennings-Willie Nelson country song, "Luckenbach, Texas."

It has been the site of a Texas moseying contest, a frozen duck race and a drunk and falling down contest — all organized by Crouch.

24 Aug 1979 Omaha World-Herald

Hondo Crouch Legend Is About All You'll Find in Luckenbach, Tex.

By Richard H. Growald
Luckenbach, Tex. (UPI) —
Oink Van Gogh, the beer-drinking pig, is gone.

Rough, the rooster which drank its Pearl beer from the bottle, is missing.

The post office is shut. Its sign has been stolen.

Most maps of this Texas hill country, the Lyndon B. Johnson land west of Austin, do not list this two-house community. But Luckenbach is having a boom.

Evidence of it shows in country and western singer Waylon Jennings' recording of "Luckenbach, Texas":

"...So, baby, let's sell your diamond ring, buy some boots and faded jeans... maybe it's time we got back to the basics of love. Let's go to Luckenbach, Texas..."

Which causes Mrs. Benno Engel, owner of one of the two Luckenbach houses, to smile.

"Get away from it all, huh? Well, there's that here. There's nothing at all in Luckenbach. Nothing but the legend Hondo Crouch made and left," she said.

The Imaginer

Crouch died last Sept. 27 of a heart attack. He was 59. He had been a nationally ranked swimmer at the University of Texas, a classmate of John Connally, a rancher, a partner with football Coach Darrell Royal in a boys' summer camp. Most of all, he was what he identified himself as on his calling card:

"Imaginer."

Even his fellow Texans judged Hondo peculiar. For example, here are some true tales of Hondo Crouch:

—Although at home in the oil clubs of Houston, Crouch occasionally, when asked what he did for a living, would pick his nose and say, "I write books of etiquette," pretend to wipe a finger on the questioner's clothes and smile and add, "but they don't sell too well."

—When a wealthy friend's son was killed in a highway crash, Crouch and five other friends promptly carried the body to a ranch field the dead young man loved, buried him and sat up all night drinking Pearl beer. Hondo said, "Anyone can be buried by an undertaker. But to have six friends hand-dig and lay you away in the fields, ah, that's how to go."

In 1971 Hondo and Mrs. Ken Morgan, wife of a fellow rancher, decided to buy the country store, egg house and barn that was most of Luckenbach.

Like a Bone

Singer Jerry Jeff Walker said he once asked Hondo why he bought Luckenbach.

"For the same reason a dog buries a bone. Most folks think the dog buries the bone so he can find it again. But the dog really buries the bone so other dogs won't get it."

Crouch and Mrs. Morgan wanted to preserve the gray, unpainted store. The store was owned by the Engel family. Nobody but Engels populated

would name it Engel. Nobody but Engels and Indians lived here," Mrs. Benno Engel said. "But she didn't."

"She was engaged to that no-good Albert Luckenbach. And so she named this place Luckenbach. That's been bothering the Engels ever since."

"And you know what she did then? Well, one of her brothers bought the store and post office from her, and she and her husband moved a bit to the east and she opened another post office. Guess what she named it?"

Jennings

Luckenbach for 130 years. But the store had always been an Engel family irk. The irk went back to 1850.

The first Engel to arrive had opened a trading post for Indians. One of his daughters opened a post office in the store.

"Well, she had to give the post office place a name, and the whole family knew she

back." He organized such weekend beer-and-talk fests as "Mud Dauber Day" (honoring an especially messy insect which thrives in Luckenbach along with the more numerous mosquitoes) and "a non-Bicentennial festival" (Prizes went to the nastiest looking something colored red, white and blue, trying to show that America needs no hoopla to celebrate itself).

A pig with one ear wandered in. Hondo named it Oink Van Gogh in honor of the painter.

"Sadly, much Pearl (beer) was cast before that swine," said Mrs. Morgan. "Oink Van Gogh became a lush, a fat bar fly, nudging folks until they gave him beer."

The Rooster

"One day Oink got so loaded he waddled into an Engel cabbage patch and ate it all up. So, Oink hated cabbage. Hondo had to dispatch him to a

"Of the animals, Rough the rooster was Hondo's drinking companion. The hens would each night go up the tree branches and roost on the store roof. Poor, soused Rough could never make it, not even up one branch."

"One evening, Jerry Jeff was here and felt sorry for Rough. So he helped Rough get up onto a little old 4-foot-high branch. That drunken rooster thought he had done such a marvelous thing that, perched on that low branch, he crowed all night."

"Someone kidnaped him," Mrs. Morgan said. "At least it was quieter."

Singer Walker said, "Every day was April Fool's Day for Hondo. He made Luckenbach into a haven. He made it into a place where there was nothing but a little beer, a little talk and a world of peace. My God, he even loved tourists from the Bronx."

Stolen are the signs that marked Luckenbach, five miles

down an unnamed road south from U.S. 290 between Fredricksburg and Stonewall. "Ah, but you don't really need a road sign," said Mrs. Benno Engel's son John, 42.

"Just stop your car and listen for the sounds of Luckenbach that Hondo made. It's a quiet sign."

"Can I get you a Pearl?"

Illion Defense Bill

What Carter Wants

of the White House meeting prevented him from quoting Carter, but added that "they didn't throw me out."

House-Senate conference committee represent a combined congressional effort to impose new national environmental and health regulations on the mining industry.

The Carter administration supports both bills.

The Senate voted 78-18 Tuesday to tighten mine safety laws and to transfer their enforcement from the Interior Department to the Labor Department.

A House committee has approved similar legislation, and the bill is awaiting floor action.

EPA Seeking Fines

Washington (UPI) — The Environmental Protection Agency said Tuesday it will seek big fines from industrial and municipal water polluters while two former EPA heads argued

High Marks Go To Aging Office

The Nebraska Commission on Aging gave top marks to the Eastern Nebraska Office on Aging during a recent evaluation, a spokesman said.

"The over-all assessment indicates leadership and high performance of the Eastern Nebraska Office on Aging staff," the state report said.

President Signs Bill To Fix JFK Center

Washington (AP) — President Carter signed a bill Tuesday appropriating \$4.7 million to repair damage to the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts caused by a leaky roof.

The bill also authorizes \$4 million for building maintenance, equipment and grounds at the center.

Is A NOW Account Good or Bad? You Decide

Washington (AP) — Legislation that would authorize interest-paying checking accounts throughout the country is being considered in Congress. Here, in question and answer form, are basic facts about the banking innovation called NOW.

Q: What is a NOW account?

A: In effect, a checking account that pays interest. As things are at present, NOW accounts are available only in the six New England states. If you have a checking account elsewhere, it earns no interest.

Q: How much interest would I get?

A: Probably a little less than on a savings account. In New England, the maximum NOW rate is 5 per cent and most institutions are paying the maximum.

The pending bill would provide an interest rate ceiling for

at least three years and the Treasury has indicated the rate would be set at under 5 per cent except for institutions already paying more.

Q: What does NOW stand for?

A: Negotiable Order of Withdrawal. Think of it as a check.

Q: Where could I open a NOW account, if they were authorized nationwide?

A: At any financial institution that chose to offer them.

Q: What would this mean to my savings account?

A: It all depends. If you don't want to write checks and prefer to keep a regular savings account, you will continue to earn the same amount of interest. If you switch to a NOW account, you'll get a little less.

Suppose, for example, you have \$300 in a savings account

in a savings and loan association that pays 5 1/4 per cent interest. Your earn \$15.75 a year. If the account were converted to a NOW system and the rate were dropped to 4 1/4 per cent, you would earn \$14.25 a year, paying \$1.50 in exchange for the privilege of writing checks.

Q: Will there be any catches?

A: There may be check charges or minimum balance requirements or some combination of both. While some New England institutions have none, the trend, especially in states that may come into the system later, seems to be in the direction of finding some way to offset the cost to the bank of paying interest.

Q: So a NOW account might not be a good deal for me.

A: It might not, especially if you keep a low balance in the bank and write a lot of checks.

If so, you could be better off keeping separate conventional checking and savings accounts.

Youth Is Sought In Kidnap, Rape

Police Wednesday were looking for a teen-ager in connection with the abduction and rape of a 12-year-old girl.

The girl told police she was walking near the North Branch YMCA, 2311 North Twenty-second Street, about 8 p.m. Tuesday when a boy drove up in a car.

The girl told police the youth hit her, forced her into the car and drove to an empty house near Twentieth and Clark Streets, where he beat her and raped her.

The girl was treated at University Hospital for bruises and released, police said.

OPEN DAILY 10-10; SUN. 10-7

WEDNESDAY THRU SATURDAY SALE

...gives satisfaction always

Savings

Remodeling

196

Repairing.

Landscaping Jan.

Edna promised to

pay half of expenses.

Still so owing on

in 1968

Compiled by : Glenn Crouch, 1104 South 35th Avenue, Omaha NE 68105-1
Last Updated: 24 July 1990

Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Mrs. Joy Adams, Box 892, Healdton OK 73438

Joy (Emerson) Adams (-): Maudie Modell Crouch (1916-1934):

David Newton Crouch (1861-1938): John Henderson (cal828-1863):

Isaac Crouch (-) of TN hus/o Delcenia (Hendrix) Crouch

DESCENDANTS OF ISAAC & DELCENIA (HENDRIX) CROUCH OF TN

Isaac Crouch, b cal804, Washington Co TN; d before Mar 1839, Jefferson
TN; m 07 Jan 1828, Carter Co TN, Delcenia Hendrix. Isaac Crouch s/o
& Mary (Nance) Crouch, & grandson/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch.

1. John Henderson Crouch

(1) Wincy Ann Crouch

1. Elizabeth Pearce
2. Emma Frances Pearce
3. Melvel Pearce
4. Samuel Wilbur Pearce
5. Wincy Pearce
6. Richard Hutson Pearce
7. Elsie Pearce

(2) Maxwell Crouch

(3) Frances Dulcene Crouch

1. Mary L. (Lula) Flora
2. Harley Flora

(4) David Newton Crouch

1. Henderson Cleve Crouch
2. Clyde George Crouch
 - (1) Bonnie Jewell Crouch
 - (2) Sally Lois Crouch
 - (3) Maudie Modell Crouch
[?#] Joy Emerson
 - (4) Ona Lee Crouch
 - (5) Homer Newton Crouch
 - (6) Dorothy Darlene Crouch
 - (7) Virginia Agnes Crouch
 - (8) Jo Neva Crouch
 - (9) Pauline Laverne Crouch

3. Fannie Emma Crouch

- (1) Pearl Della Richardson
- (2) Ruby Lee Richardson
- (3) Eva Lou Richardson

4. Della Cordelia Crouch

- (1) Gladys Ethel Nelson
- (2) J. D. [m] Nelson

#3 - July 1990

Dear Companion Researchers,

Recently I've had several "search" letters returned because the addressee had moved leaving no forwarding address, the address was incomplete, and or the addressee was not known at that address. There have also, been several whom I had written over two months ago that have not responded. I can understand the reasons for not responding immediately, but my main concern is that you do not waste your own postage on addresses that may not respond. Therefore, I am sending a revised list of Active Crouch Researchers. If at a later date, I establish communications with some on the previous lists and/or establish communications with new researchers, I will send you an updated list.

Besides the updated researchers list I've enclosed several other items. The purpose for doing this is three fold. First, I'd like to give you a sampling of some of the materials I have been recording (this is only a sample of the methods I use). Second, I hope by sharing this information you can help fill in the gaps and/or make corrections to the material submitted. This of course should be made to the originators of the material but please remember me, too. And you can be assured that changes suggested to me will be forwarded on to the originators as well. Third, and probably most important, is I'd like to show you a sample of what other researchers of the Crouch surname are doing. There are many, more skilled than I in this line of research and their work needs to be recognized.

I have tried to make full use of 12 pages, by using both sides. One side includes enclosures (5) through (9). These enclosures are name only outlines of descendants of various Crouch ancestors whose areas of residence include AL - IN - KY - MS - MO - NC - TN; while some of their descendants moved on to AR - GA - IA - IL - KS - NE - OK - TX. The information I received on these descendants was in the form of Family Histories, Outlines, and added notes. I simply put them into a standard format that makes it easier for me to put into my records that are similar to enclosure (4) Crouch in Michigan. It also allows me to print out a listing of the names only, showing the overall relationship between family members. If you see a descendant listing that is applicable to your own research let me know and I will send a copy with all of those dates and locations that the original researcher(s) sent to me.

Enclosure (1) is my father's pedigree chart. I list cities when available on these charts, but do include counties on all history records of that individual and/or family. Enclosure (2) is a listing of some of the Crouch landmarks in the U. S. (these listed in MD). Most of this material came from photocopies of material from Mrs. Cathy Berger, Mrs. L. M. "Mary" Crouch, Jr., Mrs. Ruth Naylor, and Mrs. Dolores "Dee" Youngman. Enclosure (4) is data I have entered into the computer on Michigan. Entries copied from the International Genealogical Index are like many other published sources - they are not primary sources of material - but they are useful as guides and possibly can make it easier to get to the right area to search a little faster. An entry that mentions more than one state will be entered in each of the ^{appropriate} 50 states. Given names not followed by a surname are almost always attached to the surname CROUCH unless otherwise indicated. Indiana already is 140 pages and the additional information I have to enter will soon bring it to well over 200 or 225.

Handwritten notes in the top right corner, possibly including a date and a signature.

Handwritten text on a torn piece of paper, possibly a name or a short note.

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code
Wife's Code

SACOB CROUCH

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date _____

② ~~1154~~ BANDOLPH CO. VA. MB

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME SACOB CROUCH

City, Town or Place County or Province, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Day Month Year _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

His Father _____ His Mother's Maiden Name _____

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet 1803 ② Place BY ROBERT MAXWELL

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When? _____

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME SARIE SMITH

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Day Month Year _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

Her Father JOHNATHAN SMITH Her Mother's Maiden Name _____

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible, military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	COOK	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
sex	1	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	2	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	3	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	4	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	5	☐	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

THE CROUCH FAMILY RESEARCHER

RES95_075

Glenn Crouch
P. O. BOX 55006
Omaha NE 68155-0006

THIS IS A COPY!

12 August 1995

Researcher #200
Mrs. Ellen Barton Russell
112 Reagan Ave
Jamestown TN 38556

Dear Ellen,

Always happy to meet a person who has MORE INFORMATION on any CROUCH line. Every time I create a new file or update an old file I try to remind myself that **NOTHING IS PERMANENT and EVERYTHING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE**. And your letter to Ms Becky Richards supports that idea. But even more important to me is your willingness to help others and to share your information. I hope I can convince you to share some of those bits of Crouch that you have so that we can in turn try to help others in their research. In turn, I will gladly share anything I have on Crouch lines that might help you. I really agree with your advice to Becky to "Keep the little bits that don't seem to fit Just now." Of ten those little bits open new doors and windows.

Be Forewarned that I wander when typing a letter. I usually have a million things going on in this room and my mind constantly bounces around. I talk & in turn write the same way. Ha! Anyway when you don't understand what I say, tell me. I often will be writing and suddenly think of another file to check or another record that might have something pertinent to the general content of the letter.

And when I look at 9 files on the same line done each by a different researcher, I too am reminded that we all attack the problem in different ways and the results do not always agree. The 9 files I refer to are about the Descendants of John Crouch (-) of VA, NC & TN. In converting these 9 files from the Leading Edge Word Processor that I once used into the format for the Word Perfect 6.1 Word Processor I now use, I found the following: one file turned out to be a duplicate so now the files are down to 8; one file was misfiled and so now there are 7. Of the 7 remaining, there are 6 that list the birth of John as ca1720 & 1 that has ca1727. Of the 7 files, 5 list 7 children, 1 lists 6 children & 1 lists 4 children (including a name William that is not identified by any dates or locations and is the first time mentioned by all of the researchers). Of the 7 children mentioned, there are bits and pieces and individual files on all but 1, that one being Anna Crouch. Anna is listed in various positions of birth by the different researchers. Her name mentioned but that is all.

Of course, by now you are wondering why I even mention John Crouch. John Crouch's descendants include some of those you mention in your letter and also connect directly/indirectly through the states of VA, TN & KY. There are entries in these 7 files that talk about Crouches in Fentress Co TN, Cumberland Co KY and Montgomery Co VA.

And of course there are the files on David Crouch (____-1799) of Montgomery Co VA who means much to me since he is an ancestor, however, very elusive..... Only recently did our Companion Researcher, Roger R. Crouch of Chicago IL share evidence he had found of David Crouch's first wife's name.....it being Elisabeth () Crouch.

THIS IS A COPY

Researcher #200
Mrs. Ellen Barton Russell
112 Reagan Ave
Jamestown TN 38556

Dear Ellen,

Always happy to meet a person who has MORE INFORMATION on any CROUCH line. Every time I create a new file or update and old file I try to remind myself that NOTHING IS PERMANENT and EVERYTHING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. And your letter to Ms. Becky Richards supports that idea. But even more important to me is your willingness to help others and to share your information. I hope I can convince you to share some of those bits of Crouch that you have so that we can in turn try to help others in their research. In turn, I will gladly share anything I have on Crouch lines that might help you. I really agree with your advice to Becky to "Keep the little bits that don't seem to fit just now." Often those little bits open new doors and windows.

Be Forewarned that I wander when typing a letter. I usually have a million things going on in this room and my mind constantly bounces around. I talk & in turn write the same way. Hal. Anyway when you don't understand what I say, tell me. I often will be writing and suddenly think of another file to check or another record that might have something pertinent to the general content of the letter.

And when I look at 9 files on the same line done each by a different researcher, I too am reminded that we all attack the problem in different ways and the results do not always agree. The 9 files I refer to are about the Descendants of John Crouch () of VA, NC & TN. In converting these 9 files from the Leading Edge Word Processor that I once used into the format for the Word Perfect 6.1 Word Processor I now use, I found the following: one file turned out to be a duplicate so now the files are down to 8; one file was misfiled and so now there are 7. Of the 7 remaining there are 6 that list the birth of John as ca1720 & 1 that has ca1727. Of the 7 files, 5 list 7 children, I list 6 children & I list 4 children (including a name William that is not identified by any dates or locations and is the first time mentioned by all of the researchers). Of the 7 children mentioned, there are bits and pieces and individual files on all but 1, that one being Anna Crouch. Anna is listed in various positions of birth by the different researchers. Her name mentioned but that is all.

Of course, by now you are wondering why I even mention John Crouch. John Crouch's descendants include some of those you mention in your letter and also connect directly/indirectly through the states of VA, TN & KY. There are entries in these 7 files that talk about Crouches in Pentress Co TN, Cumberland Co KY and Montgomery Co VA.

And of course there are the files on David Crouch (____-1799) of Montgomery Co VA who means much to me since he is an ancestor, however, very elusive..... Only recently did our Companion Researcher, Roger R. Crouch of Chicago IL share evidence he had found of David Crouch's first wife's name.....it being Elisabeth () Crouch.

Glenn Crouch
P.O. BOX 55006
Omaha NE 68155-0006

12 August 1995

I re-typed your letter to Becky Richards. That way I can use copies, I can file the material, and I can use it by my search software when I am trying to resolve problems. I am grateful to Becky for sharing a copy of your letter because it gives me an opportunity to learn more about the wonderful CROUCHes, no matter where they are or were. I did have trouble with one word..... 1st page, 1st paragraph..... "waters of Roltens [?sp] Fork,..." and same paragraph I had trouble with word in sentence..... "....3 sisters and their families and a m _____ brother Drewery all came over and took up land near the Wolf R. valley.

And Ellen I do want to wish you a belated Happy 83rd Birthday. Hope this year is your best ever.

Your letter to Becky really put me to work. I had been putting off converting file formats on several major families because of lack of time. I have taken a week off from work. So far the transition has cost me 4 days of work on just three lines. Actually turning out great since, I have had time to re-read some of the material, at the same time I found many typos and also added some personal formatting features that are in newer files but not older files. Of course, while this is going on I am trying to ignore (unsuccessfully) the incoming e-mail and regular mail on Crouch research. My room is now considered a hazardous waste area by my wonderful wife and she really hesitates coming in for fear of disturbing my material scattered about the floor, desk, file cabinets & closet. Of course, the grandkids see it differently, they walk across it without hesitation. Knowing that grandpa will not yell at them because they are much more important than papers that can be re-done or replaced. [By the way, I wouldn't yell at Grandma, either. Ha!]

Why do you use the B. [e.g. James B. Crouch]? None of the records, copies of documents, or letters from other researchers that I have seen have used a "B" when referring to any James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. Of course, there is James B. Crouch b ca1763, _____ VA; d _____, _____; m _____, _____, Agnes "Aggy" Denton. [recorded in file JA010023.wpd]. This James B. Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. You mentioned his line in your letter. You also mentioned Dr. Winston Crouch's material and I have much of it entered into a file. See enclosure (13) jo060033. I had mailed at least two letters to Dr. Winston Crouch's address over the last few years but received no response.

I did notice on the photocopy of marriage of James Crouch to Betsey Crouch that James' mark appears to be a lopsided D and David's mark an x. In many of David Crouch's documents where he made his mark he used a lopsided D with an open bottom. The D of James did not appear to match any of David's that I have seen. On the photocopy of marriage of James Crouch to Martha Evans, James uses an x mark. Hmmm! See enclosures (5) and (6)

I just checked the 1988 IGI and found the following (which I think must be the Edward & Margaret Crouch you refer to in your letter of 05 Jul 1995 to Becky Richards).

James Crouch b 02 Jun 1769, Essex VA; d _____, _____. James Crouch s/o Edward & Margaret () Crouch.

James Crouch b 02 Jun 1769, Christchurch, Middlesex, VA; d _____, _____. James Crouch s/o Edward & Margaret () Crouch.

So far I can find nothing else in my files about an Edward & Margaret () Crouch. I even went to England IGI. I did find 122 Edward Crouch entries but none that would fit the time requirements to be the same as your Edward Crouch. I found 37 Essex Co VA entries but none of the Crouches mentioned were born early enough to have been siblings or ancestors of Edward Crouch. I found 27 Middlesex Co entries but none in VA, all in New England states. What proof is there that Edward & Margaret () Crouch are

families and a brother Dwyer all came over and took up land near the Wolf R. valley. Rolens [?] Fork... and same paragraph I had trouble with word in sentence..... "3 sisters and their where they are or were. I did have trouble with one word..... 1st page, 1st paragraph..... "waters of by my search software when I am trying to resolve problems. I am grateful to Becky for sharing a copy. I re-typed your letter to Becky Richards. That way I can use copies, I can file the material, and I can use

And Ellen I do want to wish you a belated Happy 83rd Birthday. Hope this year is your best ever.

Your letter to Becky really put me to work. I had been putting off converting file formats on several major families because of lack of time. I have taken a week off from work. So far the transition has cost me 4 days of work on just three lines. Actually turning out great since I have had time to re-read some the material, at the same time I found many typos and also added some personal formatting features that are in newer files but not older files. Of course, while this is going on I am trying to ignore (unsuccessfully) the incoming e-mail and regular mail on Crouch research. My room is now considered hazardous waste area by my wonderful wife and she really hesitates coming in for fear of disturbing my material scattered about the floor, desk, file cabinets & closet. Of course, the grandkids see it differently, they walk across it without hesitation. Knowing that grandpa will not yell at them because they are much more important than papers that can be re-done or replaced. [By the way, I wouldn't yell at Grandpa, either. Hal]

Why do you use the B. (e.g. James B. Crouch)? None of the records, copies of documents, or letters from other researchers that I have seen have used a "B" when referring to any James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. Of course, there is James B. Crouch b ca1763, VA; d Agnes "Aggy" Denton. [recorded in file JA010023.wpd]. This James B. Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. You mentioned his line in your letter. You also mentioned Dr. Winston Crouch's material and I have much of it entered into a file. See enclosure (13) j0060033. I had mailed least two letters to Dr. Winston Crouch's address over the last few years but received no response.

I did notice on the photocopy of marriage of James Crouch to Betsey Crouch that James' mark appears to be a lopsided D and David's mark an x. In many of David Crouch's documents where he made his mark he used a lopsided D with an open bottom. The D of James did not appear to match any of David's that have seen. On the photocopy of marriage of James Crouch to Martha Evans, James uses an x mark. Hmm! See enclosures (2) and (6)

I just checked the 1988 IGI and found the following (which I think must be the Edward & Margaret Crouch you refer to in your letter of 02 Jul 1992 to Becky Richards).
James Crouch b 02 Jun 1769, Essex VA; d James Crouch s/o Edward & Margaret () Crouch.

James Crouch b 02 Jun 1769, Christchurch, Middlesex, VA; d James Crouch s/o Edward & Margaret () Crouch.

So far I can find nothing else in my files about an Edward & Margaret () Crouch. I even went to England IGI. I did find 122 Edward Crouch entries but none that would fit the time requirements to be the same as your Edward Crouch. I found 37 Essex Co VA entries but none of the Crouches mentioned were born early enough to have been siblings or ancestors of Edward Crouch. I found 27 Middlesex Co entries but none in VA, all in New England states. What proof is there that Edward & Margaret () Crouch

the parents of James Crouch mentioned above?

In my files, I've got a James H. Crouch b 14 Apr 1810, Essex Co VA; d 19 Mar 1879, Lincoln Co MO; m 19 Sep 1879, Essex Co VA, Harriett Ellen Garrett. [file JA010028] So far don't know his father. Perhaps he descends from this Edward & Margaret.

Early this year a new (to me) Crouch researcher came on the scene. He is Mr. John Henry Crouch III of Long Beach MS. He wrote a letter to two of our Companion Researchers and was kind enough to send me a copy of the letter and the all important enclosures. I tried to copy the material into The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 1 - February 1995 and took the essence of the material and recorded it in file JO010199 Descendants of John Crouch (____ - ____) of Stafford Co VA. Mr. Crouch brings many fresh ideas to this area of research and suggests several hypothesis. I am including a copy of JO010199 for your use [enclosure (3)]. My Volume 6 Number 1 has to be redone in new format. When it was transposed it was put into an ASCII format and therefore must change to WP & add the missing attributes. If you don't have any experience or any desire to have experience with the computer jargon you can cross through the lines with colored pencil. Ha! Sure will cut down on what you have to read. Ha! Anyway I enjoy the methods used by Mr. Crouch and the way he put them together in the original form was very easy to read. Later if you would like I will send a copy of The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 1 which has copy of his letter & all attachments. But first I must get it converted from ASCII. When I find time, it will probably cost me at least 4 or 5 hours. Nothing is free. Ha!

In answer to your question about David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA in your ltr to Becky: enclosure (7) is a listing of dates & Crouch related events taking place on those dates as listed in the 3 volumes of Early Adventurers on the Western Water. If you have seen these 4 texts you have to be as appreciative as I am to the amount of information contained between the binders and the wonderful work done by both Mr. & Mrs. Kegley and the work done to record the land around the New River of VA. David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA is well represented & there is an article about his family in the family section. As much as it contains there is more. In fact, Mrs. Kegley was so nice to make me aware of records of David Crouch's murder in 1799 and in turn she got me a copy. There are some very important pieces missing in the texts: such as, no mention of two different James Crouch families (except for 2 marriages & mention of James in family section on David Crouch). In addition, to entries about David Crouch, there are entries in the texts about a John Crouch [dtd 17 Mar 1769; Jun 1771]. More about John Crouch later.....Neat thing about a word processor is that you can leave a paragraph, go on to other material in the letter, then come back. This is about 3 days later: Enclosure (10) done by Mr. Howard R. Crouch has an entry about John Crouch Jr. & brother Jesse Crouch in Montgomery Co VA. It does seem that the John Crouch mentioned above could be this same John Crouch Jr. Enclosure (9) by Mrs. Fleeta Cook (deceased) has similar entries concerning John & Jesse Crouch in Montgomery Co VA. The related entries from enclosure (10) have been extracted and entered below:

1. John Crouch Jr. b 01 May 1756, King George Co VA; d _____, _____. ____ May 1777 John Crouch Jr. & brother, Jesse Crouch moved to present day, Montgomery Co VA. John Crouch Jr. s/o John & Sarah "Sallie" () Crouch. John & Jesse Crouch joined Col. English's unit of militia; and later worked on building Stafford's Fort on the New River in Montgomery Co VA. After discharge, John Crouch Jr. stayed in Montgomery Co VA, but Jesse Crouch returned to Henry Co VA. After a tour with Capt Harston's Company at Thompsons Fort, John Crouch rejoined his family in Henry Co VA (the latter prior to 1780). Late 1780, John Crouch Jr. enrolled as Pvt of horse under Capt Harston and was part of the force that over-powered the British under Major Ferguson at Kings Mountain SC. When it was over John Crouch returned to Henry Co VA. 1783 John Crouch Jr. & Jesse Crouch settled on land in the

John Crouch returned to Henry Co VA. 1783 John Crouch Jr. & Jesse Crouch settled on land in the force that over-powered the British under Major Ferguson at Kings Mountain SC. When it was over prior to 1780). Late 1780 John Crouch Jr. enrolled as Pvt of horse under Capt Harston and was part of Capt Harston's Company at Thompsons Fort. John Crouch rejoined his family in Henry Co VA (the latter Crouch Jr. stayed in Montgomery Co VA, but Jesse Crouch returned to Henry Co VA. After a tour with worked on building Stafford's Fort on the New River in Montgomery Co VA. After discharge, John John & Sarah "Sally" () Crouch. John & Jesse Crouch joined Col. English's unit of militia and later Crouch Jr. & brother, Jesse Crouch moved to present day, Montgomery Co VA. John Crouch Jr. also I. John Crouch Jr. b 01 May 1756, King George Co VA; d _____, _____ May 1777 John

The related entries from enclosure (10) have been extracted and entered below:
Mrs. Flecta Cook (deceased) has similar entries concerning John & Jesse Crouch in Montgomery Co VA. It does seem that the John Crouch mentioned above could be this same John Crouch Jr. Enclosure (9) by Howard R. Crouch has an entry about John Crouch Jr. & brother Jesse Crouch in Montgomery Co VA. to other material in the letter, then come back. This is about 3 days later. Enclosure (10) done by Mr. about John Crouch later.....Near thing about a word processor is that you can leave a paragraph, go on David Crouch, there are entries in the texts about a John Crouch (dtd 17 Mar 1769; Jan 1771). More for 2 marriages & mention of James in family section on David Crouch). In addition, to entries about important pieces missing in the texts; such as, no mention of two different James Crouch families (except of records of David Crouch's murder in 1799 and in turn she got me a copy. There are some very family section. As much as it contains there is more. In fact Mrs. Kedgey was so nice to make me aware David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA is well represented & there is an article about his family in the done by both Mr. & Mrs. Kedgey and the work done to record the land around the New River of VA. appreciate as I am to the amount of information contained between the binders and the wonderful work volumes of Early Adventurers on the Western Water. If you have seen these 4 texts you have to be as enclosure (7) is a listing of dates & Crouch related events taking place on those dates as listed in the 3 In answer to your question about David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA in your lr to Becky:

Hal!
Researcher Volume 6 Number 1 which has copy of his letter & all attachments. But first I must get it form was very easy to read. Later if you would like I will send a copy of The Crouch Family Hal! Anyway I enjoy the methods used by Mr. Crouch and the way he put them together in the original you can cross through the lines with colored pencil. Hal! Sure will cut down on what you have to read. attributes. If you don't have any experience or any desire to have experience with the computer jargon it was transposed it was put into an ASCII format and therefore must change to WP & add the missing 10010199 for your use [enclosure (3)]. My Volume 6 Number 1 has to be redone in new format. When 10010199 recorded it in file 10010199 Descendants of John Crouch () of Stafford Co VA. Mr. Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 1 - February 1995 and took the essence of the material and me a copy of the letter and the all important enclosures. I tried to copy the material into The Crouch Long Beach MS. He wrote a letter to two of our Companion Researchers and was kind enough to send Early this year a new (to me) Crouch researcher came on the scene. He is Mr. John Henry Crouch III of

Perhaps he descends from this Edward & Margaret.
In my files I've got a James H. Crouch b 14 Apr 1810, Essex Co VA; d 19 Mar 1879, Lincoln Co MO; in 19 Sep 1879, Essex Co VA. Harriett Ellen Garrett. [file JA010028] So far don't know his father.
the parents of James Crouch mentioned above?

Watauga settlements in Washington Co NC (now Washington Co TN).

3. Jesse Crouch b 25 Apr 1760, Stafford Co VA; d ca1841, _____ ae 81; m _____ (after 1783), _____, Mary Nance. Jesse Crouch s/o John & Sarah "Sallie" () Crouch. Mary Nance b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Nance. May 1777 Jesse Crouch & brother, John Crouch Jr. moved to present day, Montgomery Co VA. Jesse & John Crouch Jr. joined Col English's unit of militia; and later worked on building Stafford's Fort on the New River in Montgomery Co VA. After discharge, John Crouch Jr. stayed in Montgomery Co VA, but Jesse Crouch returned to Henry Co VA. Late 1780 or early 1781, Jesse Crouch enlisted under Capt Hardiman & fought Dragging Canoe's Cherokee Indians near Mussel Shoals on the Holston River in Watauga territory (in present day NC). 1783 Jesse & John Crouch Jr. settled on land in the Watauga settlements in Washington Co NC (now Washington Co TN). Jesse & Mary (Nance) Crouch had 14 children [only one is named in the source document]: John "Jackie" Crouch / John Crouch Jr. (ca1796-1859).

There were Howerton's living in Montgomery Co VA as were there Thomas Evans. I can't find a connection to Martha "Patsy" Evans except on two entries about the marriage before mentioned.

Enclosures (8) to (14) are enclosed for three reasons. First if you enjoy Crouch research you will like enclosures 12 & 14. The first booklet's author is living; the second's author is not but they give us a quick picture of some of the lines of John Crouch. The remaining enclosures (8)-(14) need to be looked at together to get a pretty good picture although there are still a lot of gaps and some serious conflict in the research. Unfortunately Mrs. L. M. Crouch Jr. & Mrs. Fleeta Cook are deceased. Mary (Mrs. L.M. Crouch Jr.) is responsible for my interest in all CROUCH lines. She & Mr. Charles Lilly of Carbondale CO suggested I do something & it has really snowballed. In any case, I sure miss her. Mr. Charles Lilly continues to send me Crouch material monthly. If you look at enclosure (16) you will see a reason that I said that James Crouch s/o David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA had 2 wives. I haven't worked on this family (except Aaron & Solomon) for a couple of years and it had not been brought to my attention that there was a possible error until I received the copy of your letter to Becky Richards.

I noticed in enclosure (8) Martin Crouch is listed under the James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch by Mr. David Boatman.

Do you have more information about the Fentress Co TN Crouches? Mary after deciding that James Crouch had married both Smith & Evans, went on to conjecture that the same James Crouch ae 87 b VA, wife Patsy ae 69 b VA, with 3 grandchildren in the household, was listed in the 1850 census Fentress Co TN. Do you know which grandchildren were in the household?

On the David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA family there has not been anyone that I have met working on James Crouch, there are about 10 researchers working the Aaron Crouch line, 1 working the John Crouch line & 1 actively working the Solomon Crouch line. If James Crouch s/o David Crouch married both women what happened to Elizabeth "Betty" (Smith) Crouch? Did they have children? Of course, if he married only the first, then are there records about them in Montgomery Co VA & in Warren Co KY? I'm hoping you have some of the answers Ellen but if not, I will try to find time to work on the problem further.

Watauga settlements in Washington Co NC (now Washington Co TN).

3. Jesse Crouch b 25 Apr 1760, Stafford Co VA; d ca 1841, ac 81; m _____ (after 1783) Mary Nance. Jesse Crouch s/o John & Sarah "Sally" () Crouch. Mary Nance b _____; d _____; do _____ & _____ () Nance. May 1777 Jesse Crouch & brother John Crouch Jr. moved to present day Montgomery Co VA. Jesse & John Crouch Jr. joined Col English's unit of militia; and later worked on building Stafford's Fort on the New River in Montgomery Co VA. After discharge, John Crouch Jr. stayed in Montgomery Co VA, but Jesse Crouch returned to Henry Co VA. Late 1780 or early 1781, Jesse Crouch enlisted under Capt Hardiman & fought Dragging Canoe's Cherokee Indians near Mussel Shoals on the Holston River in Watauga territory (in present day NC). 1783 Jesse & John Crouch Jr. settled on land in the Watauga settlements in Washington Co NC (now Washington Co TN). Jesse & Mary (Nance) Crouch had 14 children [only one is named in the source document]: John "Jackie" Crouch \ John Crouch Jr. (ca 1796-1829).

There were Howerton's living in Montgomery Co VA as were three Thomas Evans. I can't find a connection to Martha "Patsy" Evans except on two entries about the marriage before mentioned.

Enclosures (8) to (14) are enclosed for three reasons. First if you enjoy Crouch research you will like enclosures 12 & 14. The first booklet's author is living; the second's author is not but they give us a quick picture of some of the lines of John Crouch. The remaining enclosures (8)-(14) need to be looked at together to get a pretty good picture although there are still a lot of gaps and some serious conflict in the research. Unfortunately Mrs. L. M. Crouch Jr. & Mrs. Fleta Cook are deceased. Mary (Mrs. L.M. Crouch Jr.) is responsible for my interest in all CROUCH lines. She & Mr. Charles Lily of Carbonale CO suggested I do something & it has really snowballed. In any case, I sure miss her. Mr. Charles Lily said that James Crouch s/o David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA had 2 wives. I haven't worked on this family (except Aaron & Solomon) for a couple of years and it had not been brought to my attention that there was a possible error until I received the copy of your letter to Becky Richards.

I noticed in enclosure (8) Martin Crouch is listed under the James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbara) Crouch by Mr. David Boatman.

Do you have more information about the Fentress Co TN Crouches? Mary after deciding that James Crouch had married both Smith & Evans, went on to conjecture that the same James Crouch ac 87 b VA, wife Patsy ac 69 b VA, with 3 grandchildren in the household, was listed in the 1850 census Fentress Co TN. Do you know which grandchildren were in the household?

On the David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA family there has not been anyone that I have met working on James Crouch, there are about 10 researchers working the Aaron Crouch line, I working the John Crouch line & I actively working the Solomon Crouch line. If James Crouch s/o David Crouch married both women what happened to Elizabeth "Betty" (Smith) Crouch? Did they have children? Of course, if he married only the first, then are there records about them in Montgomery Co VA & in Warren Co KY? I'm hoping you have some of the answers Ellen but if not, I will try to find time to work on the problem further.

Enclosure (15) may support your assertion that these are two different James Crouches. The James Crouch of the lawsuit is son of David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA and all evidence suggests (1) that he is the one who married Elizabeth "Betty" Smith on 28 Jan 1792 in Montgomery Co VA; and (2) that he was a resident of Warren Co KY on 24 Feb 1802. If James Crouch was in fact in Warren Co KY on 24 Feb 1802, it seems unlikely he would have traveled from Montgomery Co VA having married on or about 11 Feb 1802 (bond date). Also it doesn't seem likely that James Crouch s/o David Crouch would have taken a chance to run into the Sheriff or Adam Hance in Montgomery Co VA. Just speculation though..... His Dad took all kinds of risks with the judicial system as shown by his frequent attendance at court on both sides of the fence.

IF WE CONCLUDE THAT THERE WERE TWO JAMES CROUCHES IN MONTGOMERY CO VA.....THEN.....we are left with several versions of James Crouch [which may include more than 2 James Crouch].....

JAMES CROUCH 1

According to Mrs. L.M. Crouch Jr. [See DA030098]

2. James Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m bond 28 Jan 1792, Montgomery Co VA, Elizabeth "Betty" Smith. James Crouch s/o David & Elisabeth () Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. Elizabeth Smith b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Smith. 24 Feb 1802 James Crouch resident of Warren Co KY. James & Elizabeth "Betty" (Smith) Crouch had _____ children.

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 2

According to Mrs. Ellen Burton Russell & Mr. Winston W. Crouch [hand scribed material sent by Mrs. Joan Buck de Korte 01 Aug 1995]:

X. James B. Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m bond 11 Feb 1802, Montgomery Co VA, Martha "Patsy" Evans. James Crouch s/o Edward & Margaret () Crouch. Martha Evans b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o Thomas & Jane (Howerton) Evans. James & Martha "Patsy" (Evans) Crouch had 3 sons & 3 daughters: William "Billy" Crouch (1795-1868), John Wesley Crouch (ca1800-1841), Jane Crouch (1806-____), Martin Crouch (1799-1812), Nancy Crouch (____ - ____) & Martha Crouch (1813-1855).

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Ellen Burton Russell & Mr. Winston Crouch [hand scribed material sent by Mrs. Joan Buck de Korte 01 Aug 1995]:

X. James Crouch b ca1768, Halifax Co VA; d ____ Mar 1855, _____; m _____, _____, Agnes Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____, _____; d ____ Jul 1836, _____; d/o Isaac & Ann (Whitson) Denton. 1800 James Crouch family settled in Cumberland Co KY (now Clinton Co KY). James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had 3 sons & 4 daughters: Martha Crouch (1787-____), Sarah Crouch (1792-____), Ann Crouch (1794-____), Isaac Crouch (1796-____), John Crouch (1798-____), Susannah Crouch (1801-____) & James Crouch (ca1804-____).

Enclosure (12) may support your assertion that these are two different James Crouches. The James Crouch of the lawsuit is son of David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA and all evidence suggests (1) that he is the one who married Elizabeth "Betty" Smith on 28 Jan 1792 in Montgomery Co VA; and (2) that he was a resident of Warren Co KY on 24 Feb 1802. If James Crouch was in fact in Warren Co KY on 24 Feb 1802, it seems unlikely he would have traveled from Montgomery Co VA having married on or about 11 Feb 1802 (bond date). Also it doesn't seem likely that James Crouch & David Crouch would have taken a chance to run into the Sheriff or Adam Hance in Montgomery Co VA. Just speculation though..... His Dad took all kinds of risks with the judicial system as shown by his frequent attendance at court on both sides of the fence.

IF WE CONCLUDE THAT THERE WERE TWO JAMES CROUCHES IN MONTGOMERY CO VA.....THEN.....we are left with several versions of James Crouch [which may include more than 2 James Crouch].....

JAMES CROUCH 1

According to Mrs. L.M. Crouch Jr. [see DA030098]
2. James Crouch b _____; d _____; m bond 28 Jan 1792, Montgomery Co VA, Elizabeth "Betty" Smith. James Crouch & David & Elizabeth () Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. Elizabeth Smith b _____; d _____; & _____ () Smith. 24 Feb 1802 James Crouch resident of Warren Co KY. James & Elizabeth "Betty" (Smith) Crouch had children.

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 2

According to Mrs. Ellen Burton Russell & Mr. Winston W. Crouch [bond scriped material sent by Mrs. Joan Buck de Korte 01 Aug 1992]:
X. James B. Crouch b _____; d _____; m bond 11 Feb 1802, Montgomery Co VA, Martha "Patsy" Evans. James Crouch & Edward & Margaret () Crouch. Martha Evans b _____; d _____; & Thomas & Jane (Howerton) Evans. James & Martha "Patsy" (Evans) Crouch had 3 sons & 3 daughters: William "Billy" Crouch (1792-1868), John Wesley Crouch (ca1800-1841), Jane Crouch (1806-) Martin Crouch (1799-1812), Nancy Crouch () & Martha Crouch (1813-1822).

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Ellen Burton Russell & Mr. Winston Crouch [bond scriped material sent by Mrs. Joan Buck de Korte 01 Aug 1992]:
X. James Crouch b ca1768, Halifax Co VA; d Mar 1822; m _____; Agnes Denton. James Crouch & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____; d Jul 1836. _____; & Isaac & Ann (Whitson) Denton. 1800 James Crouch family settled in Cumberland Co KY (now Clinton Co KY). James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had 3 sons & 4 daughters: Martha Crouch (1787-) Sarah Crouch (1792-) Ann Crouch (1794-) Isaac Crouch (1796-) John Crouch (1798-) Susannah Crouch (1801-) & James Crouch (ca1804-).

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mr. Winston Crouch in Fayette Facts [see JO060033]:

4. James Crouch b _____ 1763, _____ (probably Halifax Co VA); d _____ 1851, Clinton Co KY; m _____ 1786, Washington Co TN, Agness Denton. 1800 moved to Cumberland Co KY (now Clinton Co KY). James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agness Denton b _____, _____; d _____ Jul 1836, Clinton Co KY; d/o _____ & _____ () Denton. James & Agness (Denton) Crouch had 3 sons & 3 daughters: Martha Crouch (1787-1870), Sarah Crouch (ca1792-1865), Isaac Crouch (1796-1836), John Crouch (1798-1869), Patsy Crouch (ca1802-____) & James Crouch Jr. (ca1804-____)

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Joan Buck de Korte [see JA010023]

(5) James B. Crouch b ca1763, _____ VA; d _____; m _____, _____, Agnes "Aggy" Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____, _____; d _____ Jul 1836, Clinton Co KY; d/o Isaac & Ann (Whitson) Denton. James B. & Agnes "Aggy" (Denton) Crouch had 5 sons & 5 daughters: Sarah "Sally" Crouch (ca1792-____), William "Billy" Crouch (1795-____), Martin Crouch (ca1799-____), John Wesley Crouch (ca1802-1841), Jane Crouch (1806-____), Nancy Crouch (____-____), Martha Crouch (____-1855), James Crouch (____-____), Isaac Crouch (____-____) & Elizabeth Crouch (____-____).

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Ruby Rosentreter Smith [see JO050033]

4. James Crouch b ca1768, Bedford Co VA (ref.3) / Halifax Co VA (ref.6); d ca1855, Clinton Co KY (ref.4); m _____, _____, Agnes "Aggie" Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbery) Crouch. Agnes Denton b ca1765, _____; d _____ Jul 1836, Clinton Co KY (ref.2) / (?Jackson Co TN); d/o Isaac & Anna (Whitson) Denton Sr. James Crouch was a Deacon at Clear Fork, Clinton Co KY. 1782 James in Washington Co TN-NC; 26 Aug 1799 survey on Clear Fork of Spring Branch, Clinton Co / Cumberland Co KY; owned 107 acres on Sinking Creek, Washington Co - Carter Co TN. 1830 James Crouch listed Jackson Co TN census. James & Agnes "Aggie" (Denton) Crouch had 3 sons & 5 daughters: Martha Crouch (1787-1870), Sarah Crouch (ca1792-____), Anna Crouch (ca1794-ca1843), Isaac Crouch (ca1796-1836), John Crouch (1798-1869), Susannah "Sukey" Crouch (1801-1856), _____ Crouch (____-____) & James Crouch (ca1805-____).

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Fleeta Cook [see JO020033]

7. James Crouch b ca1768, _____; d _____; m _____, _____, Aggy (). James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbee) Crouch. Aggy () b _____, _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). James Crouch lived in Cumberland Co KY, Wayne Co KY, Washington Co TN, & Carter Co TN. 1799 James Crouch owned land on border line of Washington Co TN & Carter Co TN. 1802 James Crouch was in Cumberland Co KY when the Clear Fork Baptist Church was organized. James & Aggy () Crouch listed as two of 13 organizational Members of the Clear Fork Baptist Church & their names appear in early Church records through 1835. James & Aggy () Crouch had _____ children.

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mr. Winston Crouch in Fayette Facts [see J0060033]:
 4. James Crouch b 1763, (probably Halifax Co VA); d 1831, Clinton Co KY; m 1786, Washington Co TN, Agnes Denton. 1800 moved to Cumberland Co KY (now Clinton Co KY). James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbery) Crouch. Agnes Denton b ; d 1786, Clinton Co KY; d/o & () Denton. James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had 3 sons & 3 daughters: Martha Crouch (1787-1870), Sarah Crouch (ca1792-1862), Isaac Crouch (1796-1836), John Crouch (1798-1869), Patsy Crouch (ca1802-) & James Crouch Jr. (ca1804-)

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Jean Buck de Korte [see J4010023]:
 (2) James B. Crouch b ca1763, VA; d ; m ; Agnes "Aggy" Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbery) Crouch. Agnes Denton b ; d 1786, Clinton Co KY; d/o Isaac & Ann (Whitson) Denton. James B. & Agnes "Aggy" (Denton) Crouch had 2 sons & 2 daughters: Sarah "Sally" Crouch (ca1792-), William "Billy" Crouch (1792-), Martin Crouch (ca1799-), John Wesley Crouch (ca1802-1841), Jane Crouch (1806-), Nancy Crouch () - , Martha Crouch () -1852), James Crouch () - , Isaac Crouch () - & Elizabeth Crouch () - .

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Ruby Rosenreiter Smith [see J0020033]:
 4. James Crouch b ca1768, Bedford Co VA (ref.3) \ Halifax Co VA (ref.6); d ca1825, Clinton Co KY (ref.4); m . Agnes "Aggie" Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbery) Crouch. Agnes Denton b ca1765, ; d 1786, Clinton Co KY (ref.2) \ Jackson Co TN; d/o Isaac & Anna (Whitson) Denton Sr. James Crouch was a Deacon at Clear Fork, Clinton Co KY. 1782 James in Washington Co TN-NC; 26 Aug 1799 survey on Clear Fork of Spring Branch, Clinton Co \ Cumberland Co KY; owned 107 acres on Sinkling Creek, Washington Co - Carter Co TN. 1830 James Crouch listed Jackson Co TN census. James & Agnes "Aggie" (Denton) Crouch had 3 sons & 2 daughters: Martha Crouch (1787-1870), Sarah Crouch (ca1792-), Anna Crouch (ca1794-ca1843), Isaac Crouch (ca1796-1836), John Crouch (1798-1869), Susannah "Susky" Crouch (1801-1856), Crouch () - & James Crouch (ca1802-).

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. Fleets Cook [see J0620033]:
 7. James Crouch b ca1768, ; d ; m ; Aggy () James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbery) Crouch. Aggy () b ; d ; d/o & () James Crouch lived in Cumberland Co KY, Wayne Co KY, Washington Co TN & Carter Co TN. 1799 James Crouch owned land on border line of Washington Co TN & Carter Co TN. 1802 James Crouch was in Cumberland Co KY when the Clear Fork Baptist Church was organized. James & Aggy () Crouch listed as two of 13 organizational members of the Clear Fork Baptist Church & their names appear in early Church records through 1835. James & Aggy () Crouch had children.

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr. [see JO040033]

5. James Crouch b ca1768, _____ (probably Stafford Co VA or Halifax Co VA); d _____ (after 1850), Clinton Co KY; m ca1786, Washington Co TN, Agnes Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Denton. James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had _____ children.

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Ms Becky Richards [see JA030023]

(5) James B. Crouch b ca1763, _____ VA; d _____; m _____, Agnes "Aggy" Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____; d _____ Jul 1836, Clinton Co KY; d/o Isaac & Ann (Whitson) Denton. James B. & Agnes "Aggy" (Denton) Crouch had 5 sons & 5 daughters: Sarah "Sally" Crouch (ca1792-), William "Billy" Crouch (1795-), Martin Crouch (ca1799-), John Wesley Crouch (ca1802-1841), Jane Crouch (1806-), Nancy Crouch (-), Martha Crouch (-1855), James Crouch (-), Isaac Crouch (-) & Elizabeth Crouch (-).

JAMES CROUCH / JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mr. John Henry Crouch III [see JO010199]

5. James Crouch b _____ 1768, _____; d _____ (after 1850), _____; m 16 Jan 1792, Washington Co TN, Agnes Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had _____ children.

JAMES CROUCH 4

According to Mr. Dave Boatman [see JO010033]

3. James Crouch b _____; d _____; m _____ (). James Crouch s/o John & _____ () Crouch. _____ () b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). James & _____ () Crouch had 1 son: Martin Crouch (ca1799-).

Ellen some years ago I had hired the services of a researcher who dug up many facts about David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. I think I will see if she is still active and if she is willing to do some research for me for anything she can find about (1) James Crouch who married Elizabeth "Betty" Crouch, (2) James / James B. Crouch who married Martha "Patsy" Evans, & (3) for possible records of the before mentioned John Crouch Jr. & brother Jesse Crouch. Mrs. Collins is familiar with the area and with any luck she might find something to help us resolve this problem. She found some scraps of records that had been relegated to an unused section of the courthouse that were about my David Crouch & she has shown a determination to do a good job. So if she is still active, I feel she will do all that is possible for us.

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr. [see J0040023]

5. James Crouch b ca 1768. (probably Stafford Co VA or Halifax Co VA); d _____ (after 1850) Clinton Co KY; m ca 1786, Washington Co TN, Agnes Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Denton. James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had _____ children.

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mr. Becky Richards [see JA030023]

5. James B. Crouch b ca 1763. VA; d _____; m _____, Agnes "Aggy" Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Agnes Denton b _____; d _____ Jul 1836, Clinton Co KY; d/o Isaac & Ann (Whitson) Denton. James B. & Agnes "Aggy" (Denton) Crouch had 5 sons & 5 daughters: Sarah "Sally" Crouch (ca 1792-) William "Billy" Crouch (1792-) Martin Crouch (ca 1799-) John Wesley Crouch (ca 1802-1841) James Crouch (1806-) Nancy Crouch (-) Martha Crouch (- 1822) James Crouch (-) Isaac Crouch (-) & Elizabeth Crouch (-).

JAMES CROUCH \ JAMES B. CROUCH 3

According to Mr. John Henry Crouch III [see J0010192]

5. James Crouch b _____ 1768. _____; d _____ (after 1850). m 16 Jan 1792, Washington Co TN, Agnes Denton. James Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. James & Agnes (Denton) Crouch had _____ children.

JAMES CROUCH 4

According to Mr. Dave Boatman [see J0010023]

3. James Crouch b _____; d _____; m _____, James Crouch s/o John & _____ () Crouch. _____ () b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () James & _____ () Crouch had 1 son: Martin Crouch (ca 1799-).

Ellen some years ago I had hired the services of a researcher who dug up many facts about David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. I think I will see if she is still active and if she is willing to do some research for me for anything she can find about (1) James Crouch who married Elizabeth "Betty" Crouch, (2) James B. Crouch who married Martha "Patsy" Evans, & (3) for possible records of the before mentioned John Crouch Jr. & brother Jesse Crouch. Mrs. Collins is familiar with the area and with any luck she might find something to help us resolve this problem. She found some scraps of records that had been relegated to an unused section of the courthouse that were about my David Crouch & she has shown a determination to do a good job. So if she is still active, I feel she will do all that is possible for us.

Also, I am subscriber to the American On-line services and have put out feelers through bulletin boards using the following e-mail msgs in Location Bulletin Board under VA, & in Surname Files Bulletin Board under Crouch, Evans, & Howerton:

Has anyone found a family headed by Edward & Margaret () Crouch of VA? It is said they had son James B. Crouch with m bonds 11 Feb 1802, Montgomery Co VA, Martha "Patsy" Evans. Appreciate any info on ANY EDWARD CROUCH in VA or adjoining states.....

I'm looking for anyone researching the Thomas & Jane (Howerton) Evans Family. Did they have daughter, Martha "Patsy" Evans who m 11 Feb 1802, Montgomery Co VA, James Crouch? Was Martha Evans related to the Montgomery Co VA Evans? Any help will be greatly appreciated.....

Maybe we'll find another person interested in this particular line.

Ellen, I know there are at least 3 of our companion researchers wondering how this will resolve itself so I will be sending them copy of this letter with copy of most of the enclosures. Also have couple of Aaron Crouch s/o David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA who are interested in anything affecting that family so will send them copies too. If I can think of someone else to write will do so (maybe Mr. Howard R. Crouch who authored enclosure (10) might have something). Anyway am looking forward to hearing from you. Do hope you will take time to answer my questions. I try to copy all input from different resources about the same Crouch line and then hope that the variances can be worked out by the authors of the source once they see what each other has done. Unfortunately I know 3 of the authors of the enclosed material are no longer available. I am not sure about Mrs. Ruby Rosentreter Smith. She has several pinpoint dates & locations about #3's whereabouts & some conflict too.

Ellen, it is a pleasure to meet you. Look forward to your reply. I will write Mrs. Collins, Mr. Howard Crouch, & whomever I can think that will help. Also will keep my eyes on the bulletin boards and see if something shows up. Do take care of yourself. Hope this letter finds you in good health, happy spirits & with good light to read all this material.

Good Wishes from NE,

1851 Mrs. Patrick DAVIS, 3230 Winding Water Ln, Elgin, IL 60120-5711
 409 Mrs. Jean BLAKE de NORTON, 572 Evergreen Ave, Newbury Park, CA 91320
 478 Mrs. Phyllis GARNETT, 2320 S Parker Rd, Aurora, IL 60004
 477 Mrs. Shirley J. HANNAFORD, 10744 LRS ST, E CHICAGO, IL 60641
 481 Mrs. Patricia HANWELL, RR 1 Box 303, Middleboro MA 01942
 180 Mrs. Peggy RICHARDS, 4811 Hurdley Ave, Louisville KY 40212

Also, I am subscriber to the American On-line services and have put out letters through bulletin boards using the following e-mail msgs in Location Bulletin Board under VA & in Surname Files Bulletin Board under Crouch, Evans, & Howerton:

Has anyone found a family headed by Edward & Margaret () Crouch of VA? It is said they had son James B. Crouch with m bonds 11 Feb 1802, Montgomery Co VA, Martha "Patsy" Evans. Appreciate any info on ANY EDWARD CROUCH in VA or adjoining states.....

I'm looking for anyone researching the Thomas & Jane (Howerton) Evans Family. Did they have daughter, Martha "Patsy" Evans who m 11 Feb 1802, Montgomery Co VA, James Crouch? Was Martha Evans related to the Montgomery Co VA Evans? Any help will be greatly appreciated.....

Maybe we'll find another person interested in this particular line.

Ellen, I know there are at least 3 of our companion researchers wondering how this will resolve itself so I will be sending them copy of this letter with copy of most of the enclosures. Also have couple of Aaron Crouch s/o David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA who are interested in anything affecting that family so will send them copies too. If I can think of someone else to write will do so (maybe Mr. Howard R. Crouch who authored enclosure (10) might have something). Anyway am looking forward to hearing from you. Do hope you will take time to answer my questions. I try to copy all input from different resources about the same Crouch line and then hope that the variances can be worked out by the authors of the source once they see what each other has done. Unfortunately I know 3 of the authors of the enclosed material are no longer available. I am not sure about Mrs. Ruby Rosenmeter Smith. She has several pinpoint dates & locations about W's whereabouts & some conflict too.

Ellen it is a pleasure to meet you. I look forward to your reply. I will write Mrs. Collins, Mr. Howard Crouch, & whomever I can think that will help. Also will keep my eyes on the bulletin boards and see if something shows up. Do take care of yourself. Hope this letter finds you in good health, happy spirits & with good light to read all this material.

Good Wishes from NE.

enclosures:

- (1) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 2 - Apr 1995
- (2) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 3 - Jul 1995
- (3) J0010199 Descendants of (-1723) of Stafford Co VA dtd 27 Jan 1995
[Mr. John Henry Crouch III]
- (4) Copy of ltr dtd 05 Jul 1995 from Mrs. Ellen Barton Russell, 112 Reagan Ave, Jamestown TN 38556 to Miss Becky Richards, 4016 Handley Ave, Louisville KY 40218
- (5) Marriage of James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Martha Evans
- (6) Marriage of James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Betsey Smith
- (7) DA060098 Dates of Events in Montgomery Co VA
- (8) J0010033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1727-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 15 Aug 1995
[Mrs. Ruth Smith & Mr. Dave Boatman]
- (9) J0020033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 14 Aug 1995
[Mrs. Fleeta Cook & Mrs. Blanche McNamee]
- (10) J0030033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN
dtd 15 Aug 1995 [Mr. Howard R. Crouch]
- (11) J0040033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of KING GEORGE CO VA, STAFFORD CON VA, HALIFAX CO VA, HENRY CO VA & WASHINGTON CO NC/TN dtd 13 Aug 1995 [Mrs. L. M. "MARY" Crouch, Jr.]
- (12) J0050033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 13 Aug 1995
[Mrs. Lorna Ethier & Mrs. Ruby Rosentreter Smith]
- (13) J0060033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 13 Aug 1995
[Mr. George Wylder & Mr. Winston W. Crouch]
- (14) J0080033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN
dtd 15 Aug 1995 [Mr. T. H. Crouch]
- (15) Lawsuit: Adam Hance vs the Heirs of David Crouch Dec'd dtd 26 Oct 1820 Wythe County Superior Court Chancery Pleas
- (16) DA030098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
dtd 03 Jun 1995 [Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr.]

Note attached after original ltr sent:

Following researchers are being sent copies of this ltr and information that is applicable:

- 186 Mrs. Patricia DAVIS, 52350 Winding Waters Ln, Elkhart IN 46514-5711
- 089 Mrs. Joan BUCK de KORTE, 572 Evergreen Ave, Newbury Park, CA 91320
- 073 Mrs. Phyllis GARRETT, 2320 S Perdieu Rd, Muncie IN 47302
- 077 Mrs. Shirley J. HANNAFORD, 10744 US 27 S #250, Ft Wayne IN 46816
- 081 Mrs. Darlene HARWELL, RR 1 Box 333, Hollow Rock TN 38342
- 190 Ms Becky RICHARDS, 4016 Handley Ave, Louisville KY 40218

enclosures:

- (1) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 2 - Apr 1995
- (2) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 3 - Jul 1995
- (3) 10010199 Descendants of (-1723) of Stafford Co VA dtd 27 Jan 1995
[Mr. John Henry Crouch III]
- (4) Copy of the dtd 05 Jul 1995 from Mrs. Ellen Barton Russell, 112 Reagan Ave, Jamestown TN 38556 to Miss Becky Richards, 4016 Handley Ave, Louisville KY 40218
- (5) Marriage of James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Martha Evans
- (6) Marriage of James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Betsey Smith
- (7) DA060098 Dates of Events in Montgomery Co VA
- (8) 10010033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 15 Aug 1995
[Mrs. Ruth Smith & Mr. Dave Hostman]
- (9) 10020033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 14 Aug 1995
[Mrs. Fleta Cook & Mrs. Blanche McNamee]
- (10) 10030033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN
dtd 15 Aug 1995 [Mr. Howard R. Crouch]
- (11) 10040033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of KING GEORGE CO VA
STAFFORD CO VA, HALIFAX CO VA, HENRY CO VA & WASHINGTON CO
NC-TN dtd 13 Aug 1995 [Mrs. L. M. "MARY" Crouch, Jr.]
- (12) 10050033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 13 Aug 1995
[Mrs. Loma Ebbier & Mrs. Ruby Rosentreter Smith]
- (13) 10060033 Descendants of John Crouch (1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN dtd 13 Aug 1995
[Mr. George Wylder & Mr. Winston W. Crouch]
- (14) 10080033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1720-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN
dtd 15 Aug 1995 [Mr. T. H. Crouch]
- (15) Lawsuit: Adam Hance vs the Heirs of David Crouch Dec'd dtd 26 Oct 1820 Wythe County
Superior Court Chancery Pleas
- (16) DA030098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
dtd 03 Jun 1995 [Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr.]

Note attached after original is sent:

Following researchers are being sent copies of this list and information that is applicable:

- 186 Mrs. Patricia DAVIS, 52350 Winding Waters Ln, Elkhat IN 46514-2711
- 089 Mrs. Joan BUCK de KORTE, 575 Evergreen Ave, Newbury Park, CA 91320
- 073 Mrs. Phyllis GARRETT, 2320 S. Perdon Rd, Muncie IN 47302
- 077 Mrs. Shirley L. HANNAFORD, 10744 US 27 S #250, Ft Wayne IN 46816
- 081 Mrs. Darlene HARWELL, RR 1 Box 333, Hollow Rock TN 38342
- 190 Mrs. Becky RICHARDS, 4016 Handley Ave, Louisville KY 40218

THE CROUCH FAMILY RESEARCHER

RES97_022

Glenn Crouch
1104 S 35 Ave
Omaha NE 68105-1906

16 May 1997

Researcher #077

Mrs. Shirley J. Hannaford
10744 US 27 S 250
Fort Wayne IN 46816-3467

Dearest Shirley,

☺ Thank you for the info from Hancock Co IN you sent 28 Jan 1977 and more than that thanks for the wonderful letter of 17 Jan. I do hope that the cataract surgery went well. Two things I fear most is damage to eyes and damage to fingers. Can't imagine being unable to use both. My father died of acute rheumatoid arthritis which had plagued him over 5 years before he died. Much of that time he spent in a wheel chair. My mother died of emphysema & other respiratory problems however she was also plagued with arthritis in her hands. Guess I sometimes worry that the genetics thing will pass that on to me. Enough negative. Our companion researcher Warner Crouch has had to call it quits because of his eyes. He has given us a lot with all the census records that he copied.

See Volume 8 Number 3. The Larcen Crouch is probably the Larkin W. Crouch of the article you sent.

TENNESSEE: 02 Jun 1994, Mr. Charles Lilly of Carbondale CO sent the following information from Robert Young, Sr. Patriot and Pioneer by Dessie Little Simmons and Fred Simmons, 500 Hillrise Blvd, Johnson City TN 37601 ©1984, published for authors by Southern Historical Press, Inc., P.O. Box 738, Easley SC 29641-0738 [Library US/Canada 929.223 Y86s], pp.203-217. [ed: My thanks to Mrs. Dessie Little Simmons who gave me permission 17 Jan 1997 to reprint this material. This material is recorded in editor's file ja010205 Descendants of James Crouch (early 1800) of Washington Co TN]:

JAMES CROUCH (early 1800s) OF WASHINGTON CO TN

James Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m 26 May 1825, Washington Co TN, Susannah Bowman. [see note at end of article] James Crouch s/o _____ & _____ () Crouch. Susannah Bowman b 08 Apr 1807, _____; d _____, _____; d/o Joseph & Mary (Hoss) Bowman. James & Susannah (Bowman) Crouch buried in Boones Creek Christian Church Cemetery, Washington Co TN. 1850 census Washington Co TN identified 11 children of James & Susannah (Bowman) Crouch. James & Susannah (Bowman) Crouch had at least 11 children: Alfred Miller Crouch (1826-1914), Mary Crouch (ca1828-____), Edwin Crouch / Edmund Crouch (ca1832-____), Henry Crouch (ca1834-____), Elizabeth Crouch (ca1836-____), Salina Crouch (ca1839-____), John Crouch (ca1840-____), Larcen Crouch (ca1843-____), Louiza Crouch (ca1846-____), Joseph Crouch (ca1848-____) & James K. Crouch (ca1849-____).

Did I tell you about web site: <http://adams.patriot.net/~crouch/tree/>. If you have access to a computer that can reach the internet you need to check it out. The Washington Co TN Crouches have done a great job.

Did I tell you about web site: <http://adams.patriot.net/~crouch/tree>. If you have access to a computer that can reach the internet you need to check it out. The Washington Co TN Crouches have done a great job.

Crouch (ca1849-)
Crouch (ca1843-) , Louisa Crouch (ca1846-) , Joseph Crouch (ca1848-) & James K
Elizabeth Crouch (ca1836-) , Sattina Crouch (ca1839-) , John Crouch (ca1840-) , I arcan
(ca1838-) , Edwin Crouch , Edmund Crouch (ca1832-) , Henry Crouch (ca1834-)
& Susanmah (Bowman) Crouch had at least 11 children: Alfred Miller Crouch (1826-1914) , Mary Crouch
1850 census Washington Co TN identified 11 children of James & Susanmah (Bowman) Crouch. James
Susanmah (Bowman) Crouch buried in Boones Creek Christian Church Cemetery, Washington Co TN
Bowman b 08 Apr 1807. d _____ : d/o Joseph & Mary (Hoss) Bowman. James &
Bowman. [see note at end of article] James Crouch s/o _____ & _____ () Crouch. Susanmah
James Crouch b _____ : m 20 May 1825. Washington Co TN. Susanmah

JAMES CROUCH (early 1800s) OF WASHINGTON CO TN

editor's file j4010205 Descendants of James Crouch (early 1800) of Washington Co TN]:
Little Simmons who gave me permission 17 Jan 1997 to reprint this material. This material is recorded in
Early SC 20641-0738 Library USCanada 929 223 786d [p. 203-217. Ed: My thanks to Mrs. Dessie
Johnson City TN 37601-61984, published for authors by Southern Historical Press, Inc., P.O. Box 738,
Robert Young, Sr. Patriot and Pioneer by Dessie Little Simmons and Fred Simmons, 500 Hillside Blvd,
TENNESSEE: 02 Jun 1994. Ed: Charles Lily of Carbondale CO sent the following information from
See Volume 8 Number 3. The Larkin Crouch is probably the Larkin W. Crouch of the article you sent.

He has given us a lot with all the census records that he copied.
Enough negative. Our companion researcher Warner Crouch has had to call it quits because of his eyes.
with arthritis in her hands. Guess I sometimes worry that the genetic thing will pass that on to me.
wheel chair. My mother died of emphysema & other respiratory problems however she was also plagued
rheumatoid arthritis which had plagued him over 5 years before he died. Much of that time he spent in a
damage to eyes and damage to fingers. Can't imagine being unable to use both. My father died of some
wonderful letter of 17 Jan. I do hope that the cancer surgery went well. Two things I fear most is
© Thank you for the info from Hancock Co IN you sent 28 Jan 1997 and more than that thanks for the

Dearest Shirley,

Port Wayne IN 4616-3467
10344 US 27 S 250
Mrs. Shirley J. Hannaford
Researcher #077

Edman Crouch
1104 S 35 Ave
Omaha NE 68105-1906

16 May 1997

Wish I had the money needed to invest in a Web Site.....and the time necessary to do a good job on it.

This morning I put two Calculus software programs on my computer. Have been wanting to get back into math again and thought this might be a way to do it. Went through first six problems and had a ball. But like all things it takes a lot of time. Last night sat down and read some on Q Basic Programming. Want to refresh my mind and go through the text I have then want to tackle C & C++ Programming. At times feel like I am standing still and no longer learning. Of course, my wonderful grandchildren keep me learning. Ha! I took 1 year old to soccer game of 8 year old on Saturday while the 4 year old did cheers with pom-poms. Then the 4 of us drove out to pick up grandma from work. When we got home grandma relaxed while the 4 of us went for walk. Youngest fell asleep in stroller before we got 1 block but the other two kept us moving. They are really great.

Funny how we find ourselves involved in something we have little control over. I mean for instance my part in Crouch research. Want so much to make it available to everyone that wants it. For a long time I think I felt those who needed it would somehow find me. But am now trying to put more of that heretofore filed information in a more accessible form....The Crouch Family Researcher. Maybe we can in turn help more Crouch researchers. When I first started I kind of thought I could put it into a form similar to The Nation Builders about the Holcombe family (my mother's side), however, I soon realized that that manuscript had little life to it and was just a listing of facts and figures. When I can get them I like to add the little things that connect us all like letters, stories, poetry & biographical accounts similar to the one you sent from Hancock Co IN. I have some files that are over 150 pages long and if I ever get them up to date they will exceed 250 pages. Time.....how much is left? Also, the internet had opened up a new door to reach others. When they give me their word processor with version, I am able to transmit copies of all issues of The Crouch Family Researchers and copies of files that are related to their research. The other thing I've noticed.....the more I record, the more that is shared with me, the more I know how little I know of all the wonderful Crouch lines that have been here since the 17th century. For you the reward has been to meet your cousins. For me the reward is in being able to record the material and then to share it. Because of that I have met some of the finest people in the world, people who like you will copy an article, scribble a note, or photocopy an entire manuscript just to give me more information to share.

Lately have tried to spend some time on my own line. Amazed at how far behind I got. Time.....again. Ha! Cleaned up a lot of David Crouch files and soon want to get to Aaron files. The transposition from Leading Edge to WordPerfect is taking a really long time. I have picked up a number of new Aaron Crouch researchers and soon as I can get their material together will send copies. Maybe you know them: Edward E. Sampson, Kathy Ford & Harold James Crouch Jr. The first two have sent material and Harold has promised. Have finished Edward's, will start Kathy's soon.

Have corresponded with several who have the Family Tree Maker. Almost bought it last night just to be able to convert some files sent to me but talked myself out of it since I really can't afford it. Also had one friend who just sent e-mail stating some disappointment in the system. So still not sure. Also have a copy of Lotus Suite 97 which I plan to use to install the word processor. Just curious what it is like and if it will be useful to help others to send files in a format that is easier for them. Think I've said this many times.....but I am so very lucky to have a wonderful wife like Rita who even though she has no interest in genealogy supports all that I attempt to accomplish.

Didn't mean to get so long winded. I do hope this letter finds you in the best of health and in very high spirits.

Warmest Wishes from Omaha,

P.S.

Are you on-line yet?

Warmest Wishes from Omaha

spouse

Didn't mean to get so long winded. I do hope this letter finds you in the best of health and in very high

genealogy supports all that I attempt to accomplish.

times....but I am so very lucky to have a wonderful wife like Rita who even though she has no interest in be useful to help others to send files in a format that is easier for them. Think I've said this many of Lotus Suite 97 which I plan to use to install the word processor. Just curious what it is like and if it will friend who just sent e-mail stating some disappointment in the system. So still not sure. Also have a copy able to convert some files sent to me but talked myself out of it since I really can't afford it. Also had one I had cleaned up a lot of David Crouch files and soon want to get to Aaron files. The transition from I believe Edge to WordPerfect is taking a really long time. I have picked up a number of new Aaron Crouch researchers and soon as I can get their material together will send copies. Maybe you know them Edward E. Sampson, Kathy Ford & Harold James Crouch Jr. The first two have some material and Harold has promised. I have finished Edward's will start Kathy's soon.

Have corresponded with several who have the Family Tree Maker. Almost bought it last night just to be able to convert some files sent to me but talked myself out of it since I really can't afford it. Also had one I had cleaned up a lot of David Crouch files and soon want to get to Aaron files. The transition from I believe Edge to WordPerfect is taking a really long time. I have picked up a number of new Aaron Crouch researchers and soon as I can get their material together will send copies. Maybe you know them Edward E. Sampson, Kathy Ford & Harold James Crouch Jr. The first two have some material and Harold has promised. I have finished Edward's will start Kathy's soon.

information to share. who like you will copy an article, scribble a note, or photocopy an entire manuscript just to give me more the material and then to share it. Because of that I have met some of the finest people in the world, people country. For you the reward has been to meet your cousins. For me the reward is in being able to record more I know how little I know of all the wonderful Crouch lines that have been here since the 17th their research. The other thing I've noticed.....the more I record the more that is shared with me the transmit copies of all issues of The Crouch Family Researchers and copies of files that are related to them up to date they will exceed 250 pages. Time.....how much is left? Also, the internet had the one you sent from Hancock Co. Va. I have some files that are over 100 pages long and if I ever get like to add the little things that connect us all like letters, stories, poetry or biographical accounts similar to that that manuscript had little bits to it and was just a listing of facts and figures. When I can get them I similar to The Nation Builders about the Holcombe family (my mother's side), however, I soon realized in that help more Crouch researchers. When I first started I kind of thought I could put it into a form heteroform filled information in a more accessible form.....The Crouch Family Researchers. Maybe we can think I felt those who needed it would somehow find me. But am now trying to put more of that part in Crouch research. Want so much to make it available to everyone that wants it. For a long time I Funny how we find ourselves involved in something we have little control over. I mean for instance my

other two kept us moving. They are really great. relaxed while the 4 of us went for walk. Youngest fell asleep in stroller before we got I block but the pot-pourri. Then the 4 of us drove out to pick up grandma from work. When we got home grandma Hal! I took 1 year old to soccer game of 8 year old on Sunday while the 4 year old did cheer with like I am standing still and no longer learning. Of course, my wonderful grandchildren keep me learning. At times feel like all things it takes a lot of time. Last night sat down and read some on Q Basic Programming. Want to mail again and thought this might be a way to do it. When through first six problems and had a ball. But This morning I put two Calculus software programs on my computer. Have been wanting to get back into

Wish I had the money needed to invest in a Web Site.....and the time necessary to do a good job on it.

enclosure(s):

- (1) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 8 Number 1 - January 1997
- (2) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 8 Number 2 - February 1997
- (3) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 8 Number 3 - March 1997
- (4) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 8 Number 4 - April 1997

PIONEERS OF OLD MONOCACY

The Early Settlement of Frederick County, Maryland
1721-1743

By
Grace L. Thayer
and
John F. Dora

Revised
Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc.
1997

PIONEERS OF OLD MONOCACY

The Early Settlement of Frederick County, Maryland

1721-1743

By
Grace L. Tracey
and
John P. Dern

Baltimore
GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
1987

obligatory with John Justice²⁶ to guarantee the latter's payment to beneficiaries of John James's estate.²⁷ In that same year George Becraft was named overseer of the road from Linganore Ford to the Anne Arundel County line.²⁸ George Becraft in 1752 was suing William Slade for slander. Slade had accused Becraft of stealing his beehive, and Becraft was asking £50 in damages. He was awarded £2/10 instead.²⁹ In 1762 he served on the grand jury, but three years later was convicted, along with Jacob Nicholls, of attempting to obstruct Constable Robert Waller from serving warrants on John Young.³⁰

Also close to Kendrick was the land of James Crouch for whom "Mount Pleasant" was surveyed on November 22, 1740 "on a branch of Linganore called Ben's Branch."³¹ This he enlarged to 176 acres by a Resurvey in 1748.³² He assigned all of "Mount Pleasant" in 1752 in a deed of gift to his daughter Cloe Mobberly, wife of John Mobberly of Anne Arundel County.³³ But in 1753 he conveyed 36 acres by deed to Benjamin Becraft.³⁴ On August 10, 1741 James Crouch also had "Pleasant Valley" surveyed, "on the west side of a draft of Bush Creek."³⁵ He, or his son by the same name, had this acreage increased through a resurvey in 1752, and on the Resurvey's certificate it was noted that there was on this property "an old log dwelling house 20 x 16 feet and three acres of cultivated land."³⁶ James Crouch's place was still mentioned years later when the November Courts of 1770, 1773 and 1778 appointed overseers for the road from "Rue's Ford [Jug Bridge³⁷] to James Crouch's." Today U.S. Highway 40 crosses the "Resurvey on Pleasant Valley" immediately east of the town of New Market.

James Crouch's good friend William Turner, Jr. served as administrator of his estate in 1783. His father, William Turner, Sr., had come to the present-day New Market area somewhat before November 27, 1740 when his "Turner's Forest" was surveyed between Crouch's "Mount Pleasant" and "Pleasant Valley."³⁸ The Turners were of English origin and may have been related to the Cockey family of Baltimore County, for Thomas Cockey in 1733 bequeathed to "William Turner and heirs the plantation where he now lives, he dying without issue to pass to his brother Solomon."³⁹ In 1748 William Turner was

26 See above, p. 101.

27 Rice, *The Life*, op. cit., p. 52.

28 *Ibid.*, p. 62.

29 *Ibid.*, pp. 112-114.

30 *Ibid.*, pp. 234, 267-268.

31 C/S: TI 1:407.

32 C/S: BC & GS 1:146.

33 Frederick County Land Records, B:635.

34 *Ibid.*, E:332.

35 C/S: LG E:80.

36 C/S: BC & GS 1:169.

37 A beautiful stone arch bridge built in the early 1800s across the Monocacy River on the old National Pike (U. S. Highway 40) just east of Frederick. It has since been dismantled.

38 C/S: LG C:188.

39 *Maryland Calendar of Wills*, op. cit., 7:226.

Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code
Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA 8.317

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME JAMES CROUCH

City, Town or Place County or Province, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth _____ Place _____ WALES

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

His Father _____ His Mother's Maiden Name _____

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet _____ Place _____

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When? _____

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____ (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

Her Father _____ Her Mother's Maiden Name _____

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death): IMMIGRATED 1750 - AMBUSHED BY INDIANS IN 1780

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
1		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
2		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
3		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
4		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
5		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

James

Juno e-mail printed Mon, 23 Nov 1998 08:08:08 , page 1

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: cbcrouch@yahoo.com, MollieK@aol.com, PatLDavis@aol.com,
kford@mail.hsonline.net, jgrr57a@prodigy.com,
shannaford@juno.com, Bezoeker@aol.com, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Sat, 21 Nov 1998 19:38:06 EST
Subject: James son of David, James son of Joseph
Message-ID: <3fd580ad.36575cee@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 4.0 for Windows 95 sub 236

5th

Subj: James son of David, James son of Joseph
Date: 16-10-1998 1:32:36 AM Central Daylight Time
From: medsab@lsol.net (meccec)
To: ggcrouch@aol.com

Hi Glenn! I am sincerely trying not to be a pain in any part!
Having read your material through again, and then one more time,
I really
need you to consider just one thing, and tell me what you think. The
preponderance of the Crouch researchers seem to support my theory.
I believe the descendancy of the James who married Elizabeth
Smith and
Martha Patsy Evans is this: David, James, Martin, Granville Marion,
Charles Ed., Marion Edwin, Douglas Crouch.
I believe the descendancy of the James who married Agnes Denton
is this:
David, Joseph, James,
and then the trouble begins. All the Crouch researchers give the same
set
of children to both James.

My husband is the Crouch, and he is about to get aggravated with
me for
obsessing over this conundrum. Just like Ellen Russell, but she's the
half
blood on the other side. For her sake I would like to have persuasive
reasons. Finding out all I can about Agnes Denton might help. The more
I
record the data into the computer, the easier it is to sort out in my
mind.

We really are your cousins, you know.
If you do not have the history written by a DAVEY CROCKETT
descendant,
which is great reading, I'd like to send it to you (for the Crouch's who
are a part of that family, of course)

Also, a writing by KATHERINE RAINS BUCK dated
1985, chronicling the history of Jonathan Buck, Zuriah Covalt,
1755-1985, descendants and allied families. (CROUCH of course) Let me
know if you want them. She lives in Alpha, Ky.

I'm preparing some material for Judith Lanclos of Calif. who
sent the E
mail last night. I'm pooped again. goodnight
Elsie (Mimi) medsab@lsol.net

----- Headers -----
Return-Path: <medsab@lsol.net>

Juno e-mail printed Mon, 23 Nov 1998 07:45:31 , page 1

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: cbcrouch@yahoo.com, MollieK@aol.com, PatLDavis@aol.com,
kford@mail.hsonline.net, jgrr57a@prodigy.com,
shannaford@juno.com, Bezoeker@aol.com
Cc: medsab@lsol.net, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Sat, 21 Nov 1998 19:21:55 EST
Subject: David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA
Message-ID: <2178c7a7.36575923@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 4.0 for Windows 95 sub 236

First, Rita and I wish you all a very Happy Thanksgiving.

Glenn

Those of you who are actively doing research on your Crouch line and who descend from David Crouch (____-1799) of Montgomery Co VA may be able to help

resolve some problems that continue to crop up. The major area I'm concerned

with now is David Crouch's son James Crouch. If one looks at the list of files we have on hand about this family they will find two marriage records

for a James Crouch. One to a Betsey Smith and the other to a Martha Evans.

During correspondence with several researchers over this past couple of years

it has become evident that there are two serious train of thought: One that

the James Crouch who married Betsey Smith is in fact son of David Crouch.

The

other that the former James Crouch is not the same one who later married Martha Evans. It is thought that the latter is the son of Edward & Margaret

(____) Crouch of England. Recently we have had another energetic researcher

who has now joined us in trying to decide the correct answer. I speak of

Mrs. Elsie Crouch of Manitowoc WI. In an effort to get further evidence of

her husband's line, the couple plan a trip in 1999 or 2000. One of the planned stops is Montgomery Co VA.

Elsie and I have exchanged several e-mail messages and each a snail mail packet. The packet I sent to her included copies of the files on hand about

Descendants of David Crouch (____-1799) of Montgomery Co VA. Those on individual children have not been forwarded yet.

Anyway I thought this might be a good time to let you see what is happening

with one researcher and at same time try to find out if any of you are doing

any additional research in this area. As far as I know of those researchers

on line, only Darlene Poggensee has been to Montgomery Co VA. Darlene found

evidence of what happened to John Bullis who stabbed David Crouch to death.

This is listed in da100098. Using the ease of e-mail will forward copies of some of the e-mail received from Elsie. At this stage new information, new ideas and suggestions are all welcome. Elsie plans to be visiting family in MO & TX next couple of months but if anyone would like to drop her an e-mail they can send it to dccpm@aol.com. In the subject line put "Attention Elsie Crouch". If you choose to e-mail to her home address use medsab@lsol.net. I also have snail mail addresses of needed.

Files concerning Descendants of David Crouch (____-1799) of Montgomery Co VA

da010098 Lawsuit, "Hance vs Crouch heirs" Adam Hance vs the Heirs of David Crouch dec'd dated 26 Oct 1820 Wythe Co Superior Court Chancery Pleas Book 2, pp.425-434

da020098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
George Wylder

da030098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
Mrs. L. M. Crouch Jr.

da040098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
Roger R. Crouch

da050098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
Roger R. Crouch

da060098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
Early Adventurers on the Western Waters Volumes I, II &

III

da070098 Marriage of Patsy Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Philip Hevnerd

da080098 Marriage of David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Polly Bullis

da090098 Murder of David Crouch

Mrs. Mary B. Kegley

da100098 John Bullis

Mrs. Darlene Poggensee

da110098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA
Edward E. Sampson

da120098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA

da130098 Marriage of Aaron Crouch & Polly Cassary

da140098 Marriage of Solomon Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Nancy Reedy

da150098 Marriage of Moses Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Elisabeth Hack

da160098 Marriage of John Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Rhoda Cecil

da170098 Marriage of James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Betsey Smith

da180098 Marriage of James Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Martha Evans

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: cbcrouch@yahoo.com, MollieK@aol.com, PatLDavis@aol.com,
kford@mail.hsonline.net, jgr57a@prodigy.com,
shannaford@juno.com, Bezoeker@aol.com, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Sat, 21 Nov 1998 19:27:39 EST
Subject: Crouch researchers medsab@lsol.net
Message-ID: <953475a9.36575a7b@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 4.0 for Windows 95 sub 236

1st (fwd wouldn't work)

Subj: Crouch researchers medsab@LSOL.NET
Date: 8/3/98 8:44:19 PM Central Daylight Time
From: medsab@lsol.net (mecec)
To: ggcrouch@aol.com

We are researching our ancestors as listed
First known believed to be: Edward Crouch 17---
Father of: (shown in order) James Crouch 6-2-1763 m Eliz.Betty
(Betsy) Smith
m Martha

Patsy Evans

Children of James; Wm,

1795-Eliz., 1797-Martin, 1799-

John Wesly, 1803- Jane, 1806, Sarah, 1808, Nancy, 1810, Anna, 1812.

(note: we have names of spouses and children of some of the above)

Martin, 1799 m Eliz, m

Ollie

(Olivia) Keeton

(note: we have names of spouses and 15 children of some of the above:

Martin's

youngest son Granville Marion Crouch m Mary Jane Sloan, is our direct
line.

We have much data regarding these two individuals)

We are particularly interested in information of Martin's son Pleasant
D.

Crouch,

b 1848, as he is the only one of the 15 children about whom we have very
little data.

note: Our line came from Virginia, then to Tenn./Ky. (borders were
changed), Granville Marion's two sons lived and raised families in Mo.

from: M & E Crouch

----- Headers -----

Return-Path: <medsab@lsol.net>

Received: from rly-za05.mx.aol.com (rly-za05.mail.aol.com
[172.31.36.101]) by

air-za05.mail.aol.com (v46.20) with SMTP; Mon, 03 Aug 1998 21:44:19 -0400

Received: from is1.lsol.net ([199.190.103.2])

by rly-za05.mx.aol.com (8.8.8/8.8.5/AOL-4.0.0)

with ESMTP id VAA10542 for <ggcrouch@aol.com>;

Juno e-mail printed Mon, 23 Nov 1998 07:53:49 , page 1

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: cbcrouch@yahoo.com; MollieK@aol.com, PatLDavis@aol.com,
kford@mail.hsonline.net, jgrr57a@prodigy.com,
shannaford@juno.com, Bezoeker@aol.com, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Sat, 21 Nov 1998 19:31:06 EST
Subject: Hi cousin medsab@lsol.net
Message-ID: <d99fc3aa.36575b4a@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 4.0 for Windows 95 sub 236

2nd

Subj: Hi cousin!
Date: 04-Sep-98 2:41:05 PM Central Daylight Time
From: medsab@lsol.net (mecec)
To: ggcrouch@aol.com

We went Jamestown, Tn. , which was the only clue we had, in an attempt to find the full name of our grandfather and any other information available.

The story of why we had no knowledge of him is a long but interesting story. It was truly serendipity to discover relatives, many, and some of the information we sought. Fortunately we were able to provide history of descendants they were unaware. We have provided a copy of the story we wrote about this to the Hist.Soc. in Jamestown.

We are from Edward and Margaret Crouch, parents of James 1763, b.Va., although we do not have actual documentation of these two. That info came from anecdotal family history and biblical records.

From James we go to Martin 1799, 1-m/ Elizabeth Betty Betsy Smith, 2-m

Martha Patsy Evans, from Martin and Betsy Smith, to his 15th and youngest child, our grandfather, Granville Marion Crouch, 10-30-1858-8-25-1892.

b.
Second Creek Church Cemetery, Linkville, Mo. (K.C., Mo. now). G.M. married Mary Jane Sloan, daughter of Wm. Wild Bill Sloan and Ardie Cooper. We have knowledge of the whereabouts of G.M. from birth to death, and facts of all

his descendants. Would this be of any interest to you?
What we do not know: Names of the other children of Edward, (b.est. 1723-1743) and Margaret, her maiden name, and any Crouch family history of the parents or other ancestors of Edward. We do not know the country of origin. We doubt German ancestry because we can find no Germanic first names, all the German families we know of do to this day use those old familiar given names.

What we need: Any hints you are willing to provide as to how we can find someone who might have any of these missing facts.

What we intend to do: Travel to Montgomery Co., Va., and to Richmond, to try to discover further information and documentation. We have chosen Montgomery Co. because of no particular reason but a "feeling".

This trip can not be scheduled until 1999 or 2000 because we have an itinerary which takes us from the western Great Lakes region where we live, to Neb., Colo., and then to Tx. We do not know of any ancestral history in Tx. but we do know that is where our son and his family are. We have not discovered where the Tx. Crouch's came from. It is a long time to wait until 1999 to make any more discoveries.

We are first time dippers on the net and don't really know yet how to obtain info by that means. We have F.T.M., but suspect that it is necessary to subscribe to their service to get anything from them on the net. Your name has been given to us as being the Master Crouch Researcher, by Ellen Russell of Jamestown, and only yesterday by the Crouch Family Heritage Assn. DO OTHER CROUCH'S OBSERVE CROUCHMAS, or is this just that family who are restoring an ancestral home?

I do hope you have been patient enough to read this, and that you will favor us with a reply. Thanks! Mimi medsab@LSOL.NET

----- Headers -----
Return-Path: <medsab@lsol.net>

Received: from rly-zb01.mx.aol.com (rly-zb01.mail.aol.com [172.31.41.1])
by

air-zb03.mail.aol.com (v49.1) with SMTP; Fri, 04 Sep 1998 15:41:04 -0400
Received: from is1.lsol.net ([199.190.103.2])

by rly-zb01.mx.aol.com (8.8.8/8.8.5/AOL-4.0.0)
with ESMTP id PAA27242 for <ggcrouch@aol.com>;
Fri, 4 Sep 1998 15:40:50 -0400 (EDT)

Received: from oemcomputer ([199.190.103.68]) by is1.lsol.net
with ESMTP (IPAD 2.07/64) id 3346200 ; Fri, 04 Sep 1998 14:39:28

-0600

From: "mecec" <medsab@lsol.net>

To: <ggcrouch@aol.com>

Subject: Hi cousin!

Date: Fri, 4 Sep 1998 14:42:09 -0500

X-MSMail-Priority: Normal

X-Priority: 3

X-Mailer: Microsoft Internet Mail 4.70.1155

MIME-Version: 1.0

Content-Type: text/plain; charset=ISO-8859-1

Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit

Message-Id: <199809041939.3346200@is1.lsol.net>

Juno e-mail printed Mon, 23 Nov 1998 07:57:51 , page 1

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: cbcrouch@yahoo.com, MollieK@aol.com, PatLDavis@aol.com,
kford@mail.hsonline.net, jgrr57a@prodigy.com,
shannaford@juno.com, Bezoeker@aol.com, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Sat, 21 Nov 1998 19:34:15 EST
Subject: WFT Contributors medsab@lsol.net
Message-ID: <f4fb9fab.36575c07@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 4.0 for Windows 95 sub 236

3rd

Subj: World Family Tree contributors
Date: 05-10-1998 10:33:36 PM Central Daylight Time
From: medsab@lsol.net (mecec)
To: GGCrouch@aol.com

Hi Glenn: Thankx for the data, will study it.
If you can post a message on your page for individuals who have
World Family Tree data listed in, tree 2587, and tree # 3452.
I have data information beyond their generation no.2 (tree 2587). Also
know
descendants of James Crouch and Martha Patsy if #3452 are interested.
Contact Mimi Crouch, medsab@lsol.net

----- Headers -----

Return-Path: <medsab@lsol.net>
Received: from rly-zc05.mx.aol.com (rly-zc05.mail.aol.com [172.31.33.5])
by
air-zc03.mail.aol.com (v50.16) with SMTP; Mon, 05 Oct 1998 23:33:36 2000
Received: from is1.lsol.net ([199.190.103.2])
by rly-zc05.mx.aol.com (8.8.8/8.8.5/AOL-4.0.0)
with ESMTP id XAA14435 for <GGCrouch@aol.com>;
Mon, 5 Oct 1998 23:33:37 -0400 (EDT)
Received: from oemcomputer ([199.190.103.81]) by is1.lsol.net
with ESMTP (IPAD 2.07/64) id 2956900 ; Mon, 05 Oct 1998 22:32:04
-0600
From: "mecec" <medsab@lsol.net>
To: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
Subject: World Family Tree contributors
Date: Mon, 5 Oct 1998 22:34:30 -0500
X-MSMail-Priority: Normal
X-Priority: 3
X-Mailer: Microsoft Internet Mail 4.70.1155
MIME-Version: 1.0
Content-Type: text/plain; charset=ISO-8859-1
Content-Transfer-Encoding: 7bit
Message-Id: <199810060332.2956900@is1.lsol.net>

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: cbcrouch@yahoo.com, MollieK@aol.com, PatLDavis@aol.com,
kford@mail.hsonline.net, jgrr57a@prodigy.com,
shannaford@juno.com, Bezoeker@aol.com, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Sat, 21 Nov 1998 19:36:18 EST
Subject: Crouch/Gilreath medsab@lsol.net
Message-ID: <63e51ab.36575c82@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 4.0 for Windows 95 sub 236

4th

Subj: Fw: Crouch/Gilreath
Date: 13-10-1998 11:05:32 PM Central Daylight Time
From: medsab@lsol.net (mecec)
To: ggcrouch@aol.com

Hi Glenn: I have read your papers twice through, now comes this with a different set of names.

I had just decided to ask you advice. Do you think I could arrive at a conclusion sooner if I work toward proving or disproving the David, John, James, Martin, Granville Marion descendency?

First: Have you ever seen a marriage certificate for Agnes Denton to James Crouch? I tended to feel it was Elizabeth Betty Smith. Did you notice that there were many girl babies named Elizabeth in the Crouch line.

Never heard of an Agnes. Give me a boost, what do you think?

My maternal, paternal line is Johnson. Tonight we found 9 land grants for

him, downloaded the original documents, and locked up our printer. We will

have to straighten it out tomorrow, I'm now in a dim sighted state. Let me

hear from you. Elsie

> From: Judith C. Lanclos <judith_lanclos@eee.org>
> To: mecec <medsab@lsol.net>
> Subject: Re: Crouch/Gilreath
> Date: Tuesday, October 13, 1998 8:57 PM

>
> At 07:05 PM 10/13/98 -0500, you wrote:
> >Both names are in our history. We believe our descendency
> >is David, John, James, Martin, Granville Marion. Who is yours?
> >Are you in touch with Glenn Crouch? medsab@lsol.net

> >

> >

>

> Thanks for the message. I will send you what I have on the families, and

> would be glad of any additions or corrections. My great Grandmother is the

> Harriet Bursela Crouch in the listings. I am not certain, but have good reason to believe she is the daughter of Rhoda Moody Crouch Gilreath's

last

> husband, William Gilreath.

>

> Judy Cameron Lanclos
> Highland CA
>
> Here is the Crouch information I have:
>
>
> Descendants of Edward CROUCH
>
>
> Generation No. 1
>
> 1. EDWARD1 CROUCH. He married MARGARET.
>
> Notes for EDWARD CROUCH:
> Of German descent, name possibly "Kroch" - source, History of Fentress
County
>
> Child of EDWARD CROUCH and MARGARET is:
> 2. i. JAMES B.2 CROUCH, b. 1763, Virginia; d. Fentress
Co., Tennessee.
>
>
> Generation No. 2
>
> 2. JAMES B.2 CROUCH (EDWARD1) was born 1763 in Virginia, and died in
> Fentress Co., Tennessee. He married (1) BETTY SMITH 28 January 1792 in
> Montgomery Co., Virginia. He married (2) MARTHA (PATSY) EVANS 01
February
> 1802 in Montgomery Co., Virginia, daughter of THOMAS EVANS and JANE
HOWERTON.
>
> Children of JAMES CROUCH and BETTY SMITH are:
> i. WILLIAM3 CROUCH, b. 14 October 1795, Virginia1; d. 15
August 1866,
> Fentress Co., Tennessee1; m. ELIZABETH.
> 3. ii. MARTIN CROUCH, b. 1799, Virginia.
>
> Child of JAMES CROUCH and MARTHA EVANS is:
> iii. JOHN WESLEY3 CROUCH, b. 1803; d. 1841, Missouri; m.
REBECCA
ELIZABETH
> KIDD.
>
>
> Generation No. 3
>
> 3. MARTIN3 CROUCH (JAMES B.2, EDWARD1) was born 1799 in Virginia. He
> married (1) OLIVIA (KEETON) KEATON. He married (2) MARGARET FROGGE
Abt.
> 1820, daughter of ARTHUR ROBINSON FROGGE.
>
> Notes for OLIVIA (KEETON) KEATON:
> Information from Phyllis Garrett (JGRR57A@prodigy.com)
>
> Marriage Notes for MARTIN CROUCH and MARGARET FROGGE:
> Information from Phyllis Garrett (JGRR57A@prodigy.com)
>
> Children of MARTIN CROUCH and OLIVIA KEATON are:
> i. LAVERNA4 CROUCH, b. 1839.

- > ii. VIANNA CROUCH, b. 1842.
- > iii. LUCINDA CROUCH, b. 1843, Tennessee.
- > iv. ELIZABETH CROUCH, b. 1846, Tennessee.
- > v. PLEASANT D. CROUCH, b. 1848.
- > vi. JULIA CROUCH, b. 1849.
- > vii. MARY E. CROUCH, b. 1851.
- > viii. CAROLINE CROUCH, b. 1853.
- > ix. MANNY CROUCH, b. 1855.
- > x. GRANVILLE M. CROUCH, b. 1858.
- >
- > Children of MARTIN CROUCH and MARGARET FROGGE are:
- > xi. ELIJAH4 CROUCH, b. 1821, Kentucky; m. CINTHIA.
- > xii. JAMES CROUCH, b. 1823, Tennessee; d. 1899; m. LUCY

L FROGG.

- > xiii. WILLIAM CROUCH, b. October 1824, Tennessee; d. 28
September 1858,

> Fentress Co., Tennessee; m. RHODA A. MOODY, Abt. 1846, Fentress Co.,
> Tennessee.

> Notes for RHODA A. MOODY:

> Died of Typhoid fever according to Mae Gilreath Conant in Fentress
County

> History

- >
- > Husband, William Crouch, died in 1858.
- > Rhoda is head of household in 1870 census with three children, Harrett
- > Bursela, John and Nancy under 10 years of age.
- > Rhoda is listed as wife of William A. Gilreath in 1880. John and Nancy
are
- > shown as his children. (Harrett was married by 1880)

> Endnotes

> 1. History of Fentress County

> This is what I have of the Gilreaths:

> Descendants of George GILREITH

> Generation No. 1

> 1. GEORGE1 GILREITH. He married MARY MURRAY.

> Child of GEORGE GILREITH and MARY MURRAY is:

> 2. i. WILLIAM WESLEY2 GILREATH, b. 1730, PA; d. 06 May
1795, Newberry,
SC.

> Generation No. 2

> 2. WILLIAM WESLEY2 GILREATH (GEORGE1 GILREITH) was born 1730 in PA1,
and
> died 06 May 1795 in Newberry, SC2. He married MARY ARRINGTON 1749 in
NC3.

> daughter of ARTHUR ARRINGTON and MARY SANFEFUR.

>

> Notes for WILLIAM WESLEY GILREATH:

> Lived in Bute Co.,NC;Wilkes Co.,NC; and South Carolina

>

> "Born about 1730 of Scotch/Irish descent, appears to have arrived in

> America about 1750, lived in two counties in North Carolina over a period

> of about 35 years before moving to South Carolina in 1787. Hefirst resided

> in Granville (later Bute, now Warren) County from the early 1750's.

William

> is found on the 1755 tax list for Granville County. William is also on

a

> land survey for 680 acres in March 1755. In Nov. 1760, William signed and

> received the deed for the land, having all rights and privileges[sic] to all

> elements found thereon. An exception[sic] was stipulated that one fourth

> part of all gold and silver mines (mineral rights) be reserved for the king

> and one half of the remainder reserved for the Earl of Granville." FTM

> Genealogy site - Gilreath search.

>

> Children of WILLIAM GILREATH and MARY ARRINGTON are:

> i. JOHN3 GILREATH, b. 1750, Wilkes County, NC3; d. 1802,

Wilkes County,

> NC; m. JOHANNAH JONES, Abt. 1771, Bute County, NC3.

> 3. ii. WILLIAM WESLEY GILREATH, JR., b. 28 April 1753,

Granville County,

> NC; d. 1835, Wilkes County, NC.

> 4. iii. ALEXANDER GILREATH, SR., b. 15 November 1755,

Bute County, NC; d.

> 1853.

> iv. NANCY GILREATH, b. 1757, Wilkesboro, Wilkes, NC3; m.

EDWARD TURNER.

> v. JESSE GILREATH, b. 1759, Wilkesboro, Wilkes, NC3; d.

1830, Greenville

> County, SC; m. SALLY MENDENHALL.

> vi. SARAH GILREATH, b. 1761, Wilkesboro, Wilkes, NC3; m.

THOMPSON.

> 5. vii. GEORGE GILREATH, b. 1763, Bute County, NC.

> viii. JAMES HALL GILREATH, b. 1765, Wilkes County, NC3.

> ix. MARY GILREATH, b. 1767, Wilkesboro, Wilkes, NC3.

> x. HENRY GILREATH, b. 1779, Wilkes County, NC3.

>

>

> Generation No. 3

>

> 3. WILLIAM WESLEY3 GILREATH, JR. (WILLIAM WESLEY2, GEORGE1 GILREITH) was

> born 28 April 1753 in Granville County, NC3, and died 1835 in Wilkes

> County, NC3. He married SARAH (SALLY) JONES 03 December 1779 in Warren

> County, NC3.

>

> Child of WILLIAM GILREATH and SARAH JONES is:

> i. WILLIAM4 GILREATH, b. Abt. 1780, Wilkes County, NC3;

d. 1828, Whitley

>
> 4. ALEXANDER3 GILREATH, SR. (WILLIAM WESLEY2, GEORGE1 GILREITH) was
born
> 15 November 1755 in Bute County, NC5, and died 1853. He married
ELIZABETH
> SOUTHER 07 June 1781 in Wilkes County, NC6.
>
> Notes for ALEXANDER GILREATH, SR.:
> Lived Wilkes Co., NC
> Family information: Children and places of residence from Todd Priest,
> Todd1285@twave.net
>
> Children of ALEXANDER GILREATH and ELIZABETH SOUTHER are:
> i. MARY4 GILREATH7, m. ____ MARLOW.
>
> Notes for MARY GILREATH:
> Lived Wilkes Co., NC
>
> ii. JEREMIAH GILREATH7.
>
> Notes for JEREMIAH GILREATH:
> Lived Union Co., GA
>
> iii. GEORGE GILREATH7, m. SALLEY A. WALLIN, 07 August
1807, Wilkes
County,
> NC8.
>
> Notes for GEORGE GILREATH:
> Lived Anderson Co., TN
>
> iv. RHODA GILREATH, m. ____ COOK.
>
> Notes for RHODA GILREATH:
> Lived Cumberland Co., KY
>
> v. LUCY GILREATH, m. ____ MARTIN.
>
> Notes for LUCY GILREATH:
> Lived Alexander Co., NC
>
> vi. LARKIN W. GILREATH.
>
> Notes for LARKIN W. GILREATH:
> Lived Carroll Co., MO
>
> vii. JAMES HARVEY GILREATH.
>
> Notes for JAMES HARVEY GILREATH:
> Lived Cumberland Co., KY
>
> viii. ELIZABETH GILREATH.
>
> Notes for ELIZABETH GILREATH:
> Lived Cherokee Co., NC
>
> 6. ix. NOAH GILREATH, SR., b. 1801, Wilkes County, NC; d.
1853.

> 5. GEORGE3 GILREATH (WILLIAM WESLEY2, GEORGE1 GILREITH) was born 1763
in

> Bute County, NC9.

>

> Child of GEORGE GILREATH is:

> i. JAMES H.4 GILREATH, SR.10, b. 1792; d. Bef. 1880; m.

MARY CHANDLER,

> Abt. 1815.

>

>

> Generation No. 4

>

> 6. NOAH4 GILREATH, SR. (ALEXANDER3, WILLIAM WESLEY2, GEORGE1 GILREITH)
was

> born 1801 in Wilkes County, NC, and died 1853. He married ELIZABETH

ALLEN

> Abt. 1820.

>

> Notes for NOAH GILREATH, SR.:

> Of Wilkes County, NC

> "I live about 7 miles from the "Old Gilreath Place" here in NC. An 500
acre

> mountain plantation that Alexander, and his son Noah lived on. Today

> nothing stands by a old chimney site, family Cem., and a acre of land
which

> Alexander gave for "the Public Worship of Almighty God" in 1818."

> >From Todd Priest, (todd1285@twave.net), February, 1997

>

> Child of NOAH GILREATH and ELIZABETH ALLEN is:

> i. WILLIAM A.5 GILREATH, b. 12 February 1829, Wilkes
Co.,North Carolina;

> d. 16 December 1901, Fentress Co., Tennessee11; m. (1) MARY ADALINE

ALLEN,

> Abt. 1845; m. (2) RHODA A. MOODY, Aft. 1870, Fentress Co., Tennessee12;
m.

> (3) NEASE UPCHURCH, 1890.

>

> Notes for WILLIAM A. GILREATH:

> "William A. Gilreath came to Fentress Co. around 1849. He was a farmer
and

> gristmill operator. He became Deputy Sheriff of Fentress CO. in 1856.

> Then Sheriff of Fentress Co. from 1859 to 1860. He also served as
Justice

> of the Peace in 1891."

> >From Great-granddaughter Mae Gilreath Conant in Pickett Co History

>

> Citizen of Travisville Community in Fentress County.

>

> Buried at Gilreath Cemetery on his old homeplace - Source-History of

> Fentress County.

>

> Notes for MARY ADALINE ALLEN:

> Need information on Mary A. ALLEN GILREATH between 1864 and her "death"
in

> 1887. She is not listed with the family in the 1870 census. Probably
died

> in 1866.

>

> She is buried at Wolfe River Cemetery, Fentress Co.,TN:

- > Mary Gilreath 31 Aug 1829-7 Mar 1887 (w/o William) Death date given in
- > Fentress County Cemetery Book.
- >
- > Autobiography of Rev.A.B Wright
- > p. 61
- > "On Friday before the first Sabbath in September,...my brother preached
- > the
- > funerals of Mrs. Gilreath and her brother, W.L.Allan, who had been
- > killed
- > in the Confederate army." (the meeting was at A.M. Allan's in Fentress
- > County)
- >
- > Notes for RHODA A. MOODY:
- > Died of Typhoid fever according to Mae Gilreath Conant in Fentress
- > County
- > History
- >
- > Husband, William Crouch, died in 1858.
- > Rhoda is head of household in 1870 census with three children, Harrett
- > Bursela, John and Nancy under 10 years of age.
- > Rhoda is listed as wife of William A. Gilreath in 1880. John and Nancy
- > are
- > shown as his children. (Harrett was married by 1880)
- >
- >
- > Endnotes
- >
- > 1. FTM Genealogy site - search Gilreath.
- > 2. Victoria Jean Stone (knvstone@thegrid.net), "Electronic."
- > 3. FTM Genealogy site - search Gilreath.
- > 4. Wilkes County Marriages 1778-1868, p. 72.
- > 5. FTM Genealogy site - search Gilreath.
- > 6. FTM Marriage Records, Southern States, Early-1850, Wilkes Co.,NC
- > 7. Todd Priest, Wilkes Co.,NC internet queries.
- > 8. Wilkes County Marriages 1778-1868, p. 71.
- > 9. FTM Genealogy site - search Gilreath.
- > 10. FTM Genealogy #1908.
- > 11. History of Fentress County Cemeteries of Fentress County
- > 12. Census Fentress County, 1870 Shows separate households for Rhoda
- > Crouch and William A. Gilreath.
- >
- >

----- Headers -----

Return-Path: <medsab@lsol.net>

Received: from relay27.mx.aol.com (relay27.mail.aol.com [172.31.109.27])
by

air17.mail.aol.com (v50.18) with SMTP; Wed, 14 Oct 1998 00:05:32 -0400

Received: from is1.lsol.net ([199.190.103.2])

by relay27.mx.aol.com (8.8.8/8.8.5/AOL-4.0.0)

with ESMTP id AAA02566 for <ggcrouch@aol.com>;

Wed, 14 Oct 1998 00:05:30 -0400 (EDT)

Received: from oemcomputer ([199.190.103.78]) by is1.lsol.net

with ESMTP (IPAD 2.07/64) id 5805500 ; Tue, 13 Oct 1998 23:03:47

-0600

From: "mecec" <medsab@lsol.net>

To: <ggcrouch@aol.com>

Subject: Fw: Crouch/Gilreath

Jesse

THE CROUCH FAMILY RESEARCHER

RES95_090

Glenn Crouch
P. O. Box 55006
Omaha NE 68155-0006

01 Sep 1995

Researcher #201

Mrs. Adell Heavener Crouch

HQ USAREUR

CMR 420 BOX 1042

APO AE 09063

Telephone: Germany: 49-6224-53386

Dear Adell,

By now you will have received my letter of 29 August 1995. To my knowledge there is only one "labeled" Crouch Organization (see following pages, excerpt from an article I printed earlier) but there are other groups who have had family get-to-gethers over the years. The Crouch Family Heritage Association is centered around descendants of Jesse Crouch (1760-1841) of Washington Co TN. They are really super people and open their area to an annual get-to-gether that seems to be enjoyed by all that can go. As far as I know now there is no connection to David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. This write up came from Mrs. L. M. Crouch Jr. (dec'd):

Jesse Crouch b 25 Apr 1760, Stafford Co VA; d 22 Dec 1841, Washington Co TN; m ca1786, _____ (probably Henry Co VA), Mary Nance. Jesse Crouch s/o John & Sarah (Barbary) Crouch. Mary Nance b 30 May 1770, _____ (probably Brunswick Co VA); d 01 Jan 1842, Washington Co TN; d/o Reuben & Amy (Williamson) Nance. Jesse & Mary (Nance) Crouch are buried in the old Fall Branch Baptist Church Cemetery, Washington Co TN. Jesse Crouch served in the Revolutionary War, one tour from VA and one tour from TN. ca1786 the Jesse Crouch family lived in Henry Co VA several years then ca1795-97 the family moved to Washington Co TN. Jesse & Mary (Nance) Crouch had 10 sons & 4 daughters: William Crouch (ca1787-1862), Sarah Crouch (ca1789-1876), Elijah Crouch (1790-1849), Joseph Crouch (1794-1849), John "Deaf Jack" Crouch (ca1795-1850), Martha "Patsy" Crouch (1797-1841), Susan "Susannah" / "Sukey" Crouch (1800-1884), Reuben Crouch (ca1802-1845), Isaac Crouch (ca1804-1839), Mary Ann Crouch (ca1807-____), Jesse Hiter Crouch (1808-1878), Jonathan Mulkey Crouch (1808-1872), Allen Crouch (ca1811-1863) & James Crouch (____ - ____).

Even though I am not an organization, I communicate with over 200 researchers interested in at least one Crouch line through the regular mail system. In addition, I am now communicating with about 35 through on-line services who have some interest in a Crouch line. Of all of these, there are probably 15-20 who have some interest in our David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA. Most are researching your Patsy's brother, Aaron Crouch but there are at least 3 or 4 who will welcome hearing about another line. Me I soak up every article, every line of ALL CROUCH lines. Have a pretty good conglomeration of files recorded in the computer and welcome ALL NEW MATERIAL I can get my hands on. Exchanging information is how we get a better handle on all of the Crouch lines. How much help I can give you will be partly determined by how you answer my last letter. There are several Crouch manuscripts, most out of publication, and most only 3 or more pages. None of these have any connection with David Crouch. Each is a compilation of some family historian or the record of some elder who jotted down little bits that he or she recalled. Mrs. L. M. Crouch Jr. - "Mary" was one of the finest genealogists I met in correspondence and she and another friend convinced me years ago to start recording material. My approach to the task has changed many times and has really snowballed from an easy project into a

massive project. Before you ask, no I am not writing a book. Haven't got the time. Too busy just trying to record the material. BUT ALL THAT I HAVE IS ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO ANYONE WHO NEEDS MY HELP.

As for reunions, most I don't hear about until they are done. But give me an idea where you visit when you come to the US and if I hear of one will let you know. Usually they are in June-July time frame.

What kind of library do you have access to?

Your husband's family is really going to be challenging. Have MD families, but many of the earlier families were in locations that had the location name changed on them several times, the old story of county lines moving, states even moving their lines, etc. With whatever you send I will try to connect it to what I have. Have tried with what you jotted down and so far no luck. The name Matthias Todwin Crouch should really stick out, but so far no luck. Haven't finished looking though. In addition to my files, I am really trying to make use of the on-line system (I'm on AOL) and I write any researcher I think might be able to help. When I find time I publish The Crouch Family Researcher. Its an easy way to record information from all over. I can no longer afford to send them out like I used to do when I first started. Now when I answer a letter I send all of the latest issues to make that person up-to-date. I cannot obligate myself to a fixed time frame and cannot make that kind of commitment. Everything takes time and I am always behind. I have letters that are near 2 years old.

Anyway am sending you some material to get you going a little. Remember that each file is based on what the individual sent. This accounts for differences in the number of children of the main individual. Often times, its been my experience that when the researcher finds their ancestor they seem to block out all siblings. Personally I think they miss some opportunities in their research. Another thing. Get used to a letter that doesn't always seem to follow a line. My mind functions like that too. When I think of something I need to do it or record it. But it all reaches some kind of connection at the end. Ha!

Adell I am so happy to meet you. Already Pat Davis & Shirley Hannaford are anxious to see what you send. Do hope this letter finds you in good health, good spirits and enjoying the moment.

Good Wishes from NE,

enclosures:

- (1) da010098 Lawsuit Hance vs Crouch heirs
- (2) da020098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA dtd 11 Aug 1995 [Mr. George Wylder]
- (3) da030098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA dtd 03 Jun 1995 [Mrs. L. M. Crouch Jr. dec'd]
- (4) da040098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA dtd 11 Aug 1995 [Mr. Roger R. Crouch]
- (5) da050098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA dtd 31 Jul 1995 [Mr. Roger R. Crouch]
- (6) da060098 Descendants of David Crouch (-1799) of Montgomery Co VA dtd 11 Aug 1995 [editor]
- (7) da070098 Marriage Bond for Patsy Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Philip Hevner dtd 30 Dec 1799
- (8) da080098 Marriage Bond for David Crouch of Montgomery Co VA to Polly Bullis dtd 15 Oct 1798
- (9) da090098 Death of David Crouch
- (10) The Crouch Family Researcher Volume 6 Number 3 - July 1995

THE CROUCH FAMILY HERITAGE ASSOCIATION

Just received an update on The Crouch Family Heritage Association in the form of a letter dtd 10 Aug 1994. New mailing address: 2624 N 18 St, Arlington VA 22201-4049. Letter quoted below:

"It is time for an update on the restoration of the 1794 Jesse Crouch house, and fortunately there is much to report. We've lined the house's stone foundation with concrete, laid the sill logs and some of the floor joists on it, and done a lot of adzing and notching on the replacement logs. At least fourteen of us worked on hewing and adzing at our recent family reunion. Project Director Warren Crouch is now restoring one of the old logs. The day I left, last Tuesday, we went and got a blacksmith to strengthen an adze and custom-make some notching chisels, designed by Warren, all for only \$20.

Earlier in the summer we stabilized the recently-straightened limestone chimney by pouring a concrete pad around its base, filling it with rubble up to the first-floor hearth level, repointing it with a mixture of lime, rayon, and clay from the farm, and putting a cement cap on it. We were slowed down in July while Warren was in the hospital for some necessary, but not serious, operations, but he was working hard again by the time of the reunion.

The reunion was everything we hoped it would be. Kids who hardly knew about their great-grandparents, and who didn't know what work was, as far as we knew, somehow became eager to hew and hoist logs with us. They also found (or invented) other rural amusements, and I think they will have fond memories that will lead them to care about the place when we are gone. We actually got work done as well as talking about it.

In addition to about 50 of the Ralph Crouch family, there were a few sets of third cousins from Bristol and Johnson City, and our fifth cousins the Maynards from Fort Worth. Unfortunately, we were so late in fixing a date and time for the reunion that it would not have been worthwhile to tell all our contributors across the country about it; instead, we concentrated on people nearby who might come on shorter notice. This should be different next year.

The Crouch Family Heritage Association elected new officers at the reunion. They are Warren Crouch, President, Marvin Galloway, Vice-President, Richard Crouch, Secretary, Mary Dell Hashe, Treasurer, and Toria Funderburg, John Crouch, and Ralph Waldo Crouch, Directors.

The Association has also changed its address, so that the people who solicit and acknowledge contributions will also be the people who receive and deposit the contributions and put out newsletters when needed. The new address is above.

We still could use contributions, or at least \$8 dues renewals. Our main costs are for basic materials and hired labor. Although we have had considerable volunteer labor, with some cousins staying for two weeks in the summer and others putting in a total of three or four, the people who are always there are not very young, and they need a helper when building things and to do other heavy work. Labor costs amount to \$200 for one man for a full week, and more often than not we have been able to find hard workers who do not need constant supervision and can think for themselves. With this \$200 per week, \$40 per day figure in mind, think of how much work can be accomplished by even a modest donation.

Remember, if you want a contribution to be tax-deductible, the check should be made out to the Watauga Valley Settlements Historic Preservation Fund, earmarked "1794 House," and sent to the WVSHPF at 2111 Wilson Boulevard, #550, Arlington, Virginia 22201. If you don't need it to be tax-deductible, it should go to the Crouch Family Heritage Association at 2624 North 18th Street, Arlington, Virginia 22201-4049.

"I hope to see you at the old house in Boone's Creek one day."

John Crouch

THE CROUCH FAMILY HISTORIC ASSOCIATION

Just received an update on the Crouch Family Historic Association in the form of a letter dated 10 Aug 1994. New mailing address: 2624 N 18 St, Arlington VA 22204-4049. Letter quoted below.

It is time for an update on the restoration of the 1794 Jesse Crouch house, and fortunately there is much to report. We've lined the house's stone foundation with concrete, laid the sill logs and some of the floor joists on it, and done a lot of adzing and notching on the replacement logs. At least fourteen of us worked on hewing and adzing at our recent family reunion. Project Director W. Allen Crouch is now restoring one of the old logs. The day I left last Tuesday, we went and got a blacksmith to strengthen an axe and custom-make some notching chisels, designed by Warren, all for only \$10.

Earlier in the summer we stabilized the recently-strengthened limestone chimney by pointing a concrete pad around its base, filling it with rubble up to the first-floor beam level, repointing it with a mixture of lime, rayon, and clay from the farm, and putting a cement cap on it. We were shocked down in this while Warren was in the hospital for some necessary, but not serious, operations, but he was working hard again by the time of the reunion.

The reunion was everything we hoped it would be. Kids who hardly knew about their great-grandparents, and who didn't know what work was as far as we knew, somehow became eager to hew and notch logs with us. They also found (or invented) other rural amusements, and I think they will have fond memories that will lead them to care about the place when we're gone. We actually got work done as well as talking about it.

In addition to about 50 of the Ralph Crouch family, there were a few sets of third cousins from Bristol and Johnson City, and our fifth cousins the Marys from Fort Worth. Unfortunately, we were so late in fixing a date and time for the reunion that it would not have been worthwhile to tell all our contributors across the country about it. Instead, we concentrated on people nearby who might come on shorter notice. This should be different next year.

The Crouch Family Historic Association elected new officers at the reunion. They are Warren Crouch, President; Mary Ann Calloway, Vice-President; Richard Crouch, Secretary; Mary Dell Hatcher, Treasurer; and Tom Funderburg, John Crouch, and Ralph Walsh, Directors.

The Association has also changed its address, so that the people who solicit and acknowledge contributions will also be the people who receive and deposit the contributions and put out newsletters when needed. The new address is above.

We still could use contributions, or at least \$8 dues renewals. Our main costs are for back materials and hired labor. Although we have had considerable volunteer labor with some costs (paying for two weeks in the summer and others paying in a total of three or four, the people who are always there are not very young, and they need a helper when building things and to do other heavy work), labor costs amount to \$200 for one man for a full week, and more often than not we have been able to find hard workers who do not need constant supervision and can think for themselves. With the \$200 per week, \$40 per day figure in mind, think of how much work can be accomplished by even a modest donation.

Remember, if you want a contribution to be tax-deductible, the check should be made out to the Watauga Valley Settlements Historic Preservation Fund, c/o "1794 House," and sent to the WVSHPF at 2111 Wilson Boulevard, #250, Arlington, Virginia 22201. If you don't need it to be tax-deductible, it should go to the Crouch Family Historic Association at 2624 North 18th Street, Arlington, Virginia 22204-4049.

I hope to see you at the old house in Boone's Creek one day.

John Crouch

12850 West Rd.
Zionsville, In 46077

John Crouch, Sr

December 7, 1990

Dear Shirley,

Thank you for your letter and
copies you sent. I had not seen
them before.

I have corresponded with Glen
Crouch. He has taken on a large
task.

I have received several letters from
Crouch researchers.

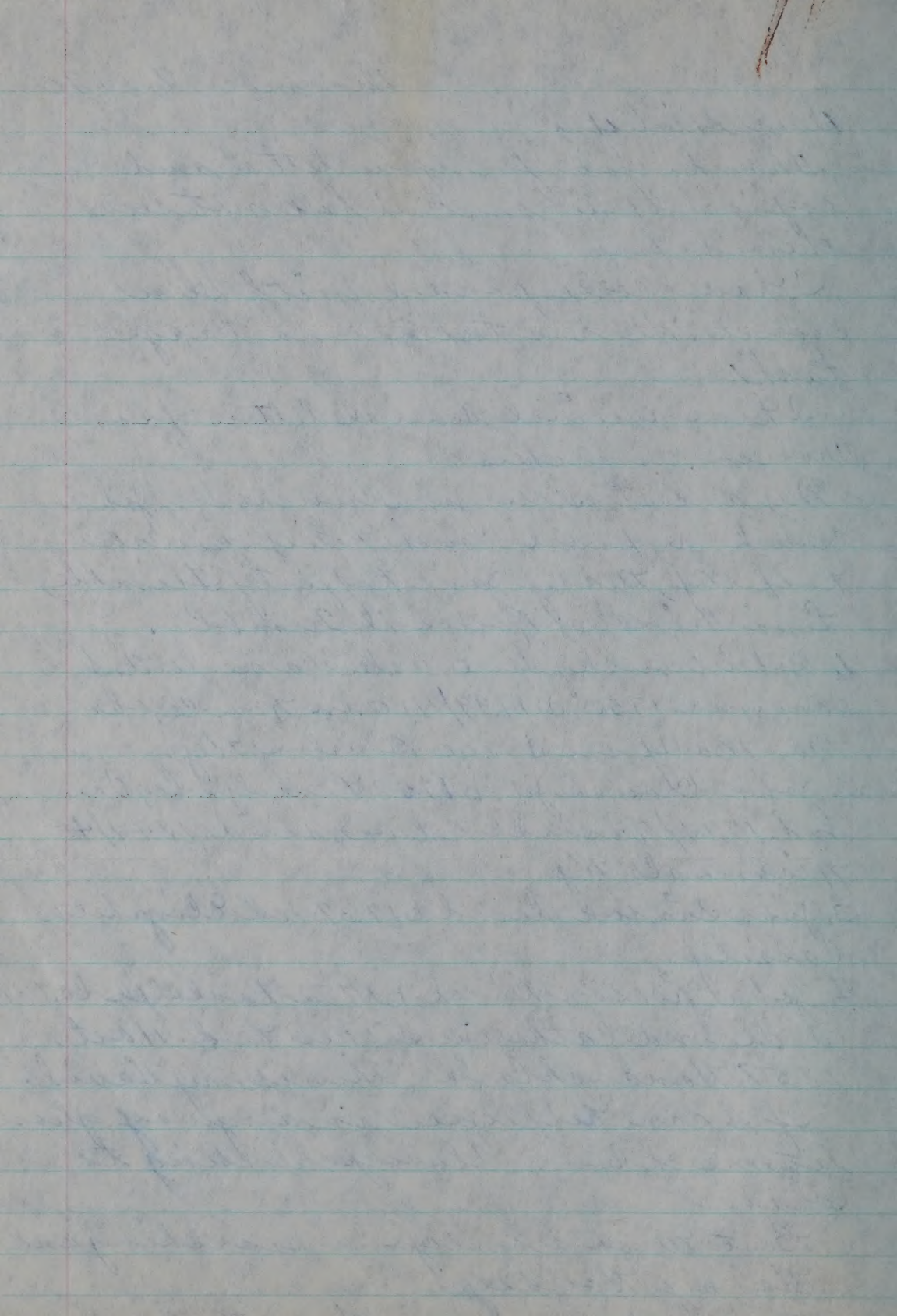
My ancestors are John Crouch, Sr., John
Crouch, Jr., David Crouch, Patsy Crouch
Rafferty, Mary Jane Rafferty Trimble,
Levi Trimble, Rollie W. Trimble.

1. John Crouch, Sr. b. Wales Came to U.S.
around 1750; d. 1799/1800 in Ross Co., oh.
md. Mary she d. 1800 Bourbon, Ky.
2. John Crouch Jr., b. 1758 Randolph Co., Va.
md. 1779/81 - Sarah Nelson, she d. 1844/45
Nicholas Co. Ky.
3. John Sr's son David b. 1767 md Elizabeth
Cassity.
4. John Jr's son David b. 1782 Randolph Co. Va/
W. Va md Catharine Stokes he d. 11 Oct.
1858 Hancock Co. In. This is my David.

If I can help you in anyway please
let me know. Always willing to
share.

Best Wishes on your searching and
Happy Holidays.

Vera N. Spahr



Old and New Westmoreland

Genealogical and Personal History under Editorial Supervision of

CAPT. FENWICK Y. HEDLEY

ILLUSTRATED

Gc
974.801
W52b0
v.3



v. 3

VOLUME III

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Inc.

NEW YORK

1918

of the bar, not only among his colleagues and fellow practitioners, but also with the general public whose respect for his learning and legal talents is very great. He had already served as a justice of the peace at Latrobe between the years 1894 and 1899, before attending the law school, and this experience gave him much valuable knowledge which has served him well subsequently. Mr. Weaver has been entrusted with much of the most important litigation of that region and has always handled it in a manner creditable alike to his own talents and abilities and to that of the bar.

Mr. Weaver is an ardent Republican and has for a long time been prominent in the councils of his party, and is a member of the Americus Republican Club, Pittsburgh. He was elected to the General Assembly of the State of Pennsylvania as a representative from Latrobe in the year 1914, and in 1916 was elected State Senator, and in both of these bodies has already performed a valuable service to his fellow-citizens. For many years he has served as a member of the Public School Board of Latrobe, and no man in the community has devoted so much of his time or given of his effort so unselfishly to the advancement and improvement of the local public schools. Since March, 1911, he has been solicitor for Latrobe borough. He is a member of the Methodist Episcopal church and has always taken a most active part in its work in that section of the country. He is solicitor to the board of the Latrobe Hospital Association, and a member of the Latrobe Club. He has always been a patron and ardent promoter of outdoor sports and athletics generally, and for some years was active in the county baseball organization. One of his chosen recreations is reading, of which he does as much as the exacting demands made upon his time and attention will permit, one of his favorite subjects being the study of history.

On June 12, 1886, Mr. Weaver was united in marriage with Fannie F. Pores, a daughter of Isaac D. and Maria (Sharra) Pores, and a niece of Colonel Abe Sharra, one of Indiana's Civil War heroes. Her father was the pioneer hardware merchant of Latrobe and one of its most honored and earliest citizens.

WILLIAM EARLE HARTE—When a youth of seventeen, Mr. Harte began teaching in the public schools and has since devoted his life to that profession, and is now principal of the Export school, a position he has most efficiently filled since 1912. He came by his love for teaching through inheritance, his father, Samuel P. Harte, having been a well-known educator, his services having covered a period of twenty-five years. Samuel Harte, a farmer and teacher, now living a retired life at Meadville, Pennsylvania, married Amanda Crouch, daughter of John Crouch, of Meadville. Mr. and Mrs. Harte were the parents of three sons and two daughters, among whom are: John H., principal of the Banksville public school, Pittsburgh, married Della Custer, of Cookstown, Pennsylvania; William E., of further mention; Sadie J., who married Aaron W. Mumford, a graduate of Allegheny College, and now associate judge of Warren county, Pennsylvania.

William Earle Harte was born at Meadville, Pennsylvania, May 18, 1882, and until fourteen years of age attended the public school near his home. He then became a high school student at Cochranston, Crawford county, Pennsylvania, going thence to Edinboro State Normal School, and there qualifying for a teaching license. He was seventeen years of age when he began to teach in Union township, Crawford county, and he taught there for two years, going next to a school in Greenwood township in the same county. His first school in Westmoreland county was in Sewickley township, his next at Hahntown, where he continued as principal until 1912, when he was elected principal of the Export school. Mr. Harte is a Democrat in politics, active in local affairs, and a member of the town committee. In religious faith he is a Presbyterian, and the fraternal orders to which he belongs are the Knights of Pythias, No. 176; Export Lodge, No. 1198, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, and he is a past noble grand of this order.

William E. Harte married, November 7, 1904, at Irwin, Pennsylvania, Anna Frye, a graduate of the Indiana State Normal School, and a teacher prior to her marriage, beginning in her eighteenth year in North Huntingdon township. She is a daughter of Adam and Phoebe Byerly (Hursh) Frye, of Irwin, her father having been a veteran of the Civil War whose record is given below. Mr. and Mrs. Harte are the parents of two daughters: Phoebe Jean, born April 4, 1906; and Anna Ruth, born February 29, 1908.

Adam Frye, the father of Mrs. Harte, was born in Grapeville, Pennsylvania, June 15, 1842, and is still living at Irwin, Pennsylvania. His father, John Frye, was born in Grapeville, in 1816, and his father, the first Adam Frye, having come from Germany to Westmoreland county. This Adam Frye had settled on a farm near Grapeville, when a young man, and married soon after. John Frye, the son of Adam (1) Frye, married Jane Heasley, who was born in 1830, on a farm near Grapeville, and they were the parents of fourteen children.

Adam (2) Frye enlisted in the Union army, August 10, 1862, in the One Hundred and Thirty-sixth Pennsylvania Volunteers under Brigadier-General Pete Lyle, and also under General Hancock. He was a member of the company who gathered for worship at the historic Bethel Church in Stewartsville just before they left for the front. Dr. A. G. Wallace, now resident in Sewickley, was pastor of the church and preached on that solemn occasion to the volunteers. The company to which he belonged was recruited largely from the farms in the neighborhood, and the first engagement in which it took part was the terrible slaughter at Fredericksburg, when about half of its number were reported dead, wounded or missing. Captain Marchand was seriously wounded, and Adam Frye was himself hurt by a bursting shell. Adam Frye was also in the battle of Antietam. His brother-in-law, Joseph Hursh, was wounded in the same battle. Adam Frye married, August 10, 1862, Phoebe Byerly Hursh, and they had nine children.

Cyrus Frye, uncle of Mrs. Harte, belonged to Company C, Fourth Pennsylvania Cavalry, served during the entire war, and was in the battle of the Wilderness, Spottsylvania Court House and White House Landing. He was captured and taken to Richmond, and imprisoned at Andersonville, and was finally exchanged. William Frye, another uncle, was a despatch carrier during the war.

Mrs. Harte's maternal grandfather was Joseph Cochran Hursh, who was born in York, Pennsylvania, in 1810, his great-grandfather having come from Germany and settled in Jacksonvill, Pennsylvania. Joseph C. Hursh enlisted in the Union army on Christmas Eve, 1861, giving his age as seven years less than it was in order to be within the age limit. He took part in the second battle of Bull Run, and was also at Yorktown, and came home on New Year's Day a year after, and died from the results of having had his legs frozen to the knees while on duty. His two sons, Joseph and Lebens Hursh, uncles of Mrs. Harte, were members of the same company as Adam Frye. Phoebe Byerly Hursh, the mother of Mrs. Harte, was named for her grandmother, Phoebe Byerly, the wife of Joseph C. Hursh.

The lineage of Mr. Harte is as follows: His father, Samuel P. Harte, was born May 30, 1848, and his father, Henry Harte, was born in 1811, in Berks county, Pennsylvania, a son of Philip Harte, who came from Germany, and served in the War of 1812, and for his services to the government was granted one hundred and sixty acres. On Mr. Harte's mother's side his grandfather was John Crouch, the son of Silas Crouch, the son of the original John (1) Crouch, who came to this country from Scotland, settled in Connecticut in 1770, and served in the Revolutionary War.

JOHN WILLIAM REED—The firm most largely representing the real estate and insurance interests of Westmoreland county is that of Shuster & Reed, of Monessen. John William Reed, one of its members, is not only one of the most aggressive

John Crouch

d. before 1800

m. Mary

d. will 1 Nov 1800 Bourbon County

c. David

wife: to will Benjamin Snodgrass
Ann Stokes

Mentions: David Rattleff, Siotha Country
Moses Brown, Siotha Country

FIRST 100
YEARS

1893 • 1993

Home Loan Bank SB

132 East Berry St. • P.O. Box 989 • Fort Wayne, IN 46801-0989

PHONE: (219) 422-3502 • FAX: (219) 426-7027 Member
FDIC

much

John b. 10-6-1820 Oh
d. 12-5-1891 Romney
m. 9-13-43 Ky

Hannah House

b. 8-14-28 Ky

7-5-1871 Romney

dtr Katherine 5-16-63
Iowa

d. 5-6-1932 Ia

m. 3-26-1885

Geo. R. Miksdor
b. 10-5-61

Pam Mason

2671 Hastings St. apt M.

Saf. Ia 47905

In the name of good amine I
State of Kentucky through weak
and sencess, do make this my
followeth. I do leave and beque
estate which god has bestowed to
and to be disposed of at his pleasure
and his cloaths and all my ^{body} cloaths
fell to me at the death of my
of the administrators on his Estate
Ratliff living in the Scotch bor
Moses Brown living in said Sta
hereunto set my hand this first
hundred.

Teste
Benjamin Snodgrass
Aun. Stokes

Bourbon County

This last will and Testament of

114
Court by the Oath of Benjamin

Exd thereto. and ordered to be Reco

Sub. Arnold Ch. 6.

Mary Crouch of Bourbon County and
body by sickness yet in perfect mem-
last will and testament, which is as
th to my son David Crouch all that
me in this world, to be his property and
My Horse saddle and Bridle beads
and the remainder of my estate which
husband, John Crouch, now in the hand
likewise four Dollars in hand of David
try, and two Dollars in the hands of
thas. in witness whereof I have
day of November one thousand eight

her
Mary C Crouch L. S.
mark.

January Court 1801.

ary Crouch deceased was proved in open
Court
Snodgrass and Ann Stokes witnesses

Teste
Thos. Arnold Ch. 6.

Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

JOHN CROUCH SR

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA p.317

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME JOHN CROUCH SR

City, Town or Place

County or Precinct, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth

Place

WALES

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

DIED FROM SNAKE BITE

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

HUTTONSVILLE - E. SIDE OF RIVER - NEAR MOUTH SHAWERS RUN

His Father

His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband

By wife

Was this couple divorced? Yes No

When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father

Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

IMMIGRATED 1750

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	JOHN				BOOY WESTFALL
	2		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	JACOB				
	3		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	ANDREW				
	4		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	5		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

=====

HUSBAND: John CROUCH (AFN:CPVF-LD)

		LDS ORDINANCE DATA
BORN: Abt 1741	PLACE: <, Randolph Co., Wv/, Augusta Co., VA>	
CHR.:	PLACE:	B:
DIED:	PLACE:	E:
BUR.:	PLACE:	SP:
MAR.:	PLACE:	SS:
FATHER:		
MOTHER:		
OTHER WIVES:		

=====

WIFE: Mary (AFN:CPVF-MK)

BORN: Abt 1745	PLACE: <, Randolph Co., Wv/, Augusta Co., VA>	
CHR.:	PLACE:	B:
DIED:	PLACE:	E:
BUR.:	PLACE:	SP:
FATHER:		
MOTHER:		
OTHER HUSBANDS:		

=====

Sex CHILDREN

1. NAME: Joseph? CROUCH (AFN:16M9-763)		
----	BORN: <1763>	PLACE: Va? B:
M	CHR.:	PLACE: E:
	DIED:	PLACE: OH SP:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MAR.:	PLACE: SS:
2. NAME: Jonathan CROUCH (AFN:16M9-779)		
----	BORN: <1765>	PLACE: Va? B:
M	CHR.:	PLACE: E:
	DIED:	PLACE: SP:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MAR.:	PLACE: SS:
3. NAME: David CROUCH (AFN:4HXZ-R1)		
----	BORN: Aug 1767	PLACE: , Randolph Co., Wv/, Augusta Co., VA B: 10 Dec 1952
M	CHR.:	PLACE: E: 21 Jan 1955
	DIED: Abt 1852	PLACE: , Nicholas Co., KY SP:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE: Elizabeth CASSITY (AFN:4HXZ-S6)	
	MAR.: 5 Dec 1785	PLACE: , Harrison Co., VA SS: 12 Jul 1955
4. NAME:		
----	BORN:	PLACE: B:
	CHR.:	PLACE: E:
	DIED:	PLACE: SP:
	BUR.:	PLACE:
	SPOUSE:	
	MAR.:	PLACE: SS:

=====

Codes: AFN=Ancestral File Number B=Baptized E=Endowed SS=Sealed to Spouse SP=Sealed to Parents

=====

Copyright © 1987, June 1998 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All rights reserved.

DATE MICROFILM
2/18/77
ITEM ON ROLL
CAMERA NO.
SC 3
CATALOGUE NO.
824404



HU MAXWELL

THE

NOV 6 1963

History of Randolph County,

West Virginia.

From Its Earliest Settlement to the Present,

EMBRACING RECORDS OF ALL THE LEADING FAMILIES, REMINISCENCES AND TRADITIONS, EARLY LIFE AND HARDSHIPS, INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS, ROADS, MILLS, FORTS, COURTS, OFFICERS, SOLDIERS, CHURCHES, SCHOOLS, TOWNS, RAILROADS, FORESTS, COAL, AND OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES, GIVING SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THE COUNTY'S MODERN HISTORY AND IMPROVEMENTS.

THE CIVIL WAR AS IT AFFECTED THE COUNTY AND PEOPLE, FROM THE OFFICIAL RECORDS BOTH FEDERAL AND CONFEDERATE, INCLUDING PERSONAL SKETCHES AND ADVENTURE. ALSO RANDOLPH'S PART IN THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR, THE REVOLUTION, THE WAR OF 1812, THE MEXICAN AND THE SPANISH WAR.

—BY—

HU MAXWELL

Illustrated.

1893.
THE ACME PUBLISHING COMPANY,
Morgantown, W. Va.
REPRINTED 1961
McCLAIN PRINTING COMPANY
PARSONS, W. VA.

FAMILY HISTORY LIBRARY
NORTH WEST TEMPLE
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84111

BOURBON COUNTY, KENTUCKY 1810 - 1840 CENSUSES

Transcribed by
Rowena Lawson



HERITAGE BOOKS, INC.
1986

10/10/86
976.9423
122

BOURBON COUNTY KENTUCKY 1810 CENSUS

COUCHMON George	1-11- --1-- -- --	CLINKENBEARD Isaac	--1-1 ---1- -- -7
CULBERTSON Francis	--1-- 1-1-- -- --	CALL Samuel	111-2 112-1 -- --
CULBERTSON Robert	---1- 1-1-1 -- --	CALL William	1--1- 1-1-- -- --
CULBERTSON Thomas	--1-- 1-1-- -- --	CALL Samuel	3--1- --1-- -- --
CAMPBELL James	1121- ---1- -- --	CONDELA John	--1-- 2--1- -- --
CAMPBELL Will	2-11- 3--1- -- -1	CARVER Reuben	4--1- 2-1-- -- --
CAMPBELL John	11-1- 3--1- -- --	CARTER Thomas	42-1- 1--1- -- --
CAMPBELL John	--1-- --1-- -- --	CORNICK Richard	1-2-1 -1--1 -- --
CAMPBELL Robert	2--1- 42-1- -- --	COX Philip	---1- 3-1-- -- --
COUCHMAN Milekiah	321-1 21--- -- -3	CALAWAY Abraham	1-2-1 13--1 -- --
COLLINS Foster	3--1- 21-11 -- --	CAMPBELL Robert	---11 1-1-- -- -5
CLENDENEN George W	1-1-- --1-- -- --	CORBIN William	--121 -12-1 -- --
CARR Joseph	--111 -11-1 -- --	CORBIN James	1--1- -1-1- -- --
CANTREL Joseph	2-11- 2-1-- -- --	CONN Thomas Sr	--1-1 ----1 -- 11
COMINS Thomas	4--1- 1--1- -- --	CALAHAN Charles	3--1- 1-1-- -- --
CAMPBELL James	2--1- --1-- -- --	COUNTS Joseph	--1-- 2-1-- -- --
COMBS Thomas	31-1- 2--1- -- --	COUNTS Jacob	-11-1 -11-1 -- --
CAWOOD Aquilla	11--1 31-1- -- --	COX John	21-1- 31-1- -- --
CAWOOD Stephen	2--1- 1-1-- -- --	CLARKE James	11--2 2111- -- --
CUNNINGHAM Jos	3--1- 2--1- -- --	COFFMAN Abraham	211-1 32112 -- --
CALL Hannah	2-1-- 1111- -- --	COFFMAN Jacob	--1-- --1-- -- --
CONGLETON William	1-1-- --1-- -- --	CALDWELL James	1-21- 1-1-- -- --
CROSE Jonathan	--1-- --1-- -- --	CALDWELL Robert	--311 -1--1 -- -3
CROSE Michael	321-2 32-1- -- --	CROUCH Joseph	--2-- --1-- -- --
COONROD George	2--1- 1-1-- -- --	CHAMP Thomas	3111- -1-1- -- -1
CRUMP Joseph	211-1 1--1- -- --	CHAMP Robert	-1--1 ---1- -- -7
CAMPDEN Zephaniah	-2-1- 1-11- -- --	CRESS Valentine	1--1- 2231- -- -2
CHADD Samuel	1-1-- ---1- -- --	COLLINS John	1-1-- ---1- -- --
CHADD James	2--1- ---1- -- --	COLLINS Josiah	2-2-2 -12-1 -- --
CROUCH David	11-1- 1121- -- -7	CHIMLEY John	--1-1 1211- -- --
CROUCH Jonathan	1-1-- --1-- -- -1	CASSIDY Will	12-1- 2-11- -- --
CROUCH David	--1- 2-1-- -- --	COCHRAN Andrew	1-111 1-2-- -- --
CROUCH John	123-1 1-2-1 -- --	CHANEY Thomas	-1--1 --1-1 -- -6
CROUSE James	---1- --1-- -- -1	CHANEY Heritage	---1- 4--1- -- -1
CONN Thomas Jr	1--1- 1--1- -- 11	CHANEY Ambrose	---1- 1-1-- -- -1
CRADIC John	1-21- 1-11- -- -1	CHAMP Jane	----- 11-1- -- --
CLARE James	--1-- ----- -- --	CRAPPER Laban	3-1-1 -11-1 -- --
CRUMP John	322-1 1--1- -- --	CARROL Daniel	1--1- 2-1-- -- --
CARTER James	---1- 1-1-- -- --	CALLAWAY Abraham	-12-1 121-1 -- --
CONNEWAY Will	212-1 32-1- -- -1	CRUMP Shewood	31-1- 31--- -- --
CUNNINGHAM Robert	1-2-1 11--1 -- --	CONGLETON James	-111- 3211- -1 -1
COLE John	2--1- --1-- -- --	CLARK Thomas	-11-1 222-1 -- --
COLE William	3--1- --1-- -- --	CHIPLEY John	---1- 411-- -- --
COLE James	-1--1 -11-1 -- --	CROUSE John	---2- 3--1- -- --
CULBERTSON Jos	51-2- 1211- -- --	COLBERT Exalious	21-1- 1--1- -- -1
CRAVER Jacob	----1 ----- -- --	CLAYTON Samuel	132-1 2-1-1 -- -3
CRAVER George	---1- 2--1- -- --	CALLIS Sally	12--- -111- -- -3
CLEMONTs John	1---1 ---11 -- --	CURRENT Thomas	121-1 -23-1 -- -7
COLVIL Samuel	-11-1 --211 -- -4	CURRENT John	1--1- 1-1-- -- --
COLVIL Joseph	2---1 3221- -- --	CUSTARD Coonrod	1-211 213-1 -- -3
COMINS James	-2-1- --11- -- -5	CUSTARD Jacob	1--1- 1-1-- -- --
CLEAVLAND John	1-2-1 -21-1 -- -2	CUSTARD Coonrod Jr	2-1-- --1-- -- --
CONN John	41-1- 21-1- -- 22	CALLIS Francis	-1-1- -21-1 -- 13
CAMP Jane	--11- 1---1 -- -6	CLARKSON David	----1 1131- -- --

and Margaret (Hart) Wilmoth. Children, Tippha, Clay, Samuel L., Bernice, Clyde, Fletcher, Cletus, Grover C., Belva and Macelona.

PETER CRICKARD, Irish ancestry, son of John and Mary (Plunkett) Crickard, born 1837 in Baltimore. Married, 1867, Virginia E., daughter of David and Jane (Steward) Bennett. Children, Charles G., Augustus J. Has 270 acres, 200 improved. His father helped build the Staunton and Parkersburg pike. Has been Justice sixteen years. His brother and sisters were: Patrick, Ann, Sarah, Mary and Margaret.

A. J. CRICKARD, born 1874, son of Peter. Married, 1896, Georgiana, daughter of Jasper N. and Sally (Pritt) Phares. Child, Baby. Owns 372 acres.

JOHN RANDOLPH CRICKARD, son of Patrick and Amanda (Currence) Crickard, born 1860; Irish parentage. Married, 1885, Alverda F., daughter of John N. C. and Hannah (Currence) Bell. Children, Patrick Ewart, John Nixon, Robert Bruce, Eva Bell, Peter Warren, Mary. He has been Justice of the Peace; attended school three years at Rock Hill College, Ellicott City, Md.; spent two years in Missouri; owns 625 acres, 200 improved.

CHARLES CARROLL CRICKARD, born 1870, son of Peter and Virginia (Bennett) Crickard; Irish parentage. Married, 1891, Adeline, daughter of Adam and Virginia (Harris) Stalnaker. Child, Ethel Virginia. Owns 43 acres, nearly all improved; has been Constable six years; attended the McCloud Academy at Huttonsville.

JOHN CROUCH. About 1750 three brothers named Crouch came from Wales and settled in the United States. It cannot be ascertained where they first made their home, but subsequently one went to Tennessee, one to Kentucky and one, whose name was John, and who is the subject of this sketch, settled in Tygart's Valley, near the mouth of Shaver Run. Of those who went to Kentucky and Tennessee, or of their descendants, little or nothing was heard for nearly a hundred years, but they knew that some of their people lived in Tygart's Valley; and in 1861, when General Lee advanced to Elkwater and fell back, some of the descendants of the Kentucky and Tennessee Crouches were in his army. They were much elated at the prospect of seeing their kindred in the Valley, and when Lee retreated they were greatly disappointed. This fact was learned from soldiers in the army, but the Crouches never communicated with any of their people in Randolph, nor were they heard of again. They were probably killed in some battle during the war. The date when John Crouch came to Tygart's Valley is not known, but since his son, Major John Crouch, was the first white child born in what is now Randolph County, he was here at a very early date; no doubt as early as 1772. It is not known whom he married, whether he married in the Valley or before he came. His death was caused by the bite of a rattlesnake. Late in the evening he was in his cowpen,

on the Thomas B. Scott farm, and was barefooted. A rattlesnake struck him on the ankle, and he lived only eight hours. He left three sons, John (called Major John), Jacob and Andrew. His daughter married Samuel Wamsley, whose father was James Wamsley. Thus two of the first families of Randolph were connected by marriage before Randolph County was formed.

JOHN CROUCH, son of John, and who married Judy Westfall, left the following children: Isaac, Abraham, Andrew, Marshall and one daughter, who married John Currence.

JACOB CROUCH, son of John, and brother to "Major John," left one son John. In this repetition of names in the family and in different branches of the family is seen one of the reasons why it is often so difficult to trace families back to the original ancestor, and why there is so much disagreement on the subject. The father, son and grandson, together with nephews, uncles and cousins, all having the same name, are sometimes supposed, after they have been dead a few generations, to have all been the same person.

ANDREW CROUCH, son of John and brother to "Major John," married Elizabeth Hutton. Their children were Jonathan, Jacob, Kitty, Moses, John and Abraham.

JONATHAN CROUCH, born 1811 at Elkwater, son of Andrew and Elizabeth (Hutton) Crouch; in 1830 married Delila, daughter of Adam and Christina (Harper) Haigler; children, Dorothy who married Adam See, Almira who married William L. Ward, Cyrus, killed at the battle of Fredericksburg, Martha who married Samuel B. Wamsley, Christina who married Adam H. Wamsley, Eli H. who married Amelia Currence, Elizabeth who married Jacob L. Ward, Mary who married Lewis Conrad, Roberda, Henry C. who married Anna Stalnaker; farmer, owned 1625 acres.

CHARLES CROUCH, born 1838, son of Abraham, married 1858, Virginia, daughter of Elias and Eliza (Crawford) Wilmoth; children, Livia, Kate L., Stella, Harriet E., Mary M., John C.; farmer and stockdealer; his daughters Kate and Stella are teachers, and Harriet is a milliner at Crickard.

NEWTON CROUCH, born 1843, son of Jacob and Rachel (McNeal) Crouch; married Verna D. Hutton, and afterwards Alice Hutton; children, Carrie R., Paul M. Farmer, owns 1900 acres.

MARSHALL CROUCH, born near Lee Bell, 1814, son of Major John and Judy (Westfall) Crouch; in 1849 he married Mary J., daughter of George and Mary J. See. Children, George A., John R., Eugenie, Minerva W., Eliza A., Mattie J., Virginia L., Florence W., May J., Lucy S. He was a farmer.

JOHN A. CROUCH, born 1827, died 1889, son of Andrew; in 1874 he

- MITCHELL, SAMUEL—C, 148**—Bros., Joseph and John Mitchell (both young). Oct. 2, 1795-July, 1806. Isaac Orchard, Wt.
- MOORE, McCLANAHAN—C, 279**—Children mentioned, but only one named, Sibby. Willis Field, Extr. Aug. 21, 1807-Sept. 1807.
- MITCHELL, ALEX.—C**—Wife, Jean; sons, Joseph and John; daus., Patsy and Hannah. Oct. 9, 1808-Mar. 1809. Thos. Mitchell, Wt.
- MOUNTJOY, GEORGE—D, 389**—Wife, Sarah; sons, Edmund and George. Extr.: Alvin Mountjoy. Jan. 5, 1810-Sept. 1813.
- NESBIT, JEREMIAH—A, 281**—Mar. 23, 1796. Wife, Sarah; my children when youngest comes of age; Mary, Rachel, Margaret, Robert, Sarah, Eliz., Jeremiah, Samuel, Wm., and Jean Nesbit, (when Samuel and Wm. are 16). Bro., Wm. Nesbit and John Morrow, Extrs. Wts.: Wm. McClintock, Geo. Mountjoy, Robt. Morrow. May, 1796.
- NESBIT, WM.—C, 29**—Sons, John, Joseph, Jeremiah; dau., Elizabeth, wife, Nancy. July 11, 1805-Sept. 1805. Joseph and Thos. Patton, Wts.
- NORTHCUTT, JEREMIAH—C, 341**—Wife, Mary; sons, Hosea, William, Benjamin, John and George; daus., Anna, Mary, Nancy. Nov. 9, 1807-Mar. 1808. Wts.: Wm. Chamblin, John Bridges, Wm. Phillips.
- NELSON, CHARLES—B, 158**—Wife, Eleanor; sons, Isaac, John, Elias, Levi and James; daus., Elizabeth, Sarah, Caty; mentions Jonathan Crouch. Sept. 9, 1802-Sept. 1802. Wts.: Jno. Musick, Peter Hendricks, Jane Sharrah.
- OWINGS, JOHN COCKY—D, 215**—Of Baltimore Co., Md., wife, Colegate Deye; daus., Mary, wife of Alex. Nesbit, Chaveilla, Penelope, D. Price, Fanny, and Charlotte; sons, John Cockey, Thomas. Jan. 1, 1810-Feb. 17, 1810. Md., Dec. Court, 1811, Ky. Wts.: Thos. Love, W. Price, A. Ogden.
- PALMER, JOHN—A**—Wife, Jane; two sons, John and George; 4 sons; sons, Wm. and Thos.; each of my children now single; property to be sold and divided among all. Wife, sons and Chas. Smith, Extrs. Mar. 3, 1796-Mar. 1796. Wts.: Robt. McDonel, John Wells, Dorothy Wells.
- PARISH, WM.—D, 361**—Wife, Sebina; dau., Rebecca. Extr.: Samuel Keith. Apr. 20, 1813-June, 1813. Test: James Lamme, Everett Palmer, Peyton Palmer.
- PARISH, NATHANIEL—D, 136**—"Son of Joel Parish of Louisa Co., Va." Sons, Joel, Zachariah, Nathaniel; daus., Betsy Dykes, Polly Parish; Polly Thomason of N. C., gd. mother to the above children; wife, Martha; sons, Thos., Calloway, Ansel, Ezekiel; daus., Sophia, Nancy, Permelia, Kitty, Eliza. Apr. 13, 1810-Dec. 1810. Test.: John Payne, Rebecca Payne, Augustin Eastin.
- PATTON, WM.—A, 165**—Sons, Joseph, Thos., John, William; daus., Mary, Resannah, Elizabeth, Martha, Rebecca, Sarah and Anna;

Mitchell. Feb. 2, 1794-July, 1794. Samuel and Stephen Peyton, John Davidson, Wts.

SMELZER, PETER—A, 229—Wife, Barbara; sons, Peter, John, Jacob, daus., Barbara, wife of Philip Doubenspeck, Catherine, wife to Melcha Koutzmann, Mary Elizabeth, John, Annamaria, Eve Elizabeth and Margaret and Jacob, my youngest son, lands I bought of John South, 400 acres; youngest son, Jacob, under age; my children; Mary Elizabeth, etc.; 600 acres in Mason County; Peter, S., my eldest son, etc. Oct. 21, 1795-Dec. 1795.

STROTHER, THOS.—A, 364—Wife, Nelly Strother; to Thos. Benson, son of Wm., 150 acres in Fayette County that Zach. Benson now lives on—stud kept by Wm. Markham; to Wm. and Thos. McClanahan, sons of Thos. McClanahan, Jr., (slaves); to Peggy, Polly, Anney and Mariah, daus. of aforesaid Thos. McClanahan (under age) 200¢ each. Wife and Thos. McClanahan, Jr., Extrs. Apr. 3, 1798-June, 1798.

SMITH, JOHN—A, 187—Wife, Catrina who had left him; Wm. McCann. Extrs.: Jas. Ardery, John Mitchell. Feb. 2, 1794-July, 1794.

SPEARS, CHRISTIAN—D, 188—Wife, Ann Mary; sons, John, Adam, Henry; other children, names not given. July 19, 1811. Jacob Spears, Wt.

SCONCE, ROBT.—C, 465—Wife, Mary Sconce; sons, Robt., James and Samuel; dau., Polly; gd. dau., Cinthy Berry Sconce; Rebecca Adams, dau. of Wm. Adams. Nov. 29, 1808-Jan. 1809. Jane Champ, Wt.

SMITH, THOS.—C, 68—Dau., Betsy Smith, to have entire estate—if she die without issue, to be divided among John Smith, Margaret Hitt, Eliz. Howard, Ann Hitt, Rebecca Smith and Robt. Smith. Sept. 12, 1805-Dec. 1805. Hugh Larrimore, Wt.

SELF, VINCENT—C, 250—Daus., Eliz. and Sarah. Nov. 4, 1806-Jan. 1807. Robt. Porter and John Rule, Wts.

STOKES, JOHN—E, 74—Wife, Ann; sons, Benjamin, John, Thos.; daus., Katrun, Polly, Nancy. Apr. 7, 1788-June, 1800. Wts.: Benj. Snodgrass, David Crouch, John Crouch.

SUMMERS, JOHN—B, 154—Wife, Agness; sons, John, Joseph, (land in Madison Co.); daus., Agness, Hanna, Sarah; mentions Jas. Robinson; son-in-law, Robt. Barns. May 13, 1802-Aug. 1802. Jas. Carnahan, Benj. Deckard, Wm. McClure, Wts.

SMITH, JOHN—B, 242—Daus., Knelley Kasi E.; sons, Wm. Enoch, Medleton. Extrs.: Zadock Smith and Cassandra Edmonds. June 10, 1804-July, 1804. Test.: Samuel Clay, Thos. West, Ann Clay.

SMITH, THOS.—B, 222—Wife, Elizabeth; sons, John, Thos., Robert; daus., Margaret Hitt, Elizabeth Howard, Rebecca Ann Hitt. Nov. 23, 1803-Mar. 1804. Wts.: John Carter, Robt. Champ, Sarah Ross.

TILLET, JOHN—D, 300—Wife, Jane; sons, James, William, John,

Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② NICHOLAS KY
HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA - p. 358

③ HARRISON CO. KY CHANCERY IN DEED BK 19, 94-95 2-12-1841

④ HIST. BOUBON, HARRISON, NICHOLAS CO. KY p. 702

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME JOHN CROUCH SR

City, Town or Place

County or Province, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father

His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father

Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death): IN 1782 MONONGALIA CO. VA - FAMILY OF FOUR SERVED. AW - PATRIOTS SERVICE 1790 " " THREE

OWNED 200 AC OF LAND HARRISON CO. KY (FORM. SCOTT CO.) WENT TO KY FROM TYGARTS & VALLEY VA

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
1	CAPT. WEST. AUGUS- TA MILITIA JOSEPH	③	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
2	JOHN SR	③	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO SARAH NELSON ②
3	RICHARD	③	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
4	THOMAS	③	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
5	MATILDA	③	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

FAMILY SHEET PAGE 2	HUSBAND'S NAME <u>JOHN CROUCH SR</u> Code
	WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____ Code

FOOTNOTES:

9 _____

10 _____

11 _____

12 _____

13 _____

14 _____

15 _____

16 _____

17 _____

18 _____

19 _____

20 _____

Do not write in this space Do not write in this space

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Birth Information	Death Information	Marriage Information
	6	3	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	MARY				
	7	3	ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	WILLIAM		1803 4 KY 4	17-JUN 1873 4	NANCY BARLOW 4
	8		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	9		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	10		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	11		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	12		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	13		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	14		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	15		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO

*Robert Nicholas Co. 144 -
Cordley 1912*

Eugene married Goldie Thornsburg and had two children, Jack and Gary.

Eva Frances married Horace Edmond Kookendoffer.

2. Oliver Clavell (1869-1966), a Nicholas County farmer, married Maud Eiker (1882-1958). They had two children:

Opel Davis Clavell married McNealus Byram Capps and had the following children: Stanley Robert Capps, deceased; Elizabeth Maud Capps who married Grover H. Livingood and has Donald Wayne, Grover Cleveland, Linda Sue, Roger Dale, and Kenny Ray; Helen Marie Capps who married Jay B. Minton and has sons, Larry Blaine and William Collins Minton; Oliver Thomas Capps who married Linda Joyce Brown and has children, Gregory Thomas and Jo Ellen; Earl Byram Capps who married Carolyn Sue Gray and has children, Celina, Carol, Crystal Earline, and Tracy Lynn; Mary Catherine Capps who married Robert Marion Huffman and has children Robert Marion, Jr., Deborah Ann, and Steven Michael; and Harold Wayne Capps who married Wilma Perkins.

Irene Clavell, Oliver's second child, married James Henry Miller.

3. Mary Clavell married Noble Peek. They had two infants that died.

4. Paulina Clavell (1877-1964) married first William M. Hopkins (1872-1902), a farmer. They had one child, Noble Kash Hopkins, who married Lula Mae Brumagen. Pauline married second Andrew Vinson (1866-1963), a Nicholas County farmer. Their two children are: Paul Vinson who married Jamie Hollar and has one child, Betty Lou; and Lola Vinson who married Calvin Letcher and has one child, Paul Keith. — *by Irene Clavell Miller, 85 Green Briar Ave., Ft. Mitchell, Ky. 41017*

CROUCH

John Crouch, Sr., and John Crouch, Jr., and Sarah Nelson, wife of John Crouch, Jr., and daughter of Jacob Nelson, came to Kentucky from Randolph County, Va., known as the Tygart River Valley, now West Virginia, in 1787. This area was formerly known as the District of West Augusta County, Va.

They settled on the Hinkston Creek in Nicholas County after a short stay at Bryan's Station in Fayette County. In the 1790 Census John Crouch is listed as living in Fayette County, as Nicholas County was known then. His father, John, Sr., was listed as living in Scott County (later Harrison) in the 1800 Census. In 1782 in Monongalia County, Va., John Crouch, Sr., had a family of four; and John Crouch, Jr., had a family of four. In 1790 John Crouch, Jr., had five in his family and John, Sr., three. John, Jr., and Sarah had seven sons and four daughters. Ambrose Dudley Crouch, (b. March 28, 1792, Ky.) being one of that number. Both his father and grandfather had lived in Virginia during the American Revolution. His father had served as a Captain of the Militia and received military warrants for

land in Kentucky. John Crouch, Sr., had also served, giving Patriot's Service. The brother of John, Jr., namely Joseph, was also a Captain of the West Augusta Militia.

John Crouch, Sr., owned 200 acres of land in Harrison County, Ky. A suit of Chancery in Deed Book 19, Pages 94 and 95, dated Feb. 12, 1841, held over from Sept. 1840 Court, named his children as follows: (1) John, Jr., (2) Richard, (3) Joseph, (4) Thomas, (5) Matilda, (6) Mary, (7) William (b. 1803, Ky.).

Ambrose Dudley Crouch, son of John, Jr., (Mar. 28, 1792, Ky.-Mar. 9, 1879) married Verlinchia Branch, (Oct. 22, 1798, Ky.-Jan. 3, 1883). The Daughter of Pleasant Branch and Jenny Mastin, on Nov. 19, 1822. They had four sons and four daughters. The 1850 Census reported Ambrose Dudley Crouch, age 58; Verlinchia Branch Crouch, age 52; William B. Crouch, age 20; Polly Ann Crouch, age 17; Sarah A. Crouch, 15; Ambrose Dudley, Jr., 12; Julianna Polk Crouch, 8; the older sons, Thomas Jefferson and Benjamin Franklin having already married with families of their own.

Thomas Jefferson Crouch, the eldest child, (Oct. 21, 1823-May 15, 1892) was buried in the old East Union Cemetery. He was twice married; first to Sarah Jane Blount (d. June 23, 1869), secondly to Mrs. Maria (Templeman) Atkinson, daughter of Fielding Templeman, on Mar. 9, 1871. She was born Oct. 25, 1840, in Bath County, Ky., and died Oct. 15, 1909, at the home of her daughter Margaret "Maggie" Templeman Crouch (b. Feb. 14, 1875, Nicholas County) who married Jan. 29, 1896, to Henry Reed (b. July 18, 1869). He was the son of John Newton Reed, (Oct. 25, 1834, Bourbon County, Aug. 16, 1900, Nicholas County) and Asenath Clark Wilson (Mar. 1, 1838, Montgomery County, Sept. 9, 1898, East Union, Ky.).

Maggie Crouch and Henry Reed had three daughters, (1) Mayme Kennedy, who married Fisher Boardman Henry; (2) Mabel Henry, who died May 5, 1963 and is buried at Carlisle; (3) Martha Crouch, who married Glenn Franklin Roberts June 29, 1929, Lexington, Ky. Issue: (1) Glenn Franklin Roberts II (b. June 11, 1934) married Catherine Ann Jacobs, (b. Oct. 14, 1934). They have two sons: Glenn Franklin Roberts III (b. Dec. 25, 1964) and Mark Allen Roberts (b. Jan. 5, 1966) both born in Cincinnati, O. (2) Terry Reed Roberts (b. Jan. 9, 1940, Cincinnati, O.) married Sandra Ann Rose (b. Oct. 1, 1940). They were married Nov. 5, 1966, Karlsruhe, Germany. They have two daughters, Dana Rose Roberts (b. Aug. 11, 1968, Bangkok, Thailand) and Julie Ann Roberts (b. June 19, 1972, Phoenix, Ariz.). (3) Marcia Allen Roberts, (b. Sept. 18, 1948, Cincinnati, O.) married Thomas Harold Humes II June 16, 1973, in Ft. Thomas, Ky. — *by Martha Reed Roberts, 2359 Finlandia Lane, Clearwater, Fla. 33515*

CRUMP

The Crump family of Nicholas County began with Jonas and Mattie Bowles Crump who were the parents of 11 children: Ethel, Willie, Beula, Maggie, Myrtle, Carrie, Wilburn, Taylor, Dean, Watt Cooper, and Eddie

Descendant's **FAMILY SHEET**
Name

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. NICHOLAS CO. KY (FORM. FAYETTE CO. KY)

③
④
⑤
⑥
⑦
⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME JOHN CROUCH SR City, Town or Place County or Precinct, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth Day Month Year Place

Date of Death Day Month Year Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial RES. HINKSTON CREEK

His Father His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME SARAH NELSON (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth Day Month Year Place

Date of Death Day Month Year Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father JACOB NELSON Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible, military service; cause of death):

CAME FROM TYGARTS VALLEY RANDOLPH CO. VA 1787
WERE AT BRYAN'S STATION 1790—FAMILY OF FIVE FAYETTE CO. KY 1787
SERVED CAPT. MILITIA R.W. LAND WARRANTS IN KY

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	7 SONS 4 DTRS CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1	③	28 MAR 1799 KY	9 MAR 1879	VERLINCHIA BRANCH
	2				
	3				
	4				
	5				

(CONTINUED)

EXECUTORS:

JONATHAN TANNER

LUCIAN TANNER

WITNESSES:

JOHN F. McMILLAN

ROBERT McGARRAUGH

DATE PROBATED

APRIL COURT 1849

CROUCH, SALLY

DATE 10-11-1845

CHILDREN:

MAHLON CROUCH

SALLY ANN CROUCH (GANDDAUGHTER)

EXECUTORS:

WITNESSES:

JOHN C. KENNEY

MADISON KENNEY

DATE PROBATED

APRIL COURT 1849

TERRY, ELIZABETH

DATE 3-6-1847

CHILDREN:

POLLY CRESS MORRIS

ISABELLA CRESS PORTER

SARAH CRESS BROMBARGER

VALENTINE CRESS

PEGGY CRESS JAMES

GEORGE CRESS

SUSAN CRESS SAMPSON

CATHARINE CRESS GLASSCOCK

HENRY CRESS

EXECUTORS:

GEORGE CRESS

WITNESSES:

JOHN THOCKMORTON

J. W. BALDWIN

DATE PROBATED

JULY COURT 1849

MATHERS, THOMAS

DATE 10-23-1849

WIFE ELIZABETH

CHILDREN:

AVALENAH MATHERS McCUNE

MARY D. MATHERS CARR

EXECUTORS:

ELIZABETH MATHERS (WIFE)

WITNESSES:

G. R. FOSTER

A. C. MARSH

DATE PROBATED

DECEMBER COURT 1849

McCLINTOCK, HUGH

DATE 2-14-1844

NIMROD WOOD--SON IN LAW)

JANE DUNNINGTON (RELATIVE FIEND OR ETC.)

EXECUTORS:

NIMROD WOOD

WITNESSES:

JOSEPH McCLINTOCK

ELIJAH SUMMIT

DATE PROBATED

FEBRUARY COURT 1850

BERRY, ROBERT

DATE 12-20-1845

WIFE MARY

CHILDREN:

POLLY BERRY BRADSHAW

REBECCA BERRY DARRELL

NANCY BERRY MOORE

PATSEY BERRY EDWARDS

MARGARET BERRY MOON

WILLIAM F. BERRY

FRANCES BERRY SHANNON

EXECUTORS:

WILLIAM T. BERRY

WILLIAM POTTS

WITNESSES:

B. F. EDWARDS

THOMAS CRAYCRAFT

DATE PROBATED

FEBRUARY COURT ????

Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

Footnoting. To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA. P. 317, P. 56

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME JOHN CROUCH, SR. City, Town or Place County or Precinct, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father JOHN CROUCH His Mother's Maiden Name

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By Wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME JUDY WESTFALL (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father Her Mother's Maiden Name

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death): DEED 1787 DEED FOR EBENEZER GETTY - LAND ADS. JOHN, SR.

WAR 1812 JOHN, MAJOR doc 8-30-1806

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1 ISAAC	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	2 ABRAHAM	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	3 ANDREW	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	4 MARSHAL	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	5 DIA	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

John Crouch

Will 29 Dec 1820 Green Co. Ky (1792 Lincoln & Nelson)
Proved 3-20-1826 Wits: John, Shos. Ship & Jas. Crouch

w. Elizabeth

1.
C. Nancy Cates

2. ~~Nancy~~^{Sally} Jarbo

3. Spencer

4. Polly Sublet

5. Betsey Willock - gdc Wm. Polly, David, Eliz, Sally

6. Sally Durham

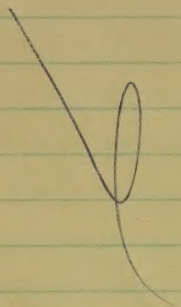
7. Jesse

8. Thomas

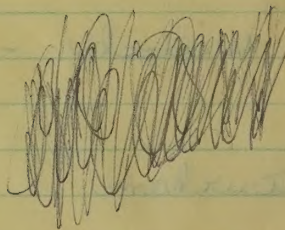
9. Joseph

10. Edmond

11. James



319-264-3337



121
I John Crouch of Green County and State of
Ky do hereby declare and ordain this my last will &
testament in manner & form following viz
And first it is my will and desire that all my
Just debts & Funeral expences be first paid out of the
proceeds of my Personal Estate

Item 2nd I give and devise that my loving wife
Elizabeth Crouch have one third of all my Personal
Estate and one third part of all my Real Estate
according to the present law —

Item 3rd I give and bequeath to my daughter Nancy
Bates one Dollar —

Item 4th I give and bequeath to my daughter
Mary Lark one Dollar —

Item 5th I give and bequeath to my son Spencer
Crouch one Dollar —

Item 6th I give and bequeath to my daughter Polly
Luttrell one Dollar —

Item 7th I give and bequeath to my five grand children
William Willock Polly Willock David Willock
Elizabeth Willock and Sally Willock one Dollar to be
equally divided amongst them —

Item 8th I give and bequeath to my daughter Sally
Barham one dollar —

Item 9th I give and bequeath to my son Jesse Crouch
one Dollar —

Item 10th I give and bequeath to my son Thomas
Crouch one Negro Boy named Ben one bed furniture &
one cow and one Dollar —

Item 11th I give and bequeath to my son Joseph Crouch
one Negro Boy named Charles one Bed furniture & one cow
and Fifty Dollars —

Item 12th I give and bequeath to my son Edmond
Crouch one Negro Boy named Jack one Bed furniture
and one cow and Fifty Dollars —

Item 13th I give and bequeath to my son James Crouch
one Negro Boy named Lorry one Bed furniture and
one cow and Fifty Dollars —

Item 14th and where my Daughters Nancy Bates
 Kelly Larbo Polly Subter Betsy Willock
 Sally Durham neither have had a horse
 creature I give and bequeath to each of them Fifty
 Dollars or to their heirs and the heirs of my deceased
 daughter Betsy Willock viz William Willock
 Polly Willock David Willock Elizabeth Willock
 and Sally Willock I give and bequeath to them fifty
 dollars to be equally divided among them when each
 of them become of age

Item 15th whereas my son Spencer Crouch Polly Subter
 Kelly Larbo and Jesse Crouch neither have had one
 cow it is my will and desire that each of them
 have one cow or twenty dollars in money

Item 16th The rest of my estate both real & Personal
 if any division cannot be made to the satisfaction of
 each legatee is to be sold at the discretion of my Executors
 and the money equally divided amongst them and it is to
 be understood that if any of my legatees should die
 before the complete execution of this my last will
 that their children are entitled to their Part equally
 divided amongst them and that the children of
 my ^{deceased} daughter Betsy Willock are entitled to what
 would have been her part were she alive to be
 equally divided amongst as she become of age
 And lastly I hereby constitute ordain and appoint
 my loving wife Elizabeth Crouch Robert Willock
 and James Durham Executors and Executors to the
 my last will and testament hereby disannulling
 all former wills by me made and confirming
 this as my last will and Testament

Given under my hand, this 28th day of
 December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight
 hundred and twenty
 Signed and delivered in the presence of us { John Crouch
 John Ship
 John Ship

1797
 Whereas since the signing of the within Will I
 have sold the negro boy named Gory Requith to my son
 James Crouch in the 13th June last of the said negro
 Boy named Gory Ligon and Requith to my son James
 Crouch one negro Boy named Spencer given under
 my hand and seal this fifth day of July one
 thousand eight hundred and twenty five
 signed in presence of us } John Crouch (Seal)
John Ship

Thomas Ship
Joseph Crouch

At a County Court held for Green County at the
 Courthouse in Greensburgh on the 19th Dec^r 1825

The last will and testament of John Crouch
 died was produced into Court by James Durham and
 Robert Willock the Executors as aforesaid and proved
 by the oath of John Ship and Joseph Crouch the
 two subscribing witnesses thereto to have been
 signed sealed and published as the last will and
 testament of the said John Crouch and at the
 time of doing the same they believed him
 to be in his perfect mind and memory and
 the same was ordered to be recorded which is
 done accordingly

of James Purritt 1826
 and afterwards at a County Court held for Green
 County at the Court house the 20th day of
 March 1826 The within will was produced in
 Court and again proven by the oath of John
 Ship Luv. to be signed sealed and acknowledged
 by said Crouch as his last will and testament

John Bant e

wire of John Crouch of Green Co. Ky

STATE OF KENTUCKY

COUNTY OF GREEN

I, BILLY H. SQUIRES CLERK OF GREEN
CO. COURT DO CERTIFY THE FOREGO-
ING IS A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY
WHICH IS ON RECORD IN MY OFFICE
IN BK 2 PAGE 123 GIVEN UNDER

MY HAND THIS 29 DAY OF

October 1982
BILLY H. SQUIRES, CLERK

BY Carolyn Scott, D.C.

Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Mrs. Darlene Harwell, Route 1 Box 333, Hollow Rock TN 38342

John "Pete" & Alma Lee (Wimberly) Crouch, 1214 East Wood St., Paris TN 38242

Glenn's Notes:

Sources' comments are enclosed in parentheses (). My comments are enclosed in brackets [].

According to notes sent by Mrs. Harwell, W. R. Crouch - John's grandfather served in Civil War as Confederate Pvt, Co A, 5th Reg. TN Infantry; Capt B. B. Bunch, Jr.'s Co; 5th Reg, TN Volunteers; ae 28y; Guy's Gap TN; 13 May 1863; joined 20 May 1862; Paris TN; by Col W.E. Travis. Service record cards #49832535, #49832620, #498322702, #49832792, #49832877, & #49833070.

[I believe from the above information & information about Obadiah B. Crouch of KY/TN that W. R. Crouch is William Riley Crouch b ca1833, son of Obadiah B. Crouch. However, the children listed for William Riley Crouch do not include a Joseph P. Crouch].

According to Alma Lee (Wimberly) Crouch, her husband's great uncle, David Crouch, never married & was killed by lightening. [Think this reference to David C. Crouch b ca1843]. Alma & John think Obadiah buried near the lake [?Paris TN] with nothing but a sandstone marker.

(2) Betty Joyce Crouch b 12 Oct 1937, Springville, Henry Co TN; d _____; m (1) 04 Feb 1956, Corinth, Alcorn Co MS, Boyd Gray Mathes; div (1) _____, Boyd Gray Mathes; m (2) ca 1983, Rockwall, Rockwall Co TX, Claude W. Scott; m (3) 23 Dec 1989, Pottsboro, _____ Co TX, Andrew Tolnay. Boyd b _____; d _____; s/o _____. Boyd from Dover, Stewart Co TN when they married. Claude b _____; d 01 Mar 1988, Garland, Dallas Co TX; s/o _____. Claude d from heart attack. Andrew b _____; d _____; s/o _____. (Betty b at home, weighed 8 lb 8 oz). (Boyd of Stewart Co TN, raises pigmy goats; his bro, Leonard Mathes runs Tower Restaurant & Grill).

1. Joseph Anthony Mathes b 09 Aug 1957, Aurora, Kane Co IL; d _____; m 05 Aug 1977, Dallas, Dallas Co TX, Shelly Arnold. Shelly b _____; d _____; d/o _____.

(3) John Franklin Crouch b 20 Jan 1944, Springville, Rt 1, Henry Co TN; d 17 Dec 1990, _____; m 03 Aug 1963, Sandwich, Dekalb Co IL; Judy Lynn Stout. Judy b _____; d _____; s/o _____. John d of cancer ae 46.

1. Jeffrey Curtis Crouch b 12 Jul 1963, Sandwich, Dekalb Co IL; d _____.

2. Christine Youvone Crouch b 29 Mar 1968, Sandwich, Dekalb Co IL; d _____.

3. Michelle Evone Crouch b 17 May 1970, Sandwich, Dekalb Co IL; d _____.

2. son, _____ Crouch b _____; d _____; m _____.

(1) J. C. Crouch b _____; d _____; m _____. J. C. & 3 sons run Crouch Lumber Company on Copper Spring Road in Big Sandy, Henry Co TN. Jun 1991 living at Route 4, Paris TN (642-3898).

1. son, _____ Crouch b _____; d _____.

2. son, _____ Crouch b _____; d _____.

3. son, _____ Crouch b _____; d _____.

JOSEPH P. CROUCH

Joseph "Joe" P. Crouch b _____; d _____; m _____, Louise Allen. Louise b _____; d _____; d/o _____. Joseph never had a middle name or initial, but he was asked frequently about a middle name, and just started telling people it was "P". Joseph s/o Obadiah B. Crouch of KY/TN.

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH P. & LOUISE (ALLEN) CROUCH OF TN

1. John Riley "Pete" Crouch b 27 Aug 1909, Springville, Henry Co TN; d _____; m 23 Dec 1933, Henry Co TN, Alma Lee Wimberly. Alma b _____; d _____; d/o James Harry & Roxie (Cooper) Wimberly. 1928 John baptised at Sulpher Wells Church of Christ. John & Alma were married in the courthouse by Judge D. T. Spaulding; Alma from Springville, Henry Co TN. John was a farmer; made pluming fixtures in Plano, Kendall Co IL. Alma worked at Gray Stamping in Plano, Kendall Co IL; Western Electric at Montgomery, Kane Co IL; & retired from Tecumseh at Paris, Henry Co TN. (Had brother that bootlegged in the '30s; got caught; went to jail; out as trustee; neighbor was sheriff). May 1991 living at 1214 East Wood St., Paris TN 38242.

(1) Helen Lazette Crouch b 05 Dec 1934, Buchanan, Henry Co TN; d _____; m (1) 1956, _____, Marvin Mangrum; div (1) Oct 1954, _____, Marvin Mangrum; m (2) 1955, _____, Dorham Hoover. Marvin b _____; d _____; s/o _____. Dorham b _____; d _____; s/o _____. (Helen b at home, weighed 10 lbs). Helen a purchasing agent for Armour-Deal.

1. Jennifer Lazette Hoover b 26 Oct 1956, _____; d _____; m _____, Bryan Falk. Bryan b _____; d _____; s/o _____.

2. Rebecca Leigh Hoover b 19 Feb 1963, _____; d _____; m _____, Mark Rexrode. Mark b _____; d _____; s/o _____. Jun 1991 family residing in Plano, Kendall Co IL. (Children were living in Plano, but born in Aurora).

(1) Brittany Nichole Rexrode b 22 Jul 1980, Aurora, Kane Co IL; d _____.

(2) Katherine Rebecca Rexrode b 17 Aug 1982, Aurora, Kane Co IL; d _____.

(3) Michael James Rexrode b 09 Jun 1986, Aurora, Kane Co IL; d _____.

Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 South 35th Avenue, Omaha NE 68105-1906
Last Updated: 24 June 1991

Information on Family Group for JOSEPH P. & LOUIS (ALLEN) CROUCH OF TN copied from information sent by Mrs. Darlene Harwell, Route 1 Box 333, Hollow Rock TN 38342 with her ltr dtd 11 Jun 1991 to Glenn Crouch, 1104 South 35th Avenue, Omaha NE 68105-1906. [Darlene went to Paris, Henry Co TN in May/June 1991 & obtained much of the following information from John "Pete" & Alma Lee (Wimberly) Crouch, 1214 East Wood St., Paris TN 38242].

JOSEPH P. CROUCH

Joseph "Joe" P. Crouch b _____; d _____; m _____, Louise Allen. Louise b _____; d _____; d/o _____. Joseph never had a middle name or initial, but he was asked frequently about a middle name, and just started telling people it was "P". Joseph s/o Obadiah B. Crouch of KY/TN.

DESCENDANTS OF JOSEPH P. & LOUISE (ALLEN) CROUCH OF TN

1. John Riley "Pete" Crouch (1909-)
 - (1) Helen Lazette Crouch (1934-)
 1. Jennifer Lazette Hoover (1956-)
 2. Rebecca Leigh Hoover (1963-)
 - (1) Brittany Nichole Rexrode (1980-)
 - (2) Katherine Rebecca Rexrode (1982-)
 - (3) Michael James Rexrode (1986-)
 - (2) Betty Joyce Crouch (1937-)
 1. Joseph Anthony Mathes (1957-)
 - (3) John Franklin Crouch (1944-)
 1. Jeffrey Curtis Crouch (1963-)
 2. Christine Youvone Crouch (1968-)
 3. Michelle Evone Crouch (1970-)
2. son, _____ Crouch (-)
 - (1) J. C. Crouch (-)
 1. son, _____ Crouch (-)
 2. son, _____ Crouch (-)
 3. son, _____ Crouch (-)

File: c:\office\wpwin\wpdocs\jo010033.wpd

Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, P. O. Box 55006, Omaha NE 68155-0006

Started: 13 April 1992

Last Updated: 15 August 1995

Information about JO010033 Descendants of John Crouch (ca1727-ca1811) of VA-NC-TN copied from material provided by Mrs. Ruth Smith, P. O. Box 368, Granbury TX 76048 with her ltr dtd 25 Feb 1992; and from material provided by Mr. Dave Boatman, P.O. Box 2594, Grapevine TX 76099-8594 with his ltrs dtd 17 Jun & 30 Jun 1992 to Glenn Crouch. [Mrs. Smith forwarded photocopy of ltr dtd 18 Apr 1990 that she received from Mr. Dave Boatman, 1018 Hilltop Dr. J-3, Grapevine TX 76051].

JOHN CROUCH (ca1727-ca1811) of VA - NC - TN

John Crouch b ca1727, King George Co VA; d _____, _____; m _____, _____, _____ (). John Crouch s/o Joseph & Ann () Crouch of King George Co VA. John Crouch was a soldier in the American Revolutionary War of 1775-1783. John & _____ () Crouch had 4 sons: John Crouch (____-____), William Crouch (____-____), James Crouch (____-____) & Elijah Crouch (ca1763-1826).

CHILDREN OF JOHN CROUCH (ca1720-ca1811) OF VA - NC - TN

- | | | |
|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1. John Crouch | JO000129 | (____-____) |
| 2. William Crouch | | (____-____) |
| 3. James Crouch | JA000023 | (____-____) |
| 4. Elijah Crouch | EL000130 | (ca1763-1826) |

File: c:/office/wipwin/wipdocs/j0010033.wpd
 Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, P. O. Box 22006, Omaha NE 68122-0006
 Started: 13 April 1992
 Last Updated: 12 August 1992

Information about J0010033 Descendants of John Crouch (cal1727-cal1811) of VA-NC-TN copied from material provided by Mrs. Ruth Smith, P. O. Box 368, Grandbury TX 76048 with her in Feb 1992; and from material provided by Mr. Dave Boatman, P. O. Box 2294, Grapevine TX 76039-8294 with his in Feb 17 Jun & 30 Jun 1992 to Glenn Crouch. [Mrs. Smith forwarded photocopy of his Feb 18 Apr 1990 that she received from Mr. Dave Boatman, 1018 Hilltop Dr. J-3, Grapevine TX 76051.]

JOHN CROUCH (cal1727-cal1811) of VA - NC - TN

John Crouch b cal1727, King George Co VA; d _____; m _____; _____ ()
 John Crouch s/o Joseph & Ann () Crouch of King George Co VA. John Crouch was a soldier in the American Revolutionary War of 1775-1783. John & _____ () Crouch had 4 sons: John Crouch _____ () William Crouch () James Crouch () & Elijah Crouch (cal1763-1826).

CHILDREN OF JOHN CROUCH (cal1727-cal1811) OF VA - NC - TN

1. John Crouch	10000129	() -
2. William Crouch		() -
3. James Crouch	1A000023	() -
4. Elijah Crouch	EL000130	(cal1763-1826)

DESCENDANTS OF JOHN CROUCH (ca1727-ca1811) OF VA-NC-TN

PAGE 2

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| 1. John Crouch | JO000129 | (_____-_____) Crouch |
| 2. William Crouch | | (_____-_____) Crouch |
| 3. James Crouch | JA000023 | (_____-_____) Crouch |
| (1) Martin Crouch | | (ca1799-_____) Crouch |
| 1. _____ Crouch (f) | | (_____-_____) Crouch |
| 2. _____ Crouch (f) | | (_____-_____) Crouch |
| 3. James Crouch | | (ca1823-_____) Crouch |
| 4. William Crouch | | (ca1825-1855) Crouch |
| 5. Laverna Crouch | | (ca1839-_____) Crouch |
| 6. Vianna Crouch | | (ca1842-_____) Crouch |
| 7. Lucinda Crouch | | (ca1844-_____) Crouch |
| 8. Elizabeth Crouch | | (ca1846-_____) Crouch |
| 9. Pleasant D. Crouch | | (ca1848-_____) Crouch |
| 10. Julia A. Crouch | | (ca1849-_____) Crouch |
| 11. Mary E. Crouch | | (ca1851-_____) Crouch |
| 12. Caroline Crouch | | (ca1853-_____) Crouch |
| 13. Mary Crouch | | (ca1855-_____) Crouch |
| 14. Granville M. Crouch | | (ca1858-_____) Crouch |
| 4. Elijah Crouch | EL000130 | (ca1763-1826) Crouch |
| (1) Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" Crouch | | (1813-1905) Crouch |
| 1. Ellis Hull | | (1832-_____) Hull |
| 2. Samuel Smith Hull | | (1835-1920) Hull |
| 3. Mary Ann Hull | | (1837-1884) Hull |
| (1) Frances Elizabeth Hull | | (1872-1901) Hull |
| 1. Clarence Otto Boatman | | (1896-1969) Boatman |
| (1) David DeWitt Boatman | | (1928-_____) Boatman |
| 4. Elijah W. Hull | | (1839-1863) Hull |
| 5. James Marion Hull | | (1842-1918) Hull |
| 6. Elizabeth Jane Hull | | (1845-1912) Hull |
| 7. David Jasper Hull | | (1847-1925) Hull |
| 8. William Jesse Hull | | (1849-1928) Hull |
| 9. Sarah Emmaline Hull | | (1853-1931) Hull |
| 10. Joseph C. Hull | | (1856-1880) Hull |
| 11. Martha Vianna Hull | | (1860-1939) Hull |

1. John Crouch	10000129	() -
2. William Crouch		() -
3. James Crouch	1A000023	() -
(1) Martin Crouch		(cal 799-)
1. Crouch (i)		() -
2. Crouch (i)		() -
3. James Crouch		(cal 823-)
4. William Crouch		(cal 825-1825)
5. Laverna Crouch		(cal 839-)
6. Vienna Crouch		(cal 842-)
7. Lucinda Crouch		(cal 844-)
8. Elizabeth Crouch		(cal 846-)
9. Pleasant D. Crouch		(cal 848-)
10. Julia A. Crouch		(cal 849-)
11. Mary E. Crouch		(cal 851-)
12. Caroline Crouch		(cal 853-)
13. Mary Crouch		(cal 855-)
14. Granville M. Crouch		(cal 858-)
4. Elijah Crouch	FI000130	(cal 703-1826)
(1) Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" Crouch		(1813-1905)
1. Ellis Hall		(1832-)
2. Samuel Smith Hall		(1835-1920)
3. Mary Ann Hall		(1837-1884)
(1) Frances Elizabeth Hall		(1872-1901)
1. Clarence Otto Boatman		(1896-1969)
(1) David DeWitt Boatman		(1928-)
4. Elijah W. Hull		(1839-1863)
5. James Marion Hull		(1842-1918)
6. Elizabeth Jane Hull		(1842-1912)
7. David Jasper Hull		(1847-1925)
8. William Jesse Hull		(1849-1928)
9. Sarah Emeline Hull		(1853-1931)
10. Joseph C. Hull		(1856-1880)
11. Martha Vienna Hull		(1860-1939)

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

1. John Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____. John Crouch s/o John & _____ () Crouch.

2. William Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____. William Crouch s/o John & _____ () Crouch.

3. James Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m _____, _____, _____ (). James Crouch s/o John & _____ () Crouch. _____ () b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). James & _____ () Crouch had 1 son: Martin Crouch (ca1799-_____).

(1) Martin Crouch b ca1799, Cumberland Co KY; d _____, _____; m (1) _____ (before 1820), _____, _____ (); m (2) _____, _____, Olivia / Olive (). Martin Crouch s/o James & _____ () Crouch. _____ () b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). Olive / Olivia () b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). 1820 census Overton Co TN lists Martin Crouch with 1m 16-26 & 1f 16-26. 1830 census Fentress Co TN lists Martin Crouch with 2m -5, 1m 30-40, 1f -5, 1f 5-10, & 1f 30-40. 1850 census Fentress Co TN lists Martin Crouch ac 51 b TN with wife Olive ac 38 b TN, Laverna ac 11 b TN, Viana ac 08 b TN, Lucinda ac 07 b TN, Elizabeth ac 04 b TN, Pleasant ac 01 b TN & Julia ac 01 b TN. 1860 census Pall Mall P.O., 8th Dist, Fentress Co TN lists Martin Crouch ac 61 b KY with wife Olivia ac 46 b KY; Vianna ac 18 b TN; Lucinda ac 16 b TN; Elizabeth ac 14 b TN; Pleasant D. ac 12 b TN; Julia A. ac 11 b TN; Mary E. ac 09 b TN; Caroline ac 07 b TN; Mary ac 05 b TN; & Granville M. ac 02 b TN. [According to Mr. Boatman: "A small strip of land south of Wolf River was in dispute with Tennessee and, about 1815, was ceded to Overton and Fentress Counties (now Pickett), Tennessee. Martin Crouch and his siblings were forever confused as to their nativity, one census would state "Tennessee" the next, "Kentucky". Thus Martin may have lived in two states and three counties without having moved from the land his father settled prior to his birth."]. Martin & _____ () Crouch had 2 sons & 2 daughters: _____ Crouch (____ - ____), _____ Crouch (____ - ____), James Crouch (ca1823-____) & William Crouch (ca1825-1855). Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch had 2 sons & 8 daughters: Laverna Crouch (ca1839-____), Vianna Crouch (ca1842-____), Lucinda Crouch (ca1844-____), Elizabeth Crouch (ca1846-____), Pleasant D. Crouch (ca1848-____), Julia A. Crouch (ca1849-____), Mary E. Crouch (ca1851-____), Caroline Crouch (ca1853-____), Mary Crouch (ca1855-____) & Granville M. Crouch (ca1858-____).

1. _____ Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____. _____ Crouch d/o Martin & _____ () Crouch.

2. _____ Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m _____, _____, John Latham. _____ Crouch d/o Martin & _____ () Crouch. John Latham b ca1822, _____; d _____, _____; s/o _____ & _____ () Latham. John & _____ (Crouch) Latham had _____ children.

3. James Crouch b ca1823, _____; d _____, _____; m ca1845, _____, Lucy Lane () (?Frogge). James Crouch s/o Martin & _____ () Crouch. Lucy () b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). James & Lucy () Crouch had _____ children.

DESCENDANTS OF JOHN CROUCH (ca1727-ca1811) OF VA-NC-TN

PAGE 4

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

| | | | | | | | |
4. William Crouch b ca1825, _____; d ca1855, _____. m ca1845, _____, Rhoda A. (). William Crouch s/o Martin & _____ () Crouch. Rhoda () b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). William & Rhoda A. () Crouch had _____ children.

5. Laverna Crouch b ca1839, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Laverna Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

6. Vianna Crouch b ca1842, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Vianna Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

7. Lucinda Crouch b ca1844, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Lucinda Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

8. Elizabeth Crouch b ca1846, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Elizabeth Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

9. Pleasant D. Crouch b ca1848, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Pleasant Crouch s/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

10. Julia A. Crouch b ca1849, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Julia Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

11. Mary E. Crouch b ca1851, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Mary Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

12. Caroline Crouch b ca1853, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Caroline Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

13. Mary Crouch b ca1855, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Mary Crouch d/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

14. Granville M. Crouch b ca1858, _____ TN; d _____, _____. Granville Crouch s/o Martin & Olivia / Olive () Crouch.

1. William Crouch b ca1825, d ca1852, m ca1842, Rhoda
A. () William Crouch s/o Martin & () Crouch, Rhoda () b ; d
& () William & Rhoda A. () Crouch had children
2. Laveria Crouch b ca1839, TN; d , Laveria Crouch d/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
3. Vianna Crouch b ca1842, TN; d , Vianna Crouch d/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
4. Lucinda Crouch b ca1844, TN; d , Lucinda Crouch d/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
5. Elizabeth Crouch b ca1846, TN; d , Elizabeth Crouch d/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
6. Pleasant D. Crouch b ca1848, TN; d , Pleasant Crouch s/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
7. Julia A. Crouch b ca1849, TN; d , Julia Crouch d/o Martin &
Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
8. Mary E. Crouch b ca1851, TN; d , Mary Crouch d/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
9. Caroline Crouch b ca1853, TN; d , Caroline Crouch d/o
Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
10. Mary Crouch b ca1852, TN; d , Mary Crouch d/o Martin &
Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.
11. Granville M. Crouch b ca1858, TN; d , Granville Crouch
s/o Martin & Olivia \ Olive () Crouch.

DESCENDANTS OF JOHN CROUCH (ca1727-ca1811) OF VA-NC-TN**PAGE 5**

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

| | | | | | | | | |
. **Elijah Crouch** b ca1763, Halifax Co VA; d _____ 1826, McMinn Co TN; m 16 Jan 1792, Washington Co TN, Mary Ellis. Elijah Crouch s/o John & _____ () Crouch. Mary Ellis b ca1772, _____ VA; d ca1851, _____; d/o William & Martha (?Shipley) Ellis. Elijah & Mary (Ellis) Crouch had 1 daughter: Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" Crouch (1813-1905).

(1) Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" Crouch b 05 Mar 1813, Cumberland Co KY; d 16 Feb 1905, Borden Co TX; m ca1831, Cumberland Co KY, David Hull. Sarah Crouch d/o Elijah & Mary (Ellis) Crouch. David Hull b 11 Oct 1811, Cumberland Co KY; d ca1890, _____ TX; s/o Moses & _____ () Hull. 05 Mar 1988, during a Hull Families Reunion, a grave marker was dedicated for Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull at the Fairview School Cemetery, near Big Springs, Howard Co TX. [The marker reads: Sarah Elizabeth Crouch, Mar. 5, 1813 - Feb. 16, 1905 Wife of David Hull, Oct. 11, 1811 - died about 1890 in West Texas, Burial known but to God]. David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull had 7 sons & 4 daughters: Ellis Hull (1832-____), Samuel Smith Hull (1835-1920), Mary Ann Hull (1837-1884), Elijah W. Hull (1839-1863), James Marion Hull (1842-1918), Elizabeth Jane Hull (1845-1912), David Jasper Hull (1847-1925), William Jesse Hull (1849-1928), Sarah Emmaline Hull (1853-1931), Joseph C. Hull (1856-1880) & Martha Vianna Hull (1860-1939).

1. Ellis Hull b 20 Nov 1832, _____ KY; d _____, _____. Ellis Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull.

2. Samuel Smith Hull b 18 Apr 1835, _____ IL; d 13 Sep 1920, _____; m (1) _____, _____, Rebecca J. Thompson; m (2) _____ 1873, _____, Lucy Caroline Kirkwood; m (3) _____, _____, Mrs. Rebecca (Hull) West. Samuel Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Rebecca Thompson b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Thompson. Lucy Kirkwood b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Kirkwood. Rebecca Hull b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m (1) _____, _____, _____ West; m (2) Samuel Smith Hull; d/o _____ & _____ () Hull. Rebecca Hull & Samuel Smith Hull were cousins. _____ West b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o _____ & _____ () West. Samuel Smith & Rebecca J. (Thompson) Hull had _____ children. Samuel Smith & Lucy Caroline (Kirkwood) Hull had _____ children. Samuel Smith & Rebecca (Hull) Hull had _____ children.

3. Mary Ann Hull b 28 Apr 1837, Morgan Co IL; d ca1884, Moffatt, Bell Co TX; m 06 Nov 1859, Johnson Co TX, Jesse J. Hull. Mary Hull d/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Jesse Hull b ca1834, Cumberland Co KY; d _____, Rising Star, _____ Co TX; s/o _____ & _____ () Hull. Mary Ann Hull & Jesse Hull were cousins. Jesse & Mary Ann (Hull) Hull had 1 daughter: Frances Elizabeth Hull (1872-1901).

(1) Frances Elizabeth Hull b 24 Dec 1872, Chickalah, Yell Co AR; d 05 Jun 1901, Cisco, Eastland Co TX; m 15 Nov 1891, Brown Co TX, David Samuel Boatman. Frances Elizabeth Hull d/o Jesse & Mary Ann (Hull) Hull. David Boatman b 29 Mar 1871, Rosedale, Parke Co IN; d 26 Feb 1906, Cisco, Eastland Co TX; s/o Levi C. & Mary Ellen (Faulkner) Boatman. David Samuel & Frances Elizabeth (Hull) Boatman had 1 son: Clarence Otto Boatman (1896-1969).

(1) Frances Elizabeth Hull b 24 Dec 1872, Chickasha, Yell Co AR; d 05 Jun 1901, Cisco, Eastland Co TX; m 15 Nov 1891, Brown Co TX, David Samuel Boatman. Frances Elizabeth Hull d/o Jesse & Mary Ann (Hull) Hull. David Boatman b 29 Mar 1871, Rosedale, Park Co IN; d 26 Feb 1906, Cisco, Eastland Co TX; s/o Levi C. & Mary Ellen (Faulkner) Boatman. David Samuel & Frances Elizabeth (Hull) Boatman had 1 son: Clarence Otto Boatman (1896-1969).

3. Mary Ann Hull b 28 Apr 1837, Morgan Co IL; d ca 1884, Moffatt, Bell Co TX; m 06 Nov 1859, Johnson Co TX, Jesse J. Hull. Mary Hull d/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Jesse Hull b ca 1834, Cumberland Co KY; d _____, Rising Star Co TX; s/o _____ & _____ (Hull). Mary Ann Hull & Jesse Hull were cousins. Jesse & Mary Ann (Hull) Hull had 1 daughter: Frances Elizabeth Hull (1872-1901).

Rebecca (Hull) Hull had _____ children.
 Samuel Smith & Lucy Caroline (Kirkwood) Hull had _____ children. Samuel Smith & _____ (West. Samuel Smith & Rebecca J. (Thompson) Hull had _____ children. _____ were cousins. _____ West b _____; d _____; s/o _____ & _____ Samuel Smith Hull; d/o _____ & _____ (Hull). Rebecca Hull & Samuel Smith Hull m (1) _____; d _____; m (2) _____ West; m (2) _____; d _____; s/o _____ & _____ (Kirkwood). Rebecca Hull b _____; d/o _____ & _____ (Thompson. Lucy Kirkwood b _____; d/o _____ & _____ (Crouch) Hull. Rebecca Thompson b _____; m (3) _____, Mrs. Rebecca (Hull) West. Samuel Hull s/o _____, Rebecca J. Thompson; m (2) _____, 1873, _____, Lucy Caroline 2. Samuel Smith Hull b 18 Apr 1835, _____ IL; d 13 Sep 1920, _____; m (1) Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull.

Hull (1826-1880) & Martha Vianna Hull (1860-1939).
 Hull (1847-1925), William Jesse Hull (1849-1928), Sarah Emmaline Hull (1853-1931), Joseph C. (1839-1863), James Marion Hull (1842-1918), Elizabeth Jane Hull (1845-1912), David Jasper (1832-____), Samuel Smith Hull (1835-1920), Mary Ann Hull (1837-1884), Elijah W. Hull Godl. David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull had 7 sons & 4 daughters: Ellis Hull 1905 Wife of David Hull, Oct. 11, 1811 - died about 1890 in West Texas. Burial known but to Springs, Howard Co TX. [The marker reads: Sarah Elizabeth Crouch, Mar. 5, 1813 - Feb. 16, dedicated for Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull at the Fairview School Cemetery, near Big Moses & _____ (Hull. 02 Mar 1988, during a Hull Families Reunion, a grave marker was (Ellis) Crouch, David Hull b 11 Oct 1811, Cumberland Co KY; d ca 1896, _____ TX; s/o Borden Co TX; m ca 1831, Cumberland Co KY, David Hull. Sarah Crouch d/o Elijah & Mary (1) Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" Crouch b 02 Mar 1813, Cumberland Co KY; d 16 Feb 1905.

had 1 daughter: Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" Crouch (1813-1905).
 VA; d ca 1851, _____; d/o William & Martha (?Sibley) Ellis. Elijah & Mary (Ellis) Crouch Washington Co TN, Mary Ellis. Elijah Crouch s/o John & _____ (Crouch. Mary Ellis b ca 1772. Elijah Crouch b ca 1763, Halifax Co VA; d _____, 1826, McMinn Co TN; m 16 Jan 1792.

DESCENDANTS OF JOHN CROUCH (ca 1727-ca 1811) OF VA-NC-TN

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th generation

1. Clarence Otto Boatman b 28 Jun 1896, Brown Co TX; d 16 Mar 1969, Jacksonville, Cherokee Co TX; m 03 Oct 1920, Midland, Midland Co TX, Ruby Ellen Clark. Clarence Boatman s/o David Samuel & Frances Elizabeth (Hull) Boatman. Ruby Clark b 19 Feb 1894, Callesburg, Cooke Co TX; d 05 Sep 1942, San Antonio, Bexar Co TX; d/o William Lafayette & Lutie Elizabeth (Daniell) Clark. Clarence Otto & Ruby Ellen (Clark) Boatman had 1 son: David DeWitt "Dave" Boatman (1928-____)

(1) David DeWitt "Dave" Boatman b 02 Jul 1928, Abilene, Taylor Co TX; d _____; m 23 Nov 1960, Abernathy, Hale Co TX, Sharon Evonne Thompson. Sharon Thompson b 20 Sep 1938, Abernathy, Hale Co TX; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Thompson. May 1987 resided at 9424 Penny Lane, Irving TX 75063. Apr 1990 resided at 1018 Hilltop Drive J-3, Grapevine TX 76051. David DeWitt "Dave" & Sharon Evonne (Thompson) Boatman had _____ children.

4. Elijah W. Hull b 17 Jan 1839, _____; d 12 Jul 1863, Little Rock, Pulaski Co AR. Elijah Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. 16 Jan 1862 Elijah Hull enlisted in the American Civil War of 1861-1865 with the 10th (also called Nelson's) Regiment, TX Infantry serving as Pvt. Elijah W. Hull did not marry.

5. James Marion Hull b 17 May 1842, _____; d 02 Oct 1918, _____; m (1) _____ 1862, _____, Palmyra Fanning; m (2) _____ 1874, _____, Mary Ann Kirkwood. James Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Palmyra Fanning b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Fanning. Mary Kirkwood b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Kirkwood. Palmyra Fanning was James Marion Hull's cousin. Mary Ann Kirkwood was sister-in-law of Samuel Smith Hull. James Marion & Palmyra (Fanning) Hull had _____ children. James Marion & Mary Ann (Kirkwood) Hull had _____ children.

6. Elizabeth Jane Hull b 15 Mar 1845, _____; d 25 Aug 1912, _____; m _____ 1865, _____, Ladson Leach. Elizabeth Hull d/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Ladson Leach b _____; d _____; s/o _____ & _____ () Leach. Ladson & Elizabeth Jane (Hull) Leach had _____ children.

7. David Jasper Hull b 07 Sep 1847, _____; d 23 Jan 1925, _____; m (1) _____, Delethia (); m (2) _____, Rhoda Elizabeth White. David Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Delethia () b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ (). Rhoda White b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () White. David Jasper & Delethia () Hull had _____ children. David Jasper & Rhoda Elizabeth (White) Hull had _____ children.

DESCENDANTS OF JOHN CROUCH (ca1727-ca1811) OF VA-NC-TN

2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th generation

1. Clarence Otto Boatman b 28 Jun 1896, Brown Co TX; d 16 Mar 1969, Jacksonville, Cherokee Co TX; m 03 Oct 1920, Midland, Midland Co TX, Ruby Ellen Clark. Clarence Boatman s/o David Samuel & Frances Elizabeth (Hull) Boatman. Ruby Clark b 19 Feb 1894, Callensburg, Cooke Co TX; d 02 Sep 1942, San Antonio, Bexar Co TX; d/o William Lafayette & Lute Elizabeth (Daniel) Clark. Clarence Otto & Ruby Ellen (Clark) Boatman had 1 son: David DeWitt "Dave" Boatman (1928-)

(1) David DeWitt "Dave" Boatman b 02 Jul 1928, Abilene, Taylor Co TX; d _____; m 23 Nov 1960, Abilene, Hale Co TX, Sharon Evonne Thompson. Sharon Thompson b 20 Sep 1938, Abilene, Hale Co TX; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Thompson. May 1987 resided at 9424 Penny Lane, Irving TX 75063. Apr 1990 resided at 1018 Hilltop Drive J-3, Grapevine TX 76051. David DeWitt "Dave" & Sharon Evonne (Thompson) Boatman had _____ children.

4. Elijah W. Hull b 17 Jan 1839, _____; d 12 Jul 1863, Little Rock, Pulaski Co AR. Elijah Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. 16 Jan 1862 Elijah Hull enlisted in the American Civil War of 1861-1862 with the 10th (also called Nelson's) Regiment, TX Infantry serving as Pvt. Elijah W. Hull did not marry.

5. James Marion Hull b 17 May 1842, _____; d 02 Oct 1918, _____; m (1) _____, Mary Ann Kirkwood. 1862, _____, Palmyra Fanning; m (2) _____, 1874, _____, Mary Ann Kirkwood. James Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Palmyra Fanning b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Fanning. Mary Kirkwood b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Kirkwood. Palmyra Fanning was James Marion Hull's cousin. Mary Ann Kirkwood was sister-in-law of Samuel Smith Hull. James Marion & Palmyra (Fanning) Hull had _____ children. James Marion & Mary Ann (Kirkwood) Hull had _____ children.

6. Elizabeth Jane Hull b 12 Mar 1842, _____; d 22 Aug 1912, _____; m _____, 1862, _____, Iadson Leach. Elizabeth Hull d/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Iadson Leach b _____; d _____; s/o _____ & _____ () Leach. Iadson & Elizabeth Jane (Hull) Leach had _____ children.

7. David Jasper Hull b 07 Sep 1847, _____; d 23 Jan 1922, _____; m (1) _____, Delphia () Rhoda Elizabeth White. David Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Delphia () b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Rhoda White b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ () White. David Jasper & Delphia () Hull had _____ children. David Jasper & Rhoda Elizabeth (White) Hull had _____ children.

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

| | | | | | | | |

8. William Jesse Hull b 12 Dec 1849, _____; d 08 Nov 1928, _____; m (1) _____ 1869, _____, Malissa E. Rowland; m (2) _____, _____, Josephine Bennett. William Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Malissa Rowland b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Rowland. Josephine Bennett b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Bennett. William Jesse & Malissa E. (Rowland) Hull had _____ children. William Jesse & Josephine (Bennett) Hull had _____ children.

9. Sarah Emmaline Hull b 06 Aug 1853, _____; d 09 Feb 1931, _____. Sarah Hull d/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Sarah Emmaline Hull did not marry. Sarah Hull had one leg shorter than the other. Sarah Emmaline Hull lived with her sister "Vianna" & "Uncle Dock" Reneau.

10. Joseph C. Hull b 04 Jan 1856, _____ TX; d ca1880, _____; m 01 Mar 1879, _____, Mary Eloise Bynum. Joseph Hull s/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Mary Bynum b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o Thomas P. & Malinda P. (Hull) Bynum. 1880 census [location not given] listed Mary Bynum Hull as widow. Joseph C. & Mary Eloise (Bynum) Hull had _____ children.

11. Martha Vianna "Vianna" Hull b 02 Apr 1860, _____; d 02 Dec 1939, _____; m _____, _____, Elias B. "Uncle Dock" Reneau. Martha Hull d/o David & Sarah Elizabeth "Sary" (Crouch) Hull. Elias Reneau b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o _____ & _____ () Reneau. Elias B. "Uncle Dock" & Martha Vianna "Vianna" (Hull) Reneau had _____ children.

Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Mr. David Boatman 1018 Hilltop Drive, J-3, Grapevine TX 76051

P. O. Box 2594, Grapevine TX 76099-8594.

David DeWitt Boatman (1928-____): Clarence Otto Boatman (1896-1969):

Frances Elizabeth Hull (1872-1901): Mary Ann Hull (1837-ca1884):

Sarah Elizabeth Crouch (1813-1905): Elijah Crouch (ca1763-1826):

John Crouch (ca1727-____)

Glenn's Notes:

Sources' comments enclosed with parenthesis (). My comments enclosed with brackets [].

Marshall County Kentucky Cemetery Records

CROUCH

~~Ind~~ Ky.
John W.

Soldier Creek Cemetery

John D. Crouch 1831-1873

Louisa 1821-1896

Crouch org.

LEVI MUNDEN, SR. of Wash. Co., Ind.

pp. 105-7, First Will Record

Date : Feb. 19, 1826

Probated : March 28, 1826

Wife : Sarah Munden

Daughter : Margaret Overman

Other Heirs : Children, not named. Cousin: Henry Thornton.

Blue River Monthly Meeting of Friends.

Executors: William Hobbs, Nathan Trueblood, Benjamin Albertson, Henry Wilson.

Witnesses : Lewis Woody ; Wm. Hitchcock

JOHN MANNING of Wash. Co., Ind.

p. 112, First Will Record

Date : Oct. 6, 1825

Probated : April 10, 1826

Wife : Prudence Manning

Sons : None named

Executor : Joshua Manning

Witnesses : Elisha Wood, John Wood, Jeremiah Clark

RICHARD MORRIS of Wash. Co., Ind.

p. 116, First Will Record

Date : April 21, 1825

Probated : May 19, 1826

Wife : Nancy Morris

Sons : Jackson, John, Squire

Daughters : Dianna Hind, Susannah Morris, Eliza Morris,

Lucinda Morris, Franky Morris, and Nancy Morris

Executrix : Wife Nancy Morris

Witnesses : Samuel Gray, Mary Lucas, Jesse Lucas

MARY WHITE

p. 127, First Will Record

Date : July 24, 1826

Probated : Sept. 5, 1826

Sons : Micha Newby, Edmund Newby.

Daughters: Martha Brackston

Granddaughters : Mary Brackston and Martha Newby

Executors : son Micha and son-in-law Hiram Brackston

Witnesses : Hugh McPheeters, Rebecca Morris

WILLIAM SANDY of Wash. Co., Ind.

pp. 119-120, First Will Record

Date : March 5, 1826

Probated : July 17, 1826

Wife : Catherine Sandy

Sons : Wm. Sandy (youngest), Jeremiah Sandy, Thomas Sandy

Other Heirs : "Sons and Daughters"- no names

Executors : sons Jeremiah and Thomas

Witnesses : George Holsapple, Wm. Williams and John Williams

ROBERT EVANS of Wash. Co., Ind.

pp. 132-3, First Will Record

Date : Oct. 8, 1826

Probated : Nov. 11, 1826

Wife : Nancy Evans

Sons : John, Alexander, Hugh, Robert, Joseph, and William-
last three minors.Daughters : Jane Harmon, Betsy Davis, Polly Dodson, and
Peggy Galespie.

Executors : wife Nancy and son-in-law Gawn Galespie

Witnesses : John Crouch, David Alvis, Gawn Galespie

JOHN PEW of Wash. Co., Ind.

pp. 225, Probate Court Minute Book B

Date : June 6, 1827

Probated : Nov. 3, 1834

Wife : Elizabeth Pew.

Sons: Mentioned-no names given, except Jacob.

Daughters : Mentioned-no names given.

Executor: Robert Walker

Witnesses : Jesse Lucas, John Crouch, John Dover.

BENJAMIN PARKE

pp. 273-5, Probate Court Minute Book B

Wife : Eliza Parke

Date : July 5, 1833

Probated : Aug. 7, 1835

Mentioned : "Death of son and grandson, recently". "Misfortune at Vincennes." Also "many legal papers".

Heirs: (besides wife) : Abraham Hite. Wife's sisters : Sally Faris and Rachel Sturgis. Also says. "I owe James Faris". Heir : Charles Dewey. Mentions "Barton's pony to be cared for".

Executors: wife Eliza, with assistance from friends: Abraham Hite of Louisville, Ky. and Charles Dewey of Charlestown, Ind.

Witnesses: Burr Bradley, W. Baird.

FREDERICK PHILLIPS of Wash. Co., Ind.

p. 348, Probate Court Minute Book B

Date : May 28, 1836

Probated : Aug. 18, 1836

Wife : Mary

Legal heirs mentioned- not named.

Executors: Jacob Wright, Robert Walker

Witnesses: Todiel Zenor, Henry Boss, Daniel Byerly.

HENRY RATTS of Jackson Twp., Wash. Co., Ind.

pp. 144-148, Probate Court Minute Book B

Date : April 21, 1833

Probated : Jan. 15, 1834

Wife : Barbary

Sons : Godfrey, Henry, Rinehart, Jacob, Francis, Andrew.

Daughters : Margaret Click (and Jacob Click), Elizabeth Wilson (and Reachart Wilson), Polly Wiseman (and Jacob Wiseman).

Land in Wash. Co., Ind. and Section 30, Town 12 North, Range 1 West and Sec. 35-12 N.-R. 2 West (Morgan Co., Ind.)

Executor : son Reinhart Ratts

Witnesses : Bartlett Scott, Thomas Brittain, Ransom Johnson

CALZA RUBERSON of Wash. Co., Ind.

pp. 212-213, Probate Court Minute Book B

Date : July 4, 1834

Probated : Oct. 13, 1834

Wife : Lucinda Ruberson

Son : Richard Ruberson

Daughters : Nancy Bayzor ; Polly Chastain

Children : "All my children" mentioned - no other names.

Executor : son Richard Ruberson

Witnesses : Esther Maudlin, Nathan Maudlin

Note : p. 213 shows Lucinda Ruberson proves that she is the widow of Calzy Ruberson, dec'd, a Revolutionary Pensioner, who departed this life on 25th day of Sept., 1834,

John		Crouch
Husband's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last Name
22-??-1740	Bedford Co. VA	
Place		
Chr.	Place	
22-??-1765	Sussex Co. VA ?	
Mar.	Place	
22-??-1828	Wilkes Co. NC	
Died	Place	
Will dated 7-22-1828	Wilkes Co. NC ?	
Bur.	Place	
Will probated 11-1828		Will book 4 p. 120 Wilkes Co.
Husband's father:	Husband's mother:	
Names of other wives 1.	2.	3.
Abigail Hampton 1817		

Judieth		Wiggins
Wife's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last (maiden) Name
03-05-1747	Sussex/Albemarle Co. VA	
Born	Place	
?	Albemarle Parish	
Chr.	Place	
before 1817	VA	
Died	Place	
Bur.	Place	
Wife's father:	Wife's mother:	
Names of other husbands 1.	2.	3.

M/F	Children's Names	Birth Date mm/dd/yyyy	Place of Birth	Married mm/dd/yyyy	To Whom	Died mm/dd/yyyy
	Elizabeth Crouch	03-19-1766	Sussex Co. VA ?		Thomas Richardson	
F	Isabitha Crouch	04-16-1768	Sussex Co. VA ?			
M	William Crouch	??-??-1770	Sussex Co. VA ?			
M	John Crouch	??-??-1772	Sussex Co. VA			??-??-1780
M	Jacob Crouch	01-30-1774	Sussex Co. VA ?		Mary Barlow	12-03-1869
F	Sarah Crouch	??-??-1777	Sussex Co. VA			??-??-1793
M	Richard Crouch	??-??-1780	Sussex Co. VA ?	05-18-1803	Charity Adams	??-??-1845
F	Emily Crouch	??-??-1782			? Grayson	
F	Mary Crouch	??-??-1783		??-??-1800	James Magee	
M	George Crouch	??-??-1785			Nancy Carlton	
F	Nancy Crouch	??-??-1788	N.C. (Linda Mitchell)	12-14-1805	Lewis Carlton	
M	Thomas Crouch	??-??-1789				

Explanations/Sources

Child #13 M Jesse Crouch b. ??-??-1791 TN ? m. (1) ? (2) Judy 02-14-1833 d. 09-25-1855 Grundy Co. TN. Executor of John Crouch's will.

John Crouch bought or was granted land in VA 1771, 1775, and 1782. Sold land in VA, 1797. Probably moved to NC around 1791.

The birth order of children is reconstructed mainly from John C.'s will, and is speculative to an unclear degree. Need copy of will to assess this.

RECEIVED DEC 31 1984

Husband John Chenck

Birth date Place

Marriage Date Place

Death date Place 1 Pope do ARK.

~~Death date~~ Occ. Miller Place

Father's name Mother's maiden name

Wife Anna

Birth date ca 1816 Place 1850 Seneca Ariz Tem

Death date Place ARK?

Burial date Place ARK?

Father's name Mother's maiden name

Possibly eldest child of John & Anna

December 1846 b. 11 May 1823 Ala. D. 15 April 1902, M. 12 Oct. 1843 Canon Ariz

RECEIVED JAN 11 1986

This sheet filled in by: (name and address)

Margie Sandra Reed

Route 2, Box 352

Acetate ARK. 7200

INFO. OBTAINED FROM:
* 1850 Seneca Pope Co, AR
Pope Co. History Vol. I

Sex	Children	When Born	Where Born	State	Died	Married	First additional
Mar	(Full names in order of birth)	Day: Mo: Yr:	Town		Day: Mo: Yr:	Date	marriages, if any, no reverse side
M	William Chenck * 26	ca 1824	Occ. Miller	Ala.		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
M	Salomon Chenck * 23	ca 1827		Ala.		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
M	Shipman Chenck	ca 1832		Ala.		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
M	David Chenck	ca 1834		Ala.		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
F	Polly Chenck	ca 1837		Ala.		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
F	Rickey Chenck	ca 1839		Ala.		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
F	Martha Elizabeth	ca 1840		ARK		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
M	John Chenck	ca 1842		ARK		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
M	Albert Chenck	ca 1844		ARK		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	
F	Paul Chenck	ca 1846		ARK		Date: <u> </u> To: <u> </u>	

Johnathan Crouch
~~Crouch~~

b.

d.

Rev. David Crouch

Elizabeth Cassity

m. 15 Dec 1809 Susannah Cassity

c. Ambrose W.

m. 2 ^{???} 1-27-1820 Gaisy BENOLETON BATH CO. K. /

Johnathan Crouch

b.

d.

Car: David

Elizabeth Cassity

9.?

m.²

Cathy Pendleton

27 Jan 1870

Descendants of Jonathan Crouch

Generation No. 1

1. JONATHAN¹ CROUCH was born in ? Bath Co., Kentucky. He married HANNAH WELLS.

Children of JONATHAN CROUCH and HANNAH WELLS are:

2. i. JOSEPH² CROUCH.
- ii. ISAAC CROUCH.
- iii. ANDREW CROUCH.
- iv. JAMES CROUCH.
- v. REBECCA CROUCH.

Generation No. 2

2. JOSEPH² CROUCH (*JONATHAN*¹) He married NANCY MURIE. She was born in of Kentucky.

Children of JOSEPH CROUCH and NANCY MURIE are:

3. i. THOMAS³ CROUCH, b. of Ralls County.
- ii. FRANK CROUCH.
- iii. ELLEN CROUCH.
- iv. WILLIAM CROUCH.

Generation No. 3

3. THOMAS³ CROUCH (*JOSEPH*², *JONATHAN*¹) was born in of Ralls County He married LOUISIANA FUGET.

Child of THOMAS CROUCH and LOUISIANA FUGET is:

4. i. SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, b. 1852; d. 1912.

Generation No. 4

4. SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH (*THOMAS*³, *JOSEPH*², *JONATHAN*¹) was born 1852, and died 1912. She married HORATIO GATES PENN 09/25/1865, son of JOHN PENN and ELIZABETH MAJOR. He was born 06/14/1841 in St. Charles County, and died 1934.

Children of SARAH CROUCH and HORATIO PENN are:

- i. LOLLU MILDRED⁵ PENN, b. 1869; d. 1958.
5. ii. MAUDE AMINA PENN, b. 1871; d. 1958.
6. iii. LOLETA FRENCH PENN, b. 05/16/1875, Wellsville; d. 03/04/1959, Albuquerque, New Mexico.
- iv. CHARLES WESLEY PENN, b. 1879; d. 1957.

Generation No. 5

- 1 Wayne County, Illinois Newspaper Gleanings by Doris Bland 1876-1879 p.28
- 2 History of Wayne Co. IL p.26
- 3 Census Records 1880 Wayne Co.IL
- 4 Marriages from White Co. IL by Harriet B. Vaught Vol.2,p.165
- 5 Wayne County Press Obituary 1/18/40 p.3

Children of LINDA ETTER and GREG DISSMAN are:

- i. MICHELLE⁹ DISSMAN, b. 10/18/1987, Peoria, Illinois.
- ii. LAURA DISSMAN, b. 02/11/1990, Peoria, Illinois.

22. BRUCE HARMON⁸ ETTER (*RICHARD HARMON⁷, MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 12/30/1961. He married (1) LESLIE MONTS. He married (2) LYNN MARIE TEMPLETE.

Children of BRUCE ETTER and LYNN TEMPLETE are:

- i. ALEX PAUL⁹ TEMPLETE, Stepchild.
- ii. EMILY LYNN ETTER, b. 09/16/1993.

23. HOLLY LEE⁸ ETTER (*RICHARD HARMON⁷, MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 12/18/1964 in Peoria, Illinois. She married RALPH TURNER JOHNSON 12/21/1991 in Bloomington, Minnesota, son of MERLE JOHNSON and PATRICIA ROLLER. He was born 02/21/1958 in Brussels, Belgium.

Child of HOLLY ETTER and RALPH JOHNSON is:

- i. CHARLES EDWARD⁹ JOHNSON, b. 07/20/1994, St. Louis Park, Minnesota.

=====

Husband: Frank E. Young #1216

Born: May 1895 in: Illinois
Baptized: in:
Died: in:
Buried: in:
Other: in:

Ref: Occupation:

Father: William Sherman Young #1118

Mother: Katherine Bachman #1215

=====

Wife: Beatrice Questell #1220

Married: 25 Feb 1920 in: White Co. IL 1

Marr. Ceremony? Y/N: Divorced/Annulled/Separated: End Year:

Born: 1892 in:
Baptized: in:
Died: in:
Buried: in:
Other: in:

Ref: Occupation:

Father: Edmondson Questell #1221

Mother: Lillie Ann Marlin #1222

=====

1 Marriages from White Co. IL by Harriet B. Vaught Vol.4,p.34

Grove, California, daughter of JOHN CARDINALE. She was born 12/22/1934, and died 11/1985 in Monterey, Monterey Co., CA..

Child of CHARLES ETTER and MARIE CARDINALE is:

19. i. JOHN CHARLES⁸ ETTER, b. 02/06/1958, of Monterey, California.

17. HOWARD LEE⁷ ETTER (*MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 01/22/1931. He married MARTHA LOU KLEPFER 01/20/1953. She was born 05/23.

Child of HOWARD ETTER and MARTHA KLEPFER is:

- i. CYNTHIA LOU⁸ ETTER, b. 09/24/1954.

18. RICHARD HARMON⁷ ETTER (*MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 03/29/1933 in Moberly, MO.. He married (1) PATRICIA ANN SOMMER 05/07/1955, daughter of ELBY PRYOR and PAULINE BECK. She was born 02/05/1935 in Vandalia, Illinois. He married (2) MARY ALEXANDER Abt. 1980. He married (3) DARLENE 11/20/1994 in Peoria, Illinois. She was born 04/22/1946.

Children of RICHARD ETTER and PATRICIA SOMMER are:

20. i. CRYSTAL ANN⁸ ETTER, b. 10/12/1956.
21. ii. LINDA LUE ETTER, b. 10/11/1958.
22. iii. BRUCE HARMON ETTER, b. 12/30/1961.
23. iv. HOLLY LEE ETTER, b. 12/18/1964, Peoria, Illinois.

Generation No. 8

19. JOHN CHARLES⁸ ETTER (*CHARLES VICTOR⁷, MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 02/06/1958 in of Monterey, California. He married SHELLY LYNN ROBINSON 06/18/1983 in Pacific Grove, California, daughter of MICHAEL ROBINSON and DIANA. She was born Abt. 1958.

Child of JOHN ETTER and SHELLY ROBINSON is:

- i. NICOLE SAIGE⁹ ETTER.

20. CRYSTAL ANN⁸ ETTER (*RICHARD HARMON⁷, MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 10/12/1956. She married THOMAS EDWARD UTLEY 02/07/1976 in Peoria, Illinois. He was born 01/10/1958.

Children of CRYSTAL ETTER and THOMAS UTLEY are:

- i. THOMAS EDWARD⁹ UTLEY, b. 03/04/1977.
ii. STACEY MARIE UTLEY, b. 03/23/1979.

21. LINDA LUE⁸ ETTER (*RICHARD HARMON⁷, MILDRED LEE⁶ ELSEA, LOLETA FRENCH⁵ PENN, SARAH FRANCIS⁴ CROUCH, THOMAS³, JOSEPH², JONATHAN¹*) was born 10/11/1958. She married GREG DISSMAN 09/20/1986 in Havanna, Illinois. He was born 08/29/1959 in Tuscola, Illinois.

=====

Husband: William Sherman Young #1118

Born: 23 Jul 1863 in: Illinois

Baptized: in:

Died: 10 Jan 1897 in:

Buried: in: Young Cem., Carmi Twp. White Co. IL 1

Other: in:

Ref: Occupation:

Father: Ninian W. Young #643

Mother: Alpha M. Newman #1108

William Sherman was the s/o Ninian & Alpha. The computer will not add the names to the sheet.

=====

Wife: Katherine Bachman #1215

Married: 1 Mar 1894 in: White Co. IL 2

Marr. Ceremony? Y/N: Divorced/Annulled/Separated: End Year:

Born: 16 Oct 1873 in: Illinois

Baptized: in:

Died: 6 Mar 1901 in:

Buried: in: Young Cem., Carmi Twp. White Co. IL

Other: in:

Ref: Occupation:

Father: Adam Bachman #1218

Mother: Harriet Hubble #1219

=====

M Child 1 Frank E. Young #1216

Born: May 1895 in: Illinois

Baptized: in:

Died: in:

Buried: in:

Other: in:

Ref: Occupation:

Spouse: Beatrice Questell #1220

Married: 25 Feb 1920 in: White Co. IL 3

Marr. Ceremony? Y/N: Divorced/Annulled/Separated: End Year:

=====

1 Cemeteries of White Co. IL by Harriet B. Vaught Vol.2,p.182

2 Marriages from White Co. IL by Harriet B. Vaught Vol.2,p.150

3 Marriages from White Co. IL by Harriet B. Vaught Vol.4,p.34

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: shannaford@juno.com
Date: Wed, 25 Jun 1997 12:04:47 -0400 (EDT)
Subject: Jonathan Crouch
Message-ID: <970625120103_980760523@emout10.mail.aol.com>
X-Status: Read

This is one of several files copied on Jonathan Crouch in Volume 8 Number 5 which I haven't sent out yet.

File c:\office\wpwin\wpdocs\lancstors\jo020051.wpd
Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 S 35 Ave, Omaha NE 68105-1906
Started: 04 February 1995
Last updated: 08 March 1997

Information about jo020051 Descendants of Jonathan Crouch (ca1760-) of VA & KY copied from material sent by Mr. Alan D. David, 1235 Jeffrey St, Bakersfield CA 93305-2828 with his ltrs dtd 08 Dec & 27 Dec 1994 to Glenn Crouch. Mr. David's telephone: (805) / 873-0640

JONATHAN CROUCH (ca1760-) of VA & KY

Jonathan Crouch b ca1760, _____ VA (probably Augusta Co VA); d _____ (after 1821), _____; m _____, _____, Hannah Wells. Jonathan Crouch s/o _____ & _____ () Crouch. Hannah Wells b ca1765, _____ VA (probably Augusta Co VA or Harrison Co VA); d _____ (after 1821), _____ (probably Audrain Co MO, Montgomery Co MO or Pike Co MO); d/o _____ & _____ () Wells. Jonathan & Hannah (Wells) Crouch had 4 sons & 1 daughter: Joseph Crouch (1782-____), Jonathan Crouch Jr. (____-____), Andrew Crouch (____-____), Rebecca Crouch (____-____) & Isaac Crouch (____-____).

1. Joseph Crouch b _____ 1782, Bath Co KY; d _____ (after 1850), _____; m ca1805, _____ Bath Co KY, Nancy Murie. Joseph Crouch s/o Jonathan & Hannah (Wells) Crouch. Nancy Murie b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Murie. Joseph & Nancy (Murie) Crouch had 3 sons & 1 daughter: Frank Crouch (ca1800-____), Ellen Crouch / Eleanor Crouch (ca1805-____), Thomas Crouch (ca1810-____) & William Crouch (ca1821-____).

(1) Frank Crouch b _____ (1800-1805), Bath Co KY; d _____, _____; m _____, _____ KY, Nancy J. Johnson. Frank Crouch s/o Joseph & Nancy (Murie) Crouch. Nancy Johnson b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Johnson. Frank & Nancy J. (Johnson) Crouch had _____ children.

(2) Ellen Crouch / Eleanor Crouch b _____ (1805-1810),
Bath Co KY; d _____; m _____, _____ KY, Hiram Fuget. Ellen Crouch / Eleanor
Crouch d/o Joseph & Nancy (Murie) Crouch. Hiram Fuget b _____; d _____;
s/o _____ & _____ () Fuget. Hiram & Ellen / Eleanor
(Crouch) Fuget had _____ children.

(3) Thomas Crouch b ca1810, Bath Co KY; d _____,
_____; m _____, _____
KY, Louisiana Fuget. Thomas Crouch s/o Joseph & Nancy (Murie) Crouch.
Louisiana Fuget b _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____
() Fuget. Thomas & Louisian (Fuget) Crouch had _____ children.

(4) William Crouch b ca1821, Bath Co KY; d _____
(1870-1880), _____
(probably Montgomery Co MO); m (1) ca1852, _____ (probably Montgomery
Co MO), Phoebe Ann McDaniel; m (2) _____, _____, Sally Lovelace. William
Crouch s/o Joseph & Nancy (Murie) Crouch. Phoebe McDaniel b _____ 1823,
_____ KY; d 28 Feb 1866, Middletown, Montgomery Co MO; d/o _____ & Mary
() McDaniel. Phoebe Ann (McDaniel) Crouch buried Fairmount Cemetery,
Montgomery Co MO. Sally Lovelace b _____ 1837, _____ MO; d _____,
_____; d/o _____ & _____ () Lovelace. William & Phoebe Ann
(McDaniel)
Crouch had 1 son & 1 daughter: Eliza Crouch (ca1852-_____) & Christopher
Sutton Crouch (1854-ca1931). William & Sally (Lovelace) Crouch had 2
daughters: Clara Crouch (ca1859-_____) & Cynthia Crouch (ca1861-_____).

1. Eliza Crouch b ca1852, Montgomery Co MO; d _____,
_____; m 12 Oct
1864, _____ MO, Jesse Trower. Eliza Crouch d/o William & Phoebe Ann
(McDaniel) Crouch. Jesse Trower b _____; d _____; s/o
_____ & _____ () Trower. Jesse & Eliza (Crouch) Trower had _____
children.

2. Christopher Sutton "Chris" Crouch b _____ Apr
1854, Montgomery Co MO; d _____
ca1931, St Louis, St Louis Co MO; m ca1875, _____ MO, Mary Smiley.
Christopher Crouch s/o William & Phoebe Ann (McDaniel) Crouch. Mary
Smiley
b ca1862, _____ MO; d 07 Jul 1897, Middletown, Montgomery Co MO; d/o
_____ & _____ () Smiley. Christopher Sutton Crouch was named after
the
family physician, Dr. Christopher Pearson and the pastor of the Methodist
Evangelical Church that the family attended in the Middletown, Montgomery
Co
MO, Rev. Jesse Sutton. [1880 census Audrain Co MO lists Chris Crouch ae
23 b
MO, wife Mary ae 22 b MO, daughter Missouri ae 02 b MO & brother-in-law
John Smily ae 15 b MO [note spelling of name]. 1900 census Louisian,
Buffalo
Twp, Pike Co MO lists C. S. Crouch ae 45 b Apr 1854 MO, son Walter O. ae
18 b
Feb 1881 MO, daughter Annie E. ae 16 b Oct 1883 MO, daughter Mary Letha
ae
14 b Jan 1885 MO, son Carl Lee ae 12 b Nov 1887 MO, son Harvey L. ae 09 b

Mar 1890 MO, daughter Nellie ae 07 b May 1892 MO & son Charlie ae 04 b Jan

1895 MO]. Christopher Sutton Crouch died from an accidental fall (according to

Leona J. E. Crouch) & is buried in St Louis Co MO. According to the Middletown Chips newspaper dtd 22 Jul 1897, Mary (Smiley) Crouch died of dropsy & is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Montgomery Co MO. Christopher Sutton "Chris" & Mary (Smiley) Crouch had 4 sons & 5 daughters: Missouri Crouch (1878-____), Walter O. Crouch (1881-____), Ida Crouch (1882-____), Annie E. Crouch (1883-____), Mary Letha Crouch (1885-1902), Carl Lee Crouch (1887-1966), Harvey Crouch (1890-____), Nellie Crouch (1892-____) & William Henry Crouch (1895-____).

See ch010200 Descendants of Christopher Sutton

Crouch (1854-1931) of

Audrain, Montgomery, Pike & St Louis Counties MO
of this family line.

for continuation

3. Clara Crouch b ca1859, Montgomery Co MO; d

_____, _____. Clara
Crouch d/o William & Sally (Lovelace) Crouch.

4. Cynthia Crouch b ca1861, Montgomery Co MO; d

_____, _____. Cynthia
Crouch d/o William & Sally (Lovelace) Crouch.

2. Jonathan Crouch Jr. b _____, _____; d _____, _____; m 28

Jun 1829,
Bourbon Co KY, Emily Thorpe. Jonathan Crouch s/o Jonathan & Hannah
(Wells)

Crouch. Emily Thorpe b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ &

() Thorpe. Jonathan & Emily (Thorpe) Crouch Jr. had _____ children.

3. Andrew Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____. Andrew

Crouch s/o
Jonathan & Hannah (Wells) Crouch.

4. Rebecca Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____. Rebecca

Crouch d/o
Jonathan & Hannah (Wells) Crouch.

5. Isaac Crouch b _____, _____; d _____, _____. Isaac

Crouch s/o
Jonathan & Hannah (Wells) Crouch.

☐ Glenn's Notes:

Source's comments are in parenthesis (). My comments in brackets [].

According to Mr. Alan David, the information about Jonathan Crouch Sr. came from History of Audrain County Missouri.

Descendant's Name **FAMILY SHEET**

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

SONNATHAN CROUCH

Footnoting To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② **HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA. Q.317**

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME **SONNATHAN CROUCH**

City, Town or Place

County or Province, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father **ANDREW CROUCH**

His Mother's Maiden Name

ELIZABETH HUTTON

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

1830

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐

Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐

When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME **DELILAH HAIGLER**

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father **ADAM HAIGLER**

Her Mother's Maiden Name

CHRISTIAN HARPER

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1 DOOROTHY		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	2 ALMIRA		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	3 CYRUS		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	4 MARINA		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO
	5 CHRISTINA		ON AT	ON AT	ON AT TO

FAMILY SHEET

HUSBAND'S NAME

JOHNATHAN CROUCH

Code

PAGE 2

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME

DELILAH HAIGLER

Code

FOOTNOTES:

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Birth Information	Death Information	Marriage Information
	6 ELIZABETH		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	7 MARY		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	8 ROBERT		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	9 ELI H.		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	10 HENRY CLAY		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	11		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	12		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	13		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	14		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO
	15		ON AT	ON AT	ON TO

FAMILY GROUP NO.

This Information Obtained From:

Husband's Full Name

JONATHAN CROUCH

COMPUTERIZED FAMILY FILE Entry Sheet

Person Submitting Sheet:

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

File Number Of
This Family Group

George Wylder
207 Cedar Drive
Clinton, IL 61727

Date Submitted

RECEIVED JUL - 8 1985

Husband's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Husband
Birth	18	10		LOUDOUN		VA	
Chr/nd							
Mar	24	AUG	1839	PICKAWAY		OH	
Death			1864	SANGAMON		IL	
Burial							
Places of Residence	PICKAWAY, OH, SANGAMON, IL						
Occupation				Church Affiliation	Military Rec.		
Other wives, if any: No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.							
His Father	WALTER CROUCH			Mother's Maiden Name CHARLOTTE			
Wife's Full Maiden Name MARGARET SHRIVER							
Wife's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Wife
Birth	18	12				OH	
Chr/nd							
Death	AFTER 1884						
Burial							
Places of Residence							
Occupation if other than housewife				Church Affiliation			
Other husbands, if any: No. (1) (2) etc. Make separate sheet for each mar.							
Her Father	ANDREW SHRIVER			Mother's Maiden Name ELIZABETH			

Sex	Children's Name in Full (Arrange in order of birth)	Children's Data	Day	Month	Year	City, Town or Place	County or Province, etc.	State or Country	Add. Info. on Children
1	ELIZABETH	Birth	JUNE	1832		PICKAWAY		OH	
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
	BAILEY GOUGH	Death	MAY	1901		LOGAN		IL	
		Burial							
2		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
3		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
4		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
5		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
6		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
7		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
8		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
9		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							
10		Birth							
	Full Name of Spouse*	Mar.							
		Death							
		Burial							

Ordinary Keepers was fixed as follows for the year 1784:

	S	P
Wine, per pint.....	1	6
Jamaica spirits, per pint.....	1½	6
Peach and apple brandy, per pint.....	6	6
Rye whiskey, per pint.....	6	6
Beer, per quart.....	6	6
Cider, per quart.....	6	6
Mead, per quart.....	6	6
Warm breakfast.....	9	6
Cold breakfast.....	8	8
Warm supper.....	9	9
Cold supper.....	4	4
Bed for night, clean sheets.....	4	4
If not clean, nothing.....	0	0
Horse and hay for night.....	7½	7½
Corn and oats per gallon.....	7½	7½
Pasturage, 24 hours.....	4	4

The following Justices composed that Court: James Anderson, John Powers, John McCally, John Sleeth, and Edward Jackson.

In 1784 there were 337 tithables in Harrison County. Two-thirds, or 225 tithables, were in what is now Randolph, Tucker and Upshur counties.

At a court held at Clarksburg in August, 1785, Cornelius Bogard was appointed Surveyor of a highway from Wilson's Mill to Rockingham County line. The tithables in Tygarts Valley from Joseph Crouch's down, and including Leading Creek, Wilmoth's settlement and Dry Fork of Cheat settlements were by their labor to keep this highway in good repair.

At the term of the Court held at Clarksburg, Va., February 1, 1786, it was ordered that a path be opened from Conoly's Lick to the top of Allegheny Mountain. John Warwick was appointed Overseer. The petitioners for this road were James Lackey, Jr., David Henderson, James Lackey, Sr., Francis McDonald, Jacob Riffe, Geo. Wilson, Geo. Johnson, John Warwick, Geo. Parsons, Benjamin Abbott, John Alfred, David Haddan, Thos. Lackey, John Hamilton, James Moore, William Hamilton, James McLean, Pat. Hamilton, John Alexander and Robert Henderson.

At a Court held at Clarksburg, September, 1786, Wm. Wilson, Cornelius Westfall, Andrew Skidmore and Nicholas Petro were ordered to view a road from Tygarts Valley road

by way of Mud Lick to Cheat River at Phillip Menear's in Horse Shoe Settlement.

An Early Inventory.

An inventory of the personal estate of John Crouch was filed in the county court of Harrison County, September 4, 1786 by Charles Formelson, John Wilson and Patrick Hamilton. This indicates the usual articles possessed by the average citizen of that period as well as their valuation.

	L	S	d
One black mare.....	10		
One sorrel yearling horse colt.....	3		
One bay horse colt.....	15		
One saddle and bridle.....	1	2	
One rifle gun and shot bag.....	4		
One yearling bay horse colt.....	11		
One pair leather breeches.....	1	4	
One iron pot and dutch oven with balls.....	1	4	
One cow.....	3		
One jacket with scarlet fore shirt.....	1	5	
One pr. silver knee buckles and stork buck.....	18		
One straight coat.....	1	16	
One straight coat without lining.....	1		
One furred hat.....	10		
One Great coat.....	1	4	
One old jacket and old leggins.....	6		
One shirt.....	10		
One pair old leather breeches.....	6		
One sieve.....	8		
Cash and one Johannes.....	4	16	

Johannes, above mentioned, was a Portuguese coin of the value of eight dollars; often contracted into joe; half-joe. It is named from the figure of King John which it bears.

Residents in Randolph, 1785.

At the June term of the Harrison County Court, 1785, a list of all the white inhabitants of Harrison County, subject to the payment of taxes, was ordered taken. Assessors were appointed and the county divided into districts. The names of women who owned property are given.

Descendant's Name **FAMILY SHEET**

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code
Wife's Code

Footnoting: To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date _____

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA p. 44

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME JOSEPH CROUCH City, Town or Place County or Precinct, etc. State or Country

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Day Month Year _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial RES: TYGARTS VALLEY, RANDOLPH CO. VA

His Father ANDREW CROUCH His Mother's Maiden Name _____

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet _____ Place _____

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By Wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When? _____

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME _____ (Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth _____ Place _____

Day Month Year _____ Place _____

Date of Death _____ Place _____

Present Address (or) Place of Burial _____

Her Father _____ Her Mother's Maiden Name _____

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible, military service; cause of death): ON GRAND JURY AUG 1787 p. 44 w/ NICHOLAS GETRO

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex

Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Code	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
	1		ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
	2		ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
	3		ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
	4		ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
	5		ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO

Joseph

Juno e-mail printed Wed, 4 Mar 1998 07:24:56 , page 1

From: GGCrouch <GGCrouch@aol.com>
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: LaVaye@aol.com
Cc: shannaford@JUNO.COM
Date: Tue, 3 Mar 1998 21:47:49 EST
Subject: jo010279 Joseph Crouch (1825-____) of NC, MS & TN
Message-ID: <41c207e4.34fcc0d8@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 16-bit for Windows sub 41

Marsha,
Here's what I have recorded so far based on the information you sent and the two census records I attached at end of file. Fill in any blanks you can do now and then we'll concentrate on finding the rest. I'm in the process of printing out copies of the newsletter. Will take a while but will get some into the snail mail soon. I'm working backwards. The info about the Crouch surname and origin as recorded by others is in Volume 3 Number 2. Anyway my friend will see what else I can find and let you know.
Warmest Wishes from NE.....Glenn

Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 S 35 Ave, Omaha NE 68105-1906
Started: 03 March 1998
Last updated: 03 March 1998

Information about jo010279 Descendants of Joseph Crouch (1825-____) of NC, MS & TN copied from material sent by Mrs. Marsha Crouch Hulsey, 1203 Stratford Dr, West Memphis AR 72301 in her e-mail dtd 26 Feb 1998 & 01 Mar 1998 to Glenn Crouch. [Marsha Hulsey's email address: lavaye@aol.com]

JOSEPH CROUCH (1825-____) OF NC, MS & TN

Joseph Crouch b _____ 1825, Richmond Co NC; d _____ (before 1913), _____; m _____, _____, Luvenia (____). Joseph Crouch s/o _____ & _____ (____) Crouch. Luvenia (____) b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____

(____). 1860 Census Benton Co MS list Joseph Crouch, wife Luvenia, Ann ae 14,

Nancy ae 10, Eli ae 12, Julie ae 06, Joseph ae 04, John ae 02 and Thomas Jefferson ae 02mo. 1870 Census Fayette Co TN lists Joseph Crouch with other children including: Samuel ae 08 & Martin ae 06. (Martin Crouch was blind).

Joseph & Luvenia (____) Crouch had 5 sons & 3 daughters: Ann Crouch (ca1846-____), Eli Crouch (1849-____), Nancy Crouch (ca1850-____), Julie Crouch (ca1854-____), Joseph Crouch (ca1856-____), John Crouch (ca1860-____), Samuel Crouch (ca1862-____) & Martin Crouch (ca1864-____).

□1. Ann Crouch b ca1846, _____; d _____, _____. Ann Crouch d/o Joseph & Luvenia (____) Crouch.

2. Eli Crouch b __ Jan 1849, Richmond Co NC; d _____, ____; m _____, Sallie (____). Eli Crouch s/o Joseph & Luvenia (____) Crouch.

Sallie

(____) b __ Aug 1861, _____ MS; d _____, ____; d/o _____ & _____ (____).

1900 Census Benton Co MS lists Eli Crouch ae 51 b NC, wife Sallie ae 38 b MS,

sons Joe O. ae 23, Augie ae 11, daughter Emma ae 11, son Albert ae 09, Daughters Ruth ae 05, Annia ae __ & Willie ae 01. 1910 Census Benton Co MS

lists Eli Crouch ae 61, Sallie ae 47, Auzzie ae 21, Emma ae 21, Samuel A. ae

18, Ruth Olivia ae 16, Cynthia ae 14 & Willie May ae 11. Eli & Sallie

(____)

Crouch had 3 sons & 4 daughters: Joe O. Crouch (1877-____), Augie Crouch

/

Auzzie Crouch (1888-____), Emma Crouch (1888-____), Samuel Albert Crouch

(1891-____), Ruth Olivia Crouch (1895-____), Annia Crouch / Cynthia

Crouch

(1896-____) & Willie May Crouch (1899-____).

(1) Joe O. Crouch b __ Apr 1877, _____ MS; d _____, ____.

Joe Crouch s/o

Eli & Sallie

(____) Crouch.

(2) Augie Crouch / Auzzie Crouch b __ Oct 1888, _____ MS; d _____, ____.

Augie

Crouch s/o Eli & Sallie (____) Crouch. Augie Crouch twin to Emma

Crouch.

(3) Emma Crouch b __ Oct 1888, _____ MS; d _____, ____.

Emma Crouch d/o

Eli &

Sallie (____) Crouch. Emma Crouch twin to Augie Crouch.

(4) Samuel Albert Crouch b _____ 1891, Benton Co MS; d _____, ____; m _____, ____.

_____, ____.

_____, _____ (____). Samuel Crouch s/o Eli & Sallie (____)

Crouch. _____

(____) b _____, _____; d _____, ____; d/o _____ & _____ (____).

Samuel Albert &

(____) Crouch had 1 son: Joseph Eli Crouch (1924-____).

1. Joseph Eli Crouch b _____ 1924, Benton Co MS; d _____, ____; m _____, ____.

_____, ____.

_____, _____ (____). Joseph Crouch s/o Samuel Albert &

(____)

Crouch.

_____ (____) b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o
_____ & _____ (____).

Joseph Eli & _____ (____) Crouch had 1 daughter: Marsha
Crouch (____-____).

_____ (1) Marsha Crouch b _____, _____; d _____,
_____; m _____, _____.

_____ Hulsey. Marsha Crouch d/o Joseph Eli &
_____ (____) Crouch. _____

_____ Hulsey b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o
_____ & _____ (____)

Hulsey. March 1988 Marsha (Crouch) Hulsey was a
Medical Lab Technician at a
large family practice group in West Memphis AR.

In addition, to normal
duties

Marsha Hulsey supervised 2 women, managed the
xray department and acted as
OSHA & Joint Commission Safety Officer. 01 Mar
1988 the Hulsey family
lived

at 1203 Stratford Dr, West Memphis AR 72301.

_____ & Marsha (Crouch)

Hulsey had _____ children.

(5) Ruth Olivia Crouch b __ Feb 1895, _____ MS; d _____,
_____. Ruth
Crouch d/o Eli &
Sallie (____) Crouch.

(6) Annia Crouch / Cynthia Crouch b __ Aug 1896, _____ MS; d _____,
_____.
Annia

Crouch d/o Eli & Sallie (____) Crouch.

(7) Willie May Crouch b __ Apr 1899, _____ MS; d _____, _____.
Willie
Crouch d/o Eli &
Sallie (____) Crouch.

3. Nancy Crouch b ca1850, _____; d _____, _____. Nancy Crouch d/o
Joseph
& Luvenia (____) Crouch.

4. Julie Crouch b ca1854, _____; d _____, _____. Julie Crouch d/o
Joseph
& Luvenia (____) Crouch.

5. Joseph Crouch b ca1856, _____; d _____, _____. Joseph Crouch s/o
Joseph & Luvenia (____) Crouch.

6. John Crouch b ca1860, _____; d _____, _____. John Crouch s/o
Joseph &
Luvenia (____) Crouch.

7. Samuel Crouch b ca1862, _____; d _____, _____. Samuel Crouch s/o
Joseph & Luvenia (____) Crouch.

8. Martin Crouch b ca1864, _____; d _____, _____. Martin Crouch s/o Joseph & Luvenia (____) Crouch. Martin Crouch was blind.

□Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Mrs. Marsha Crouch Hulsey, 1203 Stratford Dr, West Memphis AR 72301

[e-mail

lavaye@aol.com]

Marsha Crouch (____-____): Joseph Eli Crouch (1924-____):

Samuel Albert Crouch (1891-____): Eli Crouch (1849-____):

Joseph Crouch (1825-____) of NC, MS & TN

Glenn's Notes:

Sources comments enclosed with parenthesis (). My comments enclosed with brackets [].

In e-mail dtd 03 March 1988 Mrs. Marsha Hulsey comments about two Crouch brothers, John Crouch and Samuel Crouch who lived in Richmond Co NC during 1820-1860. John Crouch had one son, John Crouch Jr.

1900 Cenus Beat 5, Benton Co MS

004-008-011-025

Eli Crouch		51	Jan	
1849 NC				
Sallie Crouch	Wife	38	Aug	
1861 MS				
Joe O. Crouch	Son	23	Apr	
1877 MS				
Augie Crouch	Son	11	Oct	
1888 MS				
Emma Crouch	Daughter	11	Oct	
1888 MS				
Albert Crouch	Son	09	Sep	
1891 MS	[Samuel Albert Crouch]			
Ruth Crouch	Daughter	05	Feb	
1895 MS				
Annia Crouch	Daughter	__	Aug 1896	
MS				
Willie Crouch	Daughter	01	Apr	
1899 MS				

1910 Census Benton Co MS

____-008-018-____

Eli		61	ca1849	NC
Crouch				
Sallie	Wife	47	ca1863	NC
Crouch				
Auzzie				
Crouch	Son	21	ca1889	NC
Emma				
Crouch	Daughter	21	ca1889	NC
Samuel A.				
Crouch	Son	18	ca1892	NC
Ruth Olivia				
Crouch	Daughter	16	ca1894	NC
Cynthia Crouch	Daughter	14	ca1896	NC
Willie May				

Juno e-mail printed Wed, 4 Mar 1998 07:24:56 , page 5

Crouch

Daughter 11

ca1899 NC

Partial Census of 1787-1791 of Tenn. as taken
from the NC Land Grants P. 1

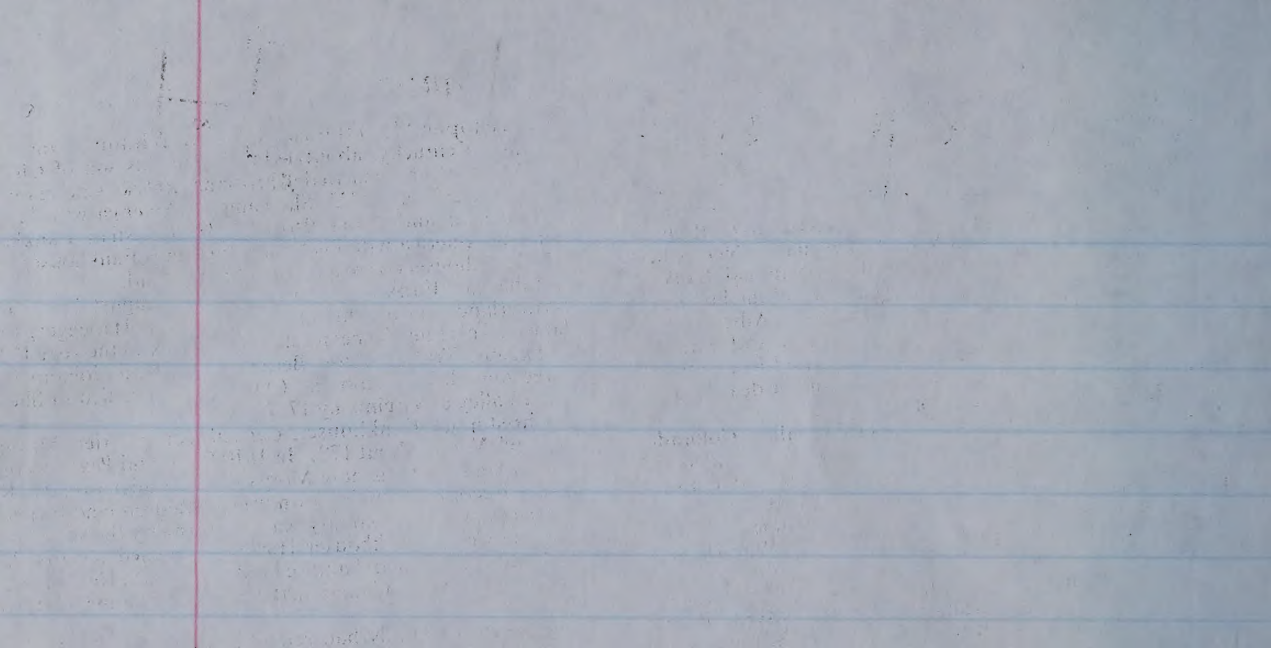
Lucy Kate McGhee

Priv. Published

956 Joseph Crouch

100 ac 1790

on a small branch of Sinking
Creek



Joseph Crouch

m. Sarah Witt 1-17-1792 Bedford Co. Va
John Witt, surety

Va. Max. Bonds - Richardson

Gc
376.
Ar281
v.1
1127

Key of other Rec - Arching

Joseph

Lucy; son, Robert Burke (son to Juda Stanly, deceased); John and James Humphrey; grand-son, Thomas. Written March 13th, 1820. Proved July, 1823. Executors—friends, William Johnson, Roger Williams. Witnesses—Franklin Williams, George W. Williams.

GEORGE BERNOE (BOURNAUGH)—Will Book D, page 134—Those mentioned—my dear companion; daughter, Polly C. Bournough; son, George Bournough; son, Thomas; daughters, Peggy, and Susan; my five children that now live with me; son, John; daughter, Betsy. Written November 3rd, 1810. Proved December, 1810. Executrix, wife. Witnesses—William Adair, Jeremiah String, Catron String.

HEZEKIAH BURROUGHS (BURRIS)—Will Book E, page 406—Those mentioned—wife, Polly, she to give as much property to rest of children when they marry as I gave daughters Peggy and Polly. Written March 7th, 1816. Proved May, 1816. Executors—wife, Polly and son, James. Witnesses—Thomas Musick, Joseph Crouch, And. Bryan.

JOHN BURTON—Will Book A, page 144—Those mentioned—children, John, Moses, Charles, Elijah, Elizabeth, Lucy; wife, Martha. Written 1792. Proved October, 1793. Executrix, Martha Burton. Witnesses—Caines Brandon, Thomas Fleming, Samuel Fleming.

MOSES BUTLER—Will Book H, page 292—Those mentioned—wife, Margaret; children, Susan, Catherine, Henry, Alexander, Sarah, Elizabeth and Stephen Waller Butler. Written July 10th, 1828. Proved October 5th, 1829. Executrix, wife, Margaret. Witnesses—Silas Stark, Samuel Stark.

ANN CALDWELL—Will Book L, page 77—William Lyle trustee for three grandchildren viz, Sarah Jane Hall, Margaret Ann and Benjamin Warfield Hall; daughters, Lucretia and Margaret Ann. Executors: sons-in-law, William C. Lyle and Luther Smith. Written September 15, 1837. Proved June 3, 1839. Attest: Thomas P. Smith, John L. Walker.

ISAAC CALDWELL—Will Book E, page 413—"Advanced in life."—Names wife, Rachel, land to descend to her grandson, John Jump; Isaac Seeright, Andrew Seeright and David Seeright, sons of William Seeright (minors). Executors: James Robinson, John Jump. Written August 14, 1811. Proved May, 1816. Witnesses—William and Joseph Nesbitt, Andrew Robinson.

WILLIAM CALDWELL—Will Book H, page 185—Wife, Ann; daughters, Lucretia and Margaret Ann, land purchased from Robert Trimble, married daughters; daughter, Jane Holt; grandsons, William L. Caldwell and John N. Caldwell, sons of Samuel; J. H. Holt; Jane Holt's children, lot in Cynthia and land in Ohio; son-in-law, Benjamin Warfield; daughter, Betsy Hall. Executors: friends, Geo. W. Williams and Thos. Kelly. Written December 8, 1828. Proved March, 1829. Witnesses—John G. Martin and William Hamilton.

JOHN CALL—Will Book F, page 10—Names friend, William Call; Greenberry Call, son of Wm. Call; Henry F. Wilson; Hety Wilson. Written December 24, 1816. Proved January Court, 1817. Witnesses—Henry Wilson, John and Mary Parker, Harvy Wilson.

SAMUEL CALL—present family Samuel; son, Dorcus, Mar Samuel Call. Proved Sept. Folgy.

HUGH CAMPBELL—youngest son, William; Hugh, John, brother, Char. Written Janu Wallace, Davi

JOHN G. CAMPBELL—Campbell; child bell. Written James Brown,

WILLIAM CAMPBELL—Campbell, land and Thos. Dav Sally Campbell Simpson. Exec Proved June C ber, Jas. Laton

JAMES CANADAN—vanced in age Polly Kennedy Garner; sons, V November, 182 Garrard.

HEBE CARTER—Greenup Count Virginia from states and els Eleanor Peers; 4th son of my brother, Robert 1813. Executors Witnesses—Th

ROBT CARTER—Thos. Carter, st their children. Witnesses—Rob

GEORGE CHAMBLIN—sons, plantation youngest child John, Coleman Betsy Foster. nesses—Wm. N

MARY CHAMBLIN—Chamblin; brot brother, Braxto March 29, 1821 Joseph Forman





John George - Mary Stone

William George - Mary Mayberry

Martha George - Nathan Atteberry

Martha Atteberry - Frank Wright

Sudith Wright - Eugene Hanna Ford

Maurice Hanna Ford - Shirley Allen

ORIGINAL IN
ID STATE GENETICS
LIBRARY BASE ID

"Kenneth Elwood Crouch"

By Kenneth E. Crouch



Kenneth E. Crouch of Bedford, Va., is shown at the entrance to the Crouch, Va., postoffice. The picture was taken Aug. 26, 1957, in front of the general store operated by Mr. and Mrs. John R. Williams, Jr., in the King and Queen County community where Mr. Williams is postmaster.

Kenneth

The community of Kenneth in Rock County, Minnesota, was platted in 1899-1900. Jay A. Kennicott was the attorney for the promoters and the deal was closed in April and resulted in the transfer of 20 acres of Sections 1 and 2. It was decided at the time to name the town Kenneth for the oldest son of Mr. Kennicott in recognition of his efforts in the townsite company's behalf.

Kenneth B. Kennicott was born September 3, 1889, in Luverne, Minnesota, and was educated in the grade and high schools there. He studied pre-medicine two years at the University of Wisconsin, one year of medicine at the University of Minnesota and four years of law at the University of Southern California. He was admitted to the bar in 1920 and is still active in civil law practice. He is a member of the Elks organization and lives in El Monte, California.

The community of Elwood in Will County, Illinois, was chartered June 19, 1869, and the source of its name has not been established.

Elwood

The city of Elwood, Indiana, dates to 1852 when William Barton opened a store in Pipe Creek Township, the town was called Duck Creek but had really been named Quincy. In 1853 the town in Madison County was laid out with two streets. The Post Office Department informed Frances M. Hunter, the Quincy postmaster, that there was a community named Quincy in Owen County, Indiana, and suggested that the name of the Madison County community be changed. A group of men were discussing the matter and noticed the small son of Jesse B. Frazier playing about, his name was Elwood and someone suggested that they give his name to the town. Officially on June 15, 1869, the name was changed from Quincy to Elwood.

The community of Elwood in Clinton County, Iowa, was begun in 1871 when the Sabula, Ackley and Dakota Railroad was laid out. It was platted by Kinsey Elwood and Barnabas Clark and their wives and was named for Elwood.

The town of Elwood in Doniphan County, Kansas, owes its existence to an adventurer named George Ingraham. Ingraham, under the assumed name of a "Mr. Rose," arrived on the banks of the Missouri River in 1856 and interested some St. Joseph, Mo., businessmen into the idea of building a new town across the Missouri River on the Kansas side. The Roseport Townsite Co. was organized in St. Joseph, Mo., and the new settlement across the Missouri River in Kansas was named Roseport. In 1857 a stranger came into Roseport and recognized Ingraham as a swindler from the East and made known his identity.

Ingraham, alias Rose, quickly sold out his interests and disappeared. Upon his departure the Roseport Townsite Co. was reorganized and the name of the Kansas community changed to Elwood in honor of John B. Elwood, president of the Roseport Townsite Co.

The community of Elwood in Gosper County, Nebraska, was platted in 1885 when the Burlington Railroad was built through the county. It was named in honor of Elwood Thomas, a farmer who lived nearby at the time the railroad was built.

The city of Elwood in Atlantic County, New Jersey, was named for Elwood Matlock. Deeds dated in January, 1861, in referring to the present site of Elwood refer to the section as East Hammon-ton while the railroad station a block away was first named West-mouth Station. Matlock and two other men took over a lot of ground in that section between 1850-1870 and developed a large part of Atlanta, Camden and Cumberland Counties.

The name Elwood is famous in the field of sports also. The first woman to own a Kentucky Derby winner was Mrs. C. E. Durnell whose horse Elwood won the 1904 derby.

Crouch

The community of Crouch in Boise County, Idaho, was established in 1934 and named for William Crouch. Jacob Crouch of Mary-land had three sons, John, James and Andrew, who settled in Ty-gart's Valley of Randolph County, Va. (now West Virginia) around 1780. John J. Crouch was born in Randolph County in 1810 and had a son, Abram Crouch, who was born in Iowa in 1857. This Abram Crouch was the father of William Crouch who left Aub-urn, Iowa, about 1893 and located in Idaho. He built a cabin on Payette River and was a prospector and dealt in lumber and min-ing. He died during the 1930's.

The community of Crouch in King and Queen County, Virgin-ia, dates to about 1891. James Early Crouch, who was born in King and Queen County Feb. 3, 1866, operated a general merchandise store and saw the need of a postoffice in that section of King and Queen County. He had one established in his store, submitted sev-eral names and the Post Office Department selected Crouch as the name for this new office. Crouch died Dec. 21, 1941, in Rich-mond, Va.

There is a Crouch Creek in northeast Surry County, Virginia, which flows into the James River. A Virginia highway historical marker on Virginia Route 10 just south of Surry, Va., reads "History on Crouch's Creek. Originally called Tappahannock Creek. In 1625 the poet, George Sandys, treasurer of the colony, had a settlement here and a building for raising silk worms. In 1638 Thomas Crouch patented land on this stream."

Camp Crouch

The history of Camp Crouch, also known as Camp Yamagu-chi, in Yamaguchi Prefecture, Japan, dates to 1897 but no source has been established as to the origin of the name. In 1897 Camp Yamaguchi was established with Regimental Headquarters and one battalion by the Imperial Japanese Army of a detachment of the Sixth Division of Kunitomo, Kyushu, in the city. The regimental colors were given by the Emperor of Japan on March 24, 1898, and from March 28 on the outfit was officially known as Yamaguchi 42nd Regiment of the 5th Imperial Army Division (Hiroshima). In 1898 it was sent to China to subdue the civil war; in 1919 it was sent to Siberia during the Russian revolution; in 1937 it was sent to China for the Shino-Japan War and during World War II advanced into the Malaya area and the South Pacific islands. On Sept. 7, 1945, an advance outfit of the U. S. forces arrived at Camp Yamaguchi and in October of that year a unit of the U. S. 32nd Division arrived at the base. In late April, 1946, the U. S. Marines evacuated the camp to be replaced in May by a unit of New Zealand men officially known as 2nd New Zealand Expeditionary Force, Japan, and more familiarly as J Force. The New Zealand forces occupied the camp until September, 1948, when units of the U. S. 24th Division arrived. According to the Yamaguchi Prefectural Government at the very late part of the New Zealanders occupation the camp was named Camp Crouch. The Embassy of New Zealand in Washington, D. C., had the records of J Force searched and stated although there are references to Camp Yamaguchi, the name Camp Crouch can not be found. The U. S. Army announced on Aug. 1, 1955, that the Army post in southern Honshu had been turned back to the Japanese Army.

Crouchville

The history of Crouchville, Wisconsin, dates to 1834. In that year a group of pioneers led by Ludlum Crouch proceeded north along the Milwaukee River to a point about 45 miles from Mil-waukee; they settled in this area, and named the settlement Crouchville. In 1849 a group of immigrants from Kassel, Germany, settled in Crouchville and changed the name of the settlement to New Cassel. Shortly after the War Between the States the Chicago and Northwestern Railway built a line approximately a mile west of New Cassel, the land for the right of way being purchased from a farmer named Stuart Campbell. Campbell was born in Ireland in 1818 and located in Orange County, N. Y.; he was married in New York in 1848 and moved to Wisconsin in 1850. After the railroad was completed the village of Campbellsport was formed. Thus New Cassel (formerly Crouchville) and Campbells-port were less than a half-mile apart and in 1902 they were incorporated into one and named Campbellsport.

(From "The Lynchburg (Va.)
Daily Advance," Aug. 1, 1935)

JAPS GET CAMP

Tokyo (AP)—The U. S. Army today announced Camp Crouch, 57-year-old Army post in southern Honshu, had been turned back to the Japanese army. U. S. forces had used it since 1949.

LOCATION FOUNDED	POPULATION	ORIGIN OF NAME
Minnesota	1899*	KENNETH 120 Kenneth Kennicott
Illinois	1869	ELWOOD 420 Unknown
Indiana	1852	11,950 Elwood Frazier
Iowa	1871	185 Kinsey Elwood
Kansas	1856	1,350 John R. Elwood
Nebraska	1885	562 Elwood Thomas
New Jersey	1860*	1,000 Elwood Matlock
Idaho	1934	CROUCH 125 William Crouch
Virginia	1891*	150 James Early Crouch
Japan	1897	CAMP CROUCH Unknown
Wisconsin	1843	CROUCHVILLE** 1,425 Ludlum Crouch

* Established or formed about this date

** Now known as Campbellsport

ja010205

File: c:\office\wpwin\wpdocs\ancestors\la010107.wpd

Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 S 35th Ave, Omaha NE 68105-1906

Started: 08 October 1990

Last updated: 16 May 1997

Information about la010107 Descendants of Larkin W. Crouch (1843-1906) of Washington Co TN & Hancock Co IN copied from material from Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr., 909 East Pearl Street, Harrisonville MO 64701 with ltr dtd 12 May 1990 to Glenn Crouch.

DESCENDANTS OF LARKIN W. CROUCH (1843-1906) OF TN & IN

Larkin W. Crouch b 06 Mar 1843, Washington Co TN; d 31 Mar 1906, Fortville, Hancock Co IN; m (1) _____, _____, Sarah J. (); m (2) 05 Jun 1901, _____, May E. Hiatt of Indianapolis IN. Larkin Crouch s/o James & Susannah (Bowman) Crouch. Sarah () b ca1851, _____ IL; d 08 Nov 1892, Fortville, Hancock Co IN; d/o _____ & _____ (). May Hiatt b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ () Hiatt. Larkin W. Crouch settled in Hancock Co., IN 1864, was a building contractor. Children unknown beyond those listed in the 1880 census for him and his first wife. Larkin W. & Sarah J. () Crouch had 2 sons & 1 daughter: Eddie Crouch (ca1875-____), Frank Crouch (ca1877-____) & Mattie Crouch (ca1879-____). Larkin W. & May E. (Hiatt) Crouch had _____ children.

1. Eddie Crouch b ca1875, _____ IN; d _____, _____. Eddie Crouch s/o Larkin W. & Sarah J.
() Crouch.
2. Frank Crouch b ca1877, _____ IN; d _____, _____. Frank Crouch s/o Larkin W. & Sarah J.
() Crouch.
3. Mattie Crouch b ca1879, _____ IN; d _____, _____. Mattie Crouch d/o Larkin W. & Sarah J.
() Crouch

Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr. [deceased Sep 1990].

Glenn's Notes: Sources' comments are enclosed in parentheses (). My comments are enclosed in brackets [].

Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr.'s note: In **Family Ties of Broyles and Related Families** Mr. & Mrs. John A. Broyles, 1979, under the **Crouch** family there are numerous errors. (I furnished early Crouch material but some got sort of mixed up, such as placing James Crouch, father of Larkin W. Crouch, in the wrong family). At that time I had nothing on Larkin W. Crouch. In this book he is stated to have m Sallie Crouch, had children (1) Robert, (2) Sarah, (3) Frank who had children Gertrude, Jarrett, Jane, & James, (4) Martha m James Thomas and had children Robert & Frances. No mention of a second marriage. Strangely enough, in a biography sent me from **Compendium of Biography** (I assume of Indiana), by Bowen, of Larkin W. Crouch, Hancock Co., IN, no mention is made of his first marriage nor of any children.

Note #1: The following material is retyped from a photocopy of **Biographical Memoirs of Hancock County, Indiana to which is appended A Comprehensive Compendium of National Biography - Members of Eminent Men and Women in the United States, whose Deeds of Valor or Works of Merit have made their Names Imperishable.** 1902 by B. F. Bowen, Publisher, Logansport IN. Sent to editor by Mrs. Shirley Hannaford of Fort Wayne IN with her ltr dtd 28 Jan 1997. [Believe this is same material that Mrs. L. M. Crouch, Jr. referred to above. Most of the following material is quoted although some editing has been done].

LARKIN W. CROUCH

The leading builder and contractor at Fortville, Hancock Co IN, is the gentleman whose name opens this biographical record, who was born in Washington Co TN, 06 Mar 1843, a son of James and Susanna (Bowman) Crouch, natives of Virginia, who, in 1820, removed to TN and settled near Jonesboro, Washington Co TN. John Bowman, maternal grandfather of Mr. Crouch, was a wealthy planter in TN and at his death, in 1847, manumitted thirty-one slaves. Mr. Crouch, of this record, is a namesake of the Rev. Larkin W. Crouch, who was famous some years ago as a minister in the Methodist Episcopal Church and whose itinerary was confined principally to the state of TN.

James Crouch, who was born in 1796, followed the vocation of a farmer all his life and died at the age of seventy-three years; his wife, who was born in 1807, died when seventy-seven years old. They were the parents of twelve children, of whom five are still living, namely: Alfred, Henry, John, Larkin W. and James; the deceased were named Joseph, Edwin, May Elizabeth, Selina, Louisa and Joseph (second). The father of this family was a gentleman of sterling qualities and high standing in his community and a deacon in the Christian Church.

Larkin W. Crouch was educated in the common schools of eastern TN and at the age of eighteen years was apprenticed to his eldest brother, Alfred, to learn the carpenter's trade. After he had finished his apprenticeship he went to Lexington KY, remained there a short time, and in Jun 1864, came to TN. He lived in Pendleton until October, and then came to Fortville, which has since been his home. Here he at once began operations as a contractor, and in addition to this business he carried on an extensive lumber trade from 1868 until 1878, when he disposed of his property, the buyers erecting a flouring mill thereon. Since the last named date Mr. Crouch has confined his attention to contracting and building, and has erected most of the school houses and church edifices in Vernon Twp, many in Green Twp, and a number in Fall Creek Twp, Hamilton Co.

A crowning achievement in Mr. Crouch's contracting was made in 1901, when he erected the Henry, Walker & McCord business block, the largest and most conspicuous landmark in Fortville. This edifice is sixty by one hundred and twenty feet ground plan, and three stories in height. The first floor is divided into three stores and a waiting room for the Union Traction Company, the second floor includes six business offices and the town hall, and the third floor is divided into two lodge rooms, one for the Masons and the other for the Knights of Pythias. The structure cost seventeen thousand, three hundred and twenty-six dollars, and it is stated that it nets its owners a satisfactory interest on the investment.

Mr. Crouch was joined in matrimony 05 Jun 1901 with Miss May E. Hiatt of Indianapolis. Fraternally Mr. Crouch is a member of Lodge No. 212, F. & A. M. Politically he is a Democrat and for three years served as town trustee. His term having expired in the spring of 1900, and in May 1902, he was appointed to the same office to fill the unexpired term of Emerson Cahen, who resigned. Mr. and Mrs. Crouch are greatly respected in the social circles of the town and Mr. Crouch is universally respected for his integrity and his straightforwardness in all his business transactions.

Descendant's
Name

FAMILY SHEET

Do not write in this space

Husband's Code

Wife's Code

LEE CROUCH

Footnoting: To substantiate the information recorded on this page, please use the footnotes listed below. One of these numbers should be placed in the circle provided next to each answer on the questionnaire.

Use ① only if you have filled in the blank from personal knowledge (such as the name of your brother). If you must look up his marriage date, give as the source wherever you looked it up. If you asked him, give his name as the source.

① Name and address of person filling in this sheet.

Date

② HIST. RANDOLPH CO. VA. R.319

③

④

⑤

⑥

⑦

⑧

HUSBAND'S NAME LEE CROUCH

City, Town or Place

County or Precinct, etc.

State or Country

Date of Birth 1859

Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

His Father ABRAHAM CROUCH

His Mother's Maiden Name

ELIZABETH MCNEAL

Date of Marriage of HUSBAND and WIFE on this sheet

1859

Place

Check here if there was another marriage: By husband ☐ By wife ☐ Was this couple divorced? Yes ☐ No ☐ When?

WIFE'S MAIDEN NAME AMANDA WALLACE

(Use separate sheet for each marriage)

Date of Birth

Place

Day Month Year

Date of Death

Place

Present Address (or) Place of Burial

Her Father JOHN WALLACE

Her Mother's Maiden Name

MARY BLAKE

Items of interest about the above couple (occupations, hobbies, achievements, social, civil, and political activities; physical descriptions—include photos if possible; military service; cause of death):

Do not write in this space

Do not write in this space

Use reverse side for additional information

sex	Have family sheet	CHILDREN (Arrange in order of birth)	Day Month Year Birth Information	Day Month Year Death Information	Day Month Year Marriage Information
		1	ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
		2	ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
		3	ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
		4	ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO
		5	ON AT	ON AT TO	ON AT TO

READ TO NEW HEIGHTS

The Nichols Library Young Adult Summer Reading Program

DATES: JUNE 1 - AUGUST 14

Prizes

Weekly Drawings!

Read to win prizes for yourself
and a trophy for your school!

Records

Tapes

Posters

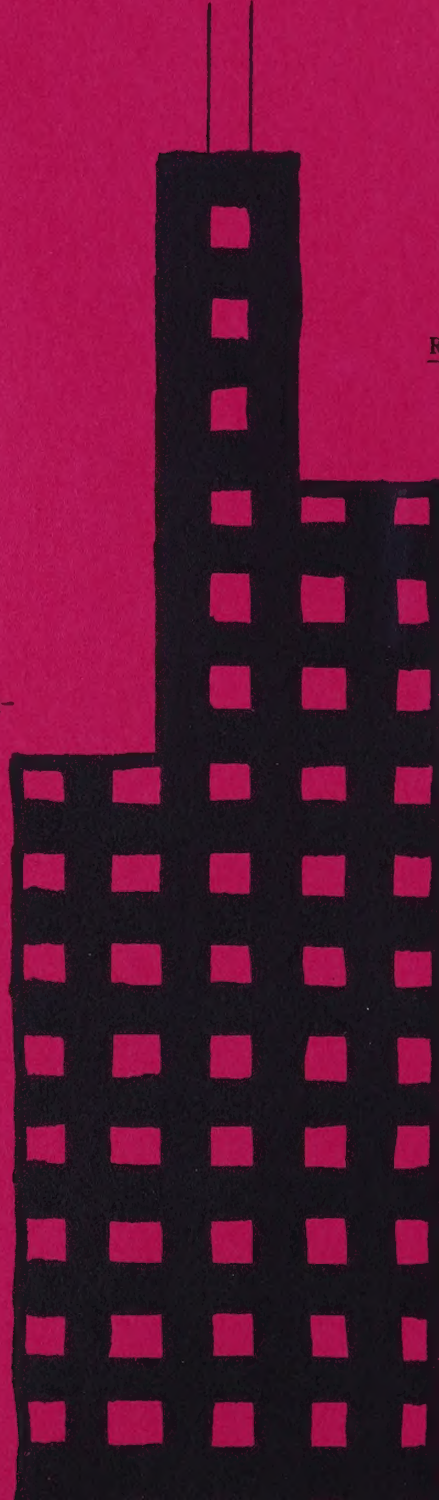
and much more!

READ TO WIN!!!

For all 6th through 8th graders.

Need not be a Nichols Library card-
holder to qualify.

The Nichols Library
200 West Jefferson
Naperville, Illinois
355-1540



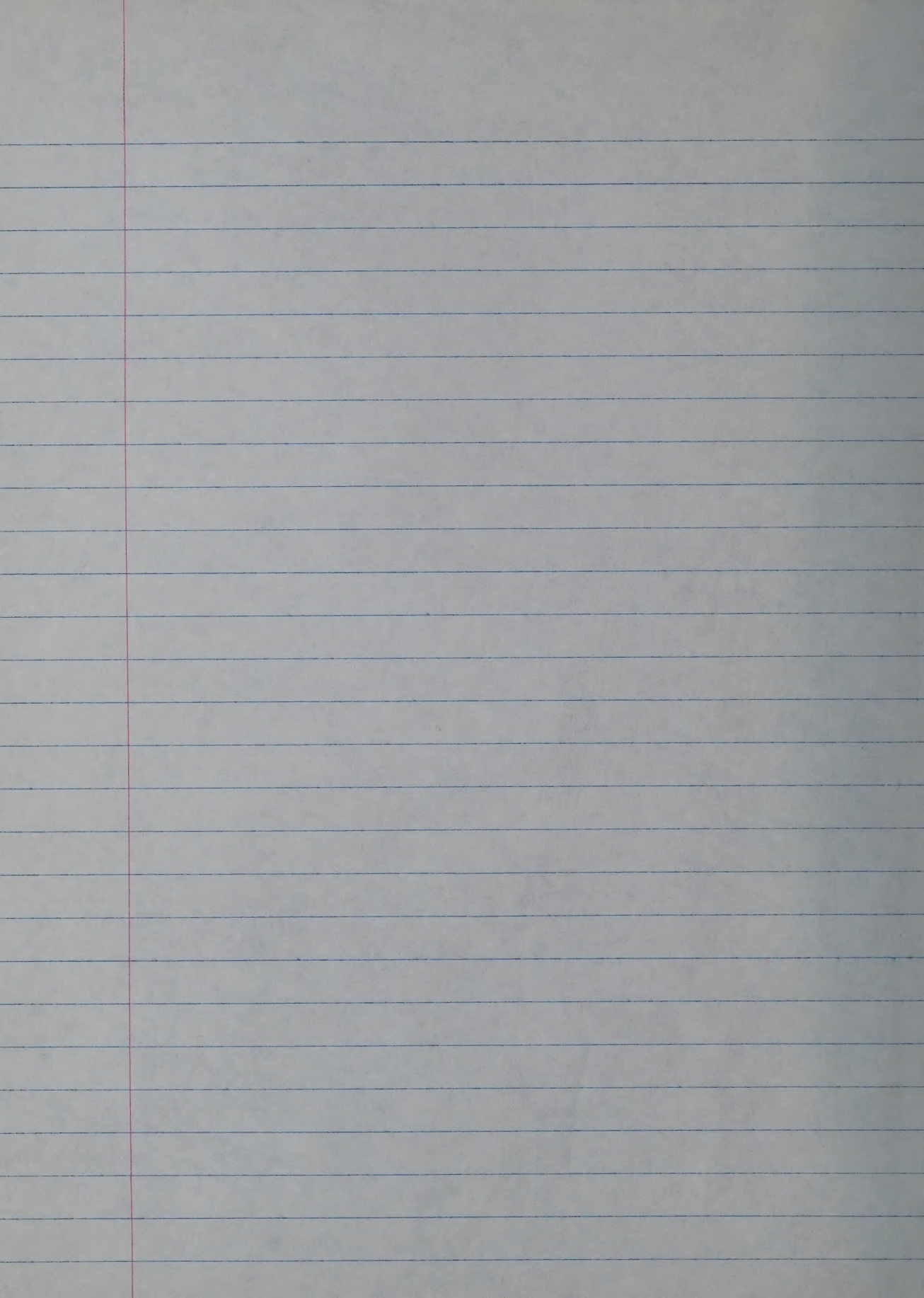
Bristol Parish Register

Births

Matthew s/o Jho & Eliza, Couch 7-24-1725

Botetown Co. Va Hist BK 3 Cem Rec - all recd

" " Early MR.



Subj: Crouch
Date: 98-02-26 10:30:02 EST
From: mwhisman@1starnet.com (Michael Whisman)
To: GGCrouch@aol.com

Thanks for you info. I have some info for you about Nicholas Cornelius CROUCH He is my GGG Grandfather. He died on 22 November 1905.

He is buried in the Mt Moriah Cemetary located on GUNN Rd, and on my mother's farm. The land for the cemetary was deeded to my mother. He has a Confederate Head Marker. His Grand Daughtrer Hermie REED Mohundro told me the story of him being so cold one night during the Civil War that he went to a nearby farm and slept between two Hogs to keep warm. All my info, including his tombstone and marriage record shows his name as Nicholas Cornelius CROUCH. His daughter Sarah Elizabeth CROUCH's husband John H. RICHARDSON was born 29 Jan 1832, died 13 Nov 1879. She remarried to a man named HILL.

Nina Whisman

<!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD W3 HTML//EN">

<HEAD>

<META content=text/html; charset=iso-8859-1 http-equiv=Content-Type>

<META content="MSHTML 4.71.1712.3" name=GENERATOR>

</HEAD>

<DIV>Thanks for you info. I have some info for you about Nicholas Cornelius CROUCH He is my GGG Grandfather. He died on 22 November 1905.</DIV>

<DIV>He is buried in the Mt Moriah Cemetary located on GUNN Rd, and on my mother's farm. The land for the cemetary was deeded to my mother. He has a Confederate Head Marker. His Grand Daughtrer Hermie REED Mohundro told me the story of him being so cold one night during the Civil War that he went to a nearby farm and slept between two Hogs to keep warm. All my info, including his tombstone and marriage record shows his name as Nicholas Cornelius CROUCH.</DIV>

<DIV>His daughter Sarah Elizabeth CROUCH's husband John H. RICHARDSON was born 29 Jan 1832, died 13 Nov 1879. She remarried to a man named HILL.</DIV>

<DIV> </DIV>

<DIV>Nina Whisman</DIV></BODY>

Headers

Return-Path: <mwhisman@1starnet.com>

Received: from rly-za05.mail.aol.com (rly-za05.mail.aol.com [172.31.36.101]) by air-za02.mail.aol.com (v39.9) with SMTP; Thu, 26 Feb 1998 10:30:02 1900

Received: from mail.1starnet.com (1starnet.com [207.243.104.17])

by rly-za05.mail.aol.com (8.8.5/8.8.5/AOL-4.0.0)

with SMTP id KAA27265 for <GGCrouch@aol.com>;

Thu, 26 Feb 1998 10:30:01 -0500 (EST)

Received: from mwhisman.1starnet.com [207.243.104.40] by mail.1starnet.com

(SMTPD32-4.02c) id AA76245B0086; Thu, 26 Feb 1998 09:29:58 CST

From: "Michael Whisman" <mwhisman@1starnet.com>

To: <GGCrouch@aol.com>

Subject: Crouch

Date: Thu, 26 Feb 1998 09:29:02 -0800

Message-ID: <01bd42dc\$07f55980\$2868f3cf@mwhisman.1starnet.com>

MIME-Version: 1.0

Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 S 35 Ave, Omaha NE 68105-1906
Started: 15 December 1996
Last updated: 26 February 1998

Information about ni010264 **Descendants of Nicholas Cornelius Crouch (ca1824-1905) of AL & MS** copied from material sent by Mrs. Nina Whisman [mwhisman@1starnet.com] with her e-mail of 18 Feb 1998 and 26 Feb 1998. This material combined with information about co010264 **Descendants of Cornelius Nicholas Crouch (ca1824-1905) of AL & MS** copied from material sent by Mrs. Nona Reed Williams, 4160 Dunhaven Rd, Dallas TX 75220-3740 with her ltr dtd 21 Nov 1996 to Glenn Crouch.

[Note the difference in the two files is the placement of the first and middle names. According to Mrs. Nina Whisman all of her information, including the tombstone and marriage record show the name listed as Nicholas Cornelius Crouch].

NICHOLAS CORNELIUS CROUCH (ca1824-1905) OF AL & MS

Nicholas Cornelius Crouch b ca1824, _____ AL; d 22 Nov 1905, _____; m _____, _____, Nancy C. (____). [Note #4] Nicholas Crouch s/o _____ & _____ (____) Crouch. (Nicholas Crouch's parents b in NC). Nancy (____) b _____ 1829, _____ TN; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (____). (Nancy (____)'s parents b in TN). Nicholas Crouch was buried in Mount Moriah Cemetery located on Gunn Rd, Walnut, Tippah Co MS (on Nina Whisman mother's farm). Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch had 3 sons & 5 daughters: William D. Crouch (ca1851-____), Sarah Elizabeth Crouch (1853-1930), Amanda C. Crouch (1855-____), Joseph J. Crouch (ca1857-____), Martha Josephine Crouch (1859-1952), L. Lou Crouch (1867-____), N. Jane Crouch (1869-____) & John C. Crouch (1871-____).

CHILDREN OF NICHOLAS CORNELIUS CROUCH (ca1824-1905) of AL & MS

1. William D. Crouch (ca1851-____)
2. Sarah Elizabeth Crouch (1853-1930)
3. Amanda C. Crouch (1855-____)
4. Joseph J. Crouch (ca1857-____)
5. Martha Josephine Crouch (1859-1952)
6. L. Lou Crouch (1867-____)
7. N. Jane Crouch (1869-____)
8. John C. Crouch (1871-____)

DESCENDANTS OF NICHOLAS CORNELIUS CROUCH (ca1824-1905) OF AL & MS**Page 2**

2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th generation

1. **William D. Crouch** b ca1851, _____ MS; d _____, _____. William Crouch s/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch.

2. **Sarah Elizabeth Crouch** b 14 Oct 1853, _____ MS; d 10 Aug 1930, _____; m (1) _____ 1870, _____, John H. Richardson; m (2) _____, _____, _____ Hill. Sarah Crouch d/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch. John Richardson b 29 Jan 1832, _____; d 13 Nov 1879, _____; s/o _____ & _____ (____) Richardson. _____ Hill b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o _____ & _____ (____) Hill. John H. & Sarah Elizabeth (Crouch) Richardson had _____ children. _____ & Sarah Elizabeth (Crouch) Hill had _____ children.

3. **Amanda C. Crouch** b _____ 1855, _____ MS; d _____, _____; m 21 Mar 1878, _____, William H. Richardson. Amanda Crouch d/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch. William Richardson b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o _____ & _____ (____) Richardson. William M. & Amanda C. (Crouch) Richardson had _____ children.

4. **Joseph J. Crouch** b ca1857, _____ MS; d _____, _____. Joseph Crouch s/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch.

5. **Martha Josephine Crouch** b 22 Jul 1859, _____ MS; d 11 Apr 1952, _____; m 08 Jan 1880, _____, William A. "Bud" Reed. Martha Crouch d/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch. William Reed b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o James & _____ (____) Reed. [Note #2]. Martha Josephine (Crouch) Reed buried in New Salem Cemetery, Walnut, Tippah Co MS. William A. "Bud" & Martha Josephine (Crouch) Reed had _____ children.

6. **L. Lou Crouch** b 02 Jun 1867, _____ MS; d _____, _____; m _____, _____, Bent McCoy. L. Crouch d/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch. Bent McCoy b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o _____ & _____ (____) McCoy. Bent & L. Lou (Crouch) McCoy had _____ children.

7. **N. Jane Crouch** b _____ 1869, _____ MS; d _____, _____. N. Crouch d/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch. [Note #3].

8. **John C. Crouch** b _____ 1871, _____ MS; d _____, _____; m (1) 22 May 1898, _____, Lola Richardson; m (2) 14 Sep 1924, _____, Myrtle Rich. John Crouch s/o Nicholas Cornelius & Nancy C. (____) Crouch. Lola Richardson b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (____) Richardson. Myrtle Rich b _____, _____; d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (____) Rich. John C. & Lola (Richardson) Crouch had _____ children. John C. & Myrtle (Rich) Crouch had _____ children.

Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Mrs. Nona Reed Williams, 4160 Dunhaven Rd, Dallas TX 75220

Mrs. Nina Whisman grtgrtgrtgranddaughter of Nicholas Cornelius Crouch [mwhisman@1starnet.com]

Glenn's Notes:

Source comments enclosed with parenthesis (). My comments enclosed with brackets [].

Copy of **Family History Record for Cornelius Nicholas Crouch** dtd 10 Oct 1977 compiled by Nona Reed Williams sent with ltr dtd 21 Nov 1996 from Mrs. Nona Reed Williams. Information on sheet obtained from:

1850-1880 Tippah Co MS Census Records

Tippah Co MS Cemetery Records

Family knowledge of Zora Waddell (dec'd) of Memphis TN

Note #1: Mrs. Williams thinks there is a possible connection to Nancy B. Crouch & Cornelius Nicholas Crouch.

Note #2: According to Mrs. Nona Williams: William A. "Bud" Reed, son of James, grandson of Elijah Reed who may be brother of Michael Reed who m Nancy B. Crouch.

Note #3: According to Mrs. Nona Williams: N. Jane Crouch may have married a Mr. Perkins.

Note #4: According to Nina Whisman in e-mail dtd 18 Feb 1998, Nicholas Cornelius Crouch d _____ 1905, Tippah Co MS. e-mail address: mwhisman@1starnet.com

Note #5: According to Nina Whisman in e-mail dtd 26 Feb 1998: Nicholas Cornelius Crouch has a Confederate Head Marker at his gravesite. His granddaughter, Hermie (Reed) Mohundro told her [Nina] the story of him [Nicholas] being so cold one night during the Civil War that he went to a nearby farm and slept between two hogs to keep warm.

Pleasant

Joan Crouch Graves, 3014 O'Henry, Garland, Texas 75042

HUSBAND: Pleasant M. Crouch

Born: 1817c Tennessee

Marr: 9 Feb. 1837 Gasconade Co., Missouri

Died: prob: Texas

Bur:

Husband's

Father: John Crouch

Mother: Jane ??

Other wives:

WIFE: Nancy Coffelt

Born: 1816c

Knox Co., Kentucky

Died: 1864c

Texas

Bur:

Wife's

Father: Jacob Coffelt

Mother: Susannah Wyatt

Other Husbands:

CHILDREN	WHEN BORN	WHERE BORN	FIRST MARRIAGE	WHEN DIED
1. Susan Jane	16 Dec. 1837	Gasconade Co., MO	5 Feb. 1860 James L. McCracken Pala Pinto Co. Texas	9 Sept 1909 Grayson Co., Texas
2. John Andrew	29 Dec. 1839	Gasconade Co., MO	1861c Texas (1) M.A. Person 27 Jan 1866 Arkansas (2) Martha A. Barnett	8 June 1918 Richland Springs, San Saba Co., TX
3. Nancy Louise	Dec. 1844	Missouri	29 March 1859 Pala Pinto, TX (1) Adam Speegle 12 March 1882 (2) McLennan Co., TX Yewin F. Barnett	New Mexico
4. Martin E.	Sept. 1845	Missouri	Texas Sarah Waldrop	Texas
5. Thomas	1849c	Jasper Co., Missouri		
6. Pleasant Riley	1852c	Jasper Co., Missouri	Feb. 1870 Sebastain Co, Ark. Martha Parker	26 Sept 1921 San Antonia, Bexar Co., Texas
7. William J.	8 Jan. 1856	Jasper Co., MO	1878c (1) A.P. Speegle (2) Margaret J. Barnett	18 Oct. 1937 Tahoka, Lynn Co., Texas

Sources: Gasconade Co., MO: land records, marriage record, and 1840 census. Jasper Co., MO: land records, 1850 Census records. Pala Pinto Co., Texas: marriage records, land records. Sebastain Co., Arkansas: Land Records, Marriage records, 1870 Census records. McLennan Co., Texas: Marriage records, 1880 Census records. San Saba Co., Texas: Marriage Records, Cemeteries, 1900

JOAN GRAVES
3014 OHENRY
GARLAND TX
75042

RECEIVED FEB - 4 1986

Richard		Crouch
Husband's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last Name
22-22-1780/81	VA	
Born	Place	
Chr. 22-22-1803	Place	Wilkes Co. NC
Mar. 22-22-1845/47	Place	Warren Co. TN
Died Warren Co. TN	Place	Warren Co. TN
Bur.	Place	
Husband's father: John Crouch	Husband's mother: Judieth Wiggins	
Names of other wives 1.	2.	3.

Charity		Adams
Wife's Name	Middle Name(s)	Last (maiden) Name
22-22-1786	Wilkes Co. NC	
Born	Place	
Chr. after 1860 (deed)	Place	Warren Co. TN ?
Died	Place	Mt. Zion Cem. ? unmarked
Bur.	Place	
Wife's father:	Wife's mother:	
Names of other husbands 1.	2.	3.

SEX M/F	Children's Names	Birth Date mm/dd/yyyy	Place of Birth	Married mm/dd/yyyy	To Whom	Died mm/dd/yyyy
	Nancy Crouch	1804	Wilkes Co. NC?		Enoch Rogers	Bryan Cem.
M	Elisha Crouch	1806/07	Wilkes Co. NC?	1832 1845	1-? King 2-Nancy Blanks	1871-80
M	William Crouch	1809	Wilkes Co. NC			
F	Mary Crouch	1812	Wilkes Co. NC/Warren Co. TN			
F	Sarah (Sallie) Crouch	1815 ?	Warren Co. TN ?			1874 ?
M	Thomas Crouch	22-22-1818	Warren Co. TN/KY	1839	Ailcy ?	
M	John Crouch	1820	Warren Co. TN/KY	1843	Vina Alberry Blanks	
F	Elizabeth Crouch	1823	Warren Co. TN	?	?	?
M	Burton Crouch	1827	Warren Co. TN		Martha	
F	Sallee Crouch					

Explanations/Sources

Burton and wife Martha empowered brother Thomas to sell land from estate of deceased sister Sallie in power of attorney dated 5-5-1874, witnessed by Pettis Co. MO notary public 11-27-1875, registered by Warren Co. clerk 12-18-1875.

Puzzling deed reg. Warren Co. TN 2-12-1896, Roll 109, Bk 21, pp. 439-40-- 70 acres granted to Sallie C. by Elisha, Thomas, Burton, and Charity on 2-14-1851. The X marks of Elisha (would be 90 y.o.) and Charity (would be 110 y.o.) and Thomas appear on th

ling deed registered Warren Co. 2-12-1896--indenture made and entered into 2-14-1851 between Sara C. of the one part and Elisha Thomas C. Burton C. and Charity C. of the other part, granting Sarah 70 acres, with X marks of Elisha, Thomas, and Cha

RECEIVED DEC 3 1 1984

510 Sophia Lane.

RICHARD GOOGAN CROUCH

MARRIED 1859

JOHANNAH HANNA CROUCH

BORN: FEB. 15, 1817, N. HAVERHILL, MASS.
DIED: MAY 13, 1904

BORN: OCT. 19, 1830, PITTSBURG,
DIED: JUNE 4, 1887

FATHER: PHRAIM CROUCH
MOTHER: REBECCA WHITMORE

FATHER: JESSE HANNA
MOTHER: SINAH WILLIAMS HANNA

CHILDREN OF RICHARD AND JOHANNAH CROUCH.

CHARLES SINAH CROUCH
OTIS EVERETT CROUCH
WILLIAM FRANKLIN CROUCH
HARRIET CROUCH
JESSIE HANNA CROUCH
LOTTIE ISABEL CROUCH
MILTON CROUCH

B: DEC. 19, 18
B: MAY 6,
B: NOV. 7, 1861
B: MAR. 10, 1863
B: NOV. 8, 1865
B: MAY 30, 1867
B: DEC. 20, 1869
B: NOV. 30, 1875

D: 1937
D: MAY 11, 1925
D:
D:
D:
D: DEC. 24, 1934
D: AUG. 1944
D: MAR. 17, 1830

B: FLORENCE
M: ENOCH DARNALL
M: CORA LEE KEMP
M: NELLIE
M: CHARLES HAINLINE
M: EVA BURT
M: FRANK ROBERT STEWART

RECEIVED FEB 15 1986

CATHERINE G. FISHER
10126 CAMPBELL LANE E.
EATONVILLE, WA 98328

Rolly Crouch

m. Mary Ann Witt 1-30-1786 Bedford Co. Va
John Witt, surety

TILGEMAN

or part of Foster's Island or Poplar Island, in Talbot County. No doubt this was on account of the favor he had showed the English in Maryland during the latter part of the time he was in authority in Delaware. Poplar Island had doubtless been confiscated by Lord Baltimore from the adherents of Claiborne when they were driven out of Kent and Poplar Island. Just how long D'Hyniossa continued to live on this island is not known. An interesting memoir of this Dutch Governor of Delaware may be found among the "Worthies of Talbot" volume 1 of this work.

George Lynn-Lachlan Davis in his *Day Star of American Freedom*, published in 1855, says of Poplar Island.

The number of the Dutch refugees was larger than that of the Swedish; including the Governor Alexander Diniossa, and his children, originally from Gilderland; He lived some time upon an Island of the Chesapeake then called "Fosters;" but subsequently, it seems, upon the Western Shore, and the last glimpse I obtain is in Prince George's where his family dwindled down into a state either of extreme misfortune or of great obscurity.

In common with nearly all of the many islands in the Chesapeake Bay, Poplar Island is fast washing away. It has been cut into three separate islands by the lashing of the waves of the Chesapeake Bay and constant erosions have decreased the acreage of this tract from 1000 acres in 1640 to less than 500 acres in 1912.

Royston's Island, formerly called Aldern's Island, at the mouth of Irish Creek, assessed in 1755 for 41 acres to Richard Aldern's widow, Elizabeth, and *Willey's Island*, on Broad Creek at the lower end of Church Neck, about two miles south of St. Michaels, formerly called *Hambleton's Island*, and in 1755 about double the size of Royston's Island are both fast washing away. While *Powell's Island* at the end of Howell's Point on the Choptank River, assessed to Judge Samuel Dickinson in 1755 for 55 acres has long ago entirely disappeared, as have also other smaller islands in Talbot waters, among which may be named *Sherwood's Island*, on Miles River, assessed in 1755, for 20 acres to Philemon Hambleton.

BRUFF'S ISLAND OR CROUCH'S ISLAND

This island takes its names from Thomas Bruff, silversmith, who emigrated from London, England, to Maryland, about 1665. He was constable of Chester Hundred in 1690; married, 1668, Rhoda, daughter of Charles Walker and died March 1702. He devised to

son Richard, dwelling plantation at Doncaster (pronounced Donkster), and one-half of Crouch's Island, and to son Thomas, residue of island. This island was originally called Crouch's Island from William Crouch of Ann Arundel County, who, by will probated May 25, 1676, devises "Crouch's Choyce," at mouth of Wye to son Josias. The town of Doncaster was located on this tract called Crouch's Choyce. Thomas Bruff, Jr., and Katherine, his wife, conveyed to Edward Lloyd, Crouch's Island, by deed dated April 11, 1707, and from that date it has been known as Bruff's Island. It was originally laid out for Henry Morgan who assigned it to William Crouch. Josias Crouch, Jr., sold it to Edmond O'Dwyer, who, in November, 1678, conveys to Peter Sayer Crouch's Island, containing 50 acres, Sayer reconveys it to O'Dwyer, who, in turn, conveyed it to Thomas Hinds in 1687, and in the same year the said Hinds conveys this island to Thomas Bruff. Richard Bruff, son of Thomas, born 1670, was an Inn-Keeper at the town of Doncaster, and owned a large tobacco warehouse, fronting on a narrow strait of water which then separated Bruff's Island from the mainland on which the town of Doncaster stood. The foundations of this old warehouse which had been buried under the sand for over a century were unearthed, in 1912, by Mr. Sidney S. Schuyler, the present owner of Bruff's Island, when digging sand with which to build a concrete sea-wall to protect the banks of his island. Bruff's Island is now (1914), connected with the mainland by a solid roadway of sand which has gradually filled up the deep stream or strait through which schooners formerly navigated. This island now containing about thirty acres is completely covered with handsome forest trees of great variety and is a park of rare beauty.

There were six tobacco warehouses in Talbot County during the Revolutionary War. The following communication from the commissioners of tax for Talbot to "His Excellency, the Governor, and Council of the State of Maryland" shows the locations of these several warehouses.

Talbot County, Aug. 7th, 1780.

Agreeable to Act for the regulation of the staple of tobacco, we the undersigned commissioners of the tax for Talbot County do certify that we have nominated and do hereby recommend the following persons to be Inspectors at the several warehouses therein to wit:

At Broad Creek Warehouse on Choptank River, John Caulk and James Wrightson, Jr.

At Bruff's Warehouse on St. Michaels River, Thomas Ray and Wm. Sherwood.

At Oxford Warehouse on Choptank River, John Markland and James Colston.

At Parson's Landing Warehouse on Choptank River, Tristram Bowdle and Philip Horney.

At Kingstown Warehouse on Choptank River, James Barnwell, Jr., and Samuel Register.

At Emerson's Warehouse on Wye River, Robert Hall and John Clayland.

THO. SHERWOOD,
JERE BANNING,
HOWES GOLDSBOROUGH,
SAM CHAMBERLAINE.

The town of Doncaster, adjoining Bruff's Island, at the mouth of Wye River, like the town of York, the ancient county seat, on the eastern branch of Wye River, probably never contained more than a dozen houses. They both doubtless went out of existence about 1707, when Queen Anne's County was organized and took away from Talbot the northern half of her territory, and when Queenstown, between Chester River, and the head of Back Wye River, became the county-seat of this new county, and the court house at York was removed to what was later Easton, but then called Talbot Court House.

WYE ISLAND

Among the many beautiful little rivers which lend a peculiar charm to the quiet scenery of the Eastern Shore of Maryland, there is none so lovely as the Wye, nor is there any which is more intimately connected with the great men and stirring events of the youthful days of the republic. Originating in a small creek in the lower portion of Queen Anne's County, near the Talbot line, it forms the boundary between the two, widening rapidly until it mingles with Skipton Creek. Just at this point its stream divides into two branches, the Back and the Front Wye, these curving arms holding in loving embrace the fertile and historic island which is the scene of the following reminiscences, until, clasping hands again round Bruff's Island, which stands like a sentinel at the outer gate, they flow together into the broad mouth of the St. Michaels and make their way with it toward the Eastern Bay. The stranger is told by those who ought to know better that the river thus forms a double Y, from which its name is derived. A glance at the county map, however, shows all along its banks the ancestral seats of the Lloyds and Tilghmans—names suggestive of the Welsh origin of the old families which bear them—and tells us more correctly that

Juno e-mail printed Sun, 14 Sep 1997 13:41:43 , page 1

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
 Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
 To: helpbob@lalc.kiz.ca.us, kford@hsonline.net, jgrr57a@prodigy.com,
 shannaford@juno.com, ghopkins@fwi.com, dmmj61a@prodigy.com,
 skamm@okc.cc.ok.us, djohn2@idt.net, d.poggensee@mc12000.com, recrec@juno.com
 Cc: SoberVol@aol.com, GGCrouch@aol.com
 Date: Mon, 25 Aug 1997 20:31:58 -0400 (EDT)
 Subject: David Ware Crouch (1863-1906) of TN & AR
 Message-ID: <970825203116_-66355028@emout10.mail.aol.com>
 X-Status: Read

If you haven't please check these links:

The Crouch Family
 Researc
 her Crouch Family
 Herita
 ge Association Crouch Fa
 mily Tree on the Web Gene
 alogy is My Hobby!! Traveller
 Southern Families

NOTE NEW QUERY

Subj: query
 Date: 97-08-25 07:02:13 EDT
 From: SoberVol
 To: GGCrouch

I am looking for the family of David Ware Crouch. I have been told that
 his
 parents were William A. Crouch and Margaret J. Hall from Shelby Co., TN.
 Their marraige date might be October 18, 1854 but I am not sure.

William and Margaret's children are as follows:

George W. b. 1857
 S. A. (female) b. 1860
 David Ware b. 1863

David Ware Crouch was b. 1863, Shelby Co., TN, d. 1906, Cross Co., Ark..
 Married Martha Louise Stephens in 1886 or 87.

David and Martha's children are as follows:

Ware Henry b. July 1888 d. 1958, Phillips Co., Ark
 Annie b. Feb 1890
 Ida Lee b. 1893 d. 1969, Phillips Co., Ark. (married
 James
 Ross Abel)
 Mattie b. 1894
 Oscar Eugene b. 31 Dec. 1903 d. April 1964, Phillips Co., Ark.

Oscar Eugene married Frances Ellen Holland in 1926. They have the
 following

children:
 Patricia Ann Crouch Parish
 Marilyn Crouch Frensley
 David Ware Crouch
 Stephen Crouch

Juno e-mail printed Sun, 14 Sep 1997 13:41:43 , page 2

Ladner Eugene Crouch
Jacquelyn Crouch Martin Hassel

I am the daughter of Patricia Parish.

Please help me in any way possible. You may send mail to: Pamela Parish,
133
Arlington, Jackson, TN 38301 or Sobervol@aol.com.

Thank you for your help.

Pamela Parish

William
(Polly
Beshaw)

Ruben Staten to Susan Hall, Aug. 14, 1813.
 Jno. Forgeson to Sarah Kanaday, Sept. 5, 1813.
 Isaac Estell to Peggy Trumbo, Jan. 7, 1813.
 Wm. Low to Betsey Smith, Feb. 17, 1813.
 Israel Thorp to Aves Johnson, March 5, 1813.
Reubin Cassity to Elizabeth Brow, Jan. 12, 1813.
 Jno. McCuller to Sally Staten, June 17, 1813.
William Crouch to Polly Beshaw, Jan. 13, 1814.
 Jas. Moffett to Nancy Ratliff, Apr. 11, 1811.
 John Dunaway to Esther Kinder, March 20, 1814.

DATED 1813

Following list of Leonard Turley:
 Alexander Caldwell to Hanah B. Sample.
 Benj. Shanklin to Peggy Furgarson.
 Jno. Crooks to Esther Cannon.
 Henry Shutts to Winnefred Utterback.
 Daniel Young to Sally Smart.
 Sam Delay to Polly Utterback.
 Wm. Gray to Betsey Franklin.
 Wm. T. Cincaid to Betsey Mace.
 Jas. Baker to Nancy Squires.
 Rheubin Hughes to Elizabeth McCulley.
 Jas. Fugate to Sarah McGinnis.
 Geo. Burk to Ann Stoops.
 Wm. Stephenson to Anna Williams.
 Jacob Mace to Caty Moler.
 Sam'l Workman to Betsey Ockerman.
 Jas. McKee to Polly McQuady.
 Isaac Perkins to Elizabeth Moore.
 David Gray to Elizabeth Morris.
 Wm. Gray to Margaret Campbell.
 Jonothan Pratts to Sally Wilson.
 Jno. Jolly to Polly Berden.
 Wm. Turley to Betsey Rively.

Nelson Branch to Elizabeth Robertson, Jan. 27, 1814.
 Samuel Jones to Mary Ann Rolls, Apr. 7, 1814.
 Solomon Steel to Martha Moor, Nov. 14, 1813.
 Jno. McClain to Phebe McCarty, Feb. 15, 1814.
 Christopher Mynes (Myres?) to Elizabeth Alfrey Apr. 21, 1814.
 Solomon Cox to Ann Lexton (Lenton?), Apr. 28, 1814.
 Elig. Atchison to Poly Rogers, May 12, 1814.
 Jas. Thomas to Caty McVey, Apr. 17, 1814.
 Sam'l Jackson to Sarah Thomas, June 27, 1814.
 Thos. Miller to Polly Welch, March 22, 1814.
 Wm. Poor to Elener Poor, Apr. 16, 1814.
 Nicholas Burnes to Sarah Evans, Dec. 19, 1811.
 Christopher Coons to Polly Myers, Nov. 29, 1811.
 Sam'l Mitchell to Nancy Florah, Apr. 19, 1811.
 Jno. Six to Elizabeth Burns, March 15, 1812.
 Henry Jackson to Ruthy Freeland, Feb. 29, 1812.
 Hodlman Rice to Margaret Corbin, June 30, 1814.
 Achellas Farmer to Mary Miller, Sept. 1, 1814.
 Jas. Adams (Adamas?) to Elizabeth Gray, Sept. 1, 1814.
 Isick Manly to Sarah Childers, April 30, 1814.
 Jno. Thomas to Rebecca Viz, May 3, 1814.

From: GGCrouch@aol.com
Return-path: <GGCrouch@aol.com>
To: DocADuck@aol.com
Cc: shannaforJ@JUNO.COM, GGCrouch@aol.com
Date: Thu, 5 Feb 1998 18:05:56 EST
Subject: wi010268 Descendants of William Crouch (1818-) of MO
Message-ID: <e453832.34da45d7@aol.com>
X-Status: Read
X-Mailer: AOL 3.0 16-bit for Windows sub 41

William,

That last e-mail escaped from me before I could finish. Wonder if I have gremlins in my key board. Anyway the material is all that you have shared so

far. If you can update, or correct or add to I will be very grateful.

When

you sent the material I didn't have Family Tree Maker. I do now. Too

many researchers were sending gedcom files, etc and I couldn't read them so bought

it in self defense. Ha! Anyway the more tools I have the more I can do to

help others. I will take whatever you share. My goal is to eventually copy

all ancestor files into copies of The Crouch Family Researcher so that we can

get more people familiar with all the Crouch research that is going on in our

Wonderful Country.

Question: You are Dr. William H. Crouch.....Do you like to be addressed as

Dr. Crouch, William, Bill or something else? In any case, thanks for all that

you have sent and I look forward to more. Warmest Wishes from Omaha...Glehn

Subj: Re: The Crouch Family Researcher

Date: 02/05/98

To: Doc A Duck

Compiled by: Glenn Crouch, 1104 S 35th Ave, Omaha NE 68105-1906

Started: 29 January 1997

Last updated: 30 January 1997

Information about wi010268 Descendants of William Crouch (1818-) of MO copied from material sent by Dr. William H. Crouch Jr., 1211 SW 29th Terr Apt

105, Topeka KS 66611-2161 with his ltr dtd 24 Sep 1996 to Glenn Crouch.

WILLIAM CROUCH (1818-) OF MO

William Crouch b _____ 1818, Troy, Lincoln Co MO; d _____; m

_____, Mary

(____). William Crouch s/o _____ & _____ (____) Crouch. Mary (____) b

_____, _____; d _____; d/o _____ & _____ (____). William

&

Mary (____) Crouch had 1 son & 2 daughters: Lucy Crouch (1851-____),

Edward
W. Crouch (1852-1918) & Luciana Crouch
(1857-____).

1. Lucy Crouch b ____ 1851, ____; d ____, _____. Lucy Crouch d/o
William & Mary (____) Crouch.

2. Edward W. Crouch b ____ 1852, ____; d ____ 1918, Columbia,
Boone Co
MO; m ____, ____, Sarah Elizabeth "Lizzie" Summers. Edward Crouch
s/o
William & Mary (____) Crouch. Sarah Summers b ____ 1861, ____; d

1937, ____; d/o ____ & ____ (____) Summers. 1900 Census Columbia
Twp,
Boone Co MO lists E. W. Crouch ae 48 b Aug 1852 MO with wife Lizzie
Crouch ae
39 b Mar 1861 MO, sons Clarence Crouch ae 17 b Mar 1883 MO, Menta Crouch
ae 14
b Jun 1885 MO, Harvey Crouch ae 10 b Sep 1889 MO, Lemuel Crouch ae 07 b
Dec
1892 MO, Paul Crouch ae 05 b Aug 1894 MO, daughter Pauline Crouch ae 02 b
Apr
1894 MO, mother-in-law W. A. Quisenberry ae 37[??] b Mar 1843[??] MO &
servant
Bell Estes ae 30 b Jan 1870 MO. Edward W. & Sarah Elizabeth (Summers)
Crouch
had 6 sons & 1 daughter: Clarence C. Crouch (1883-1905), Menta Leslie
Crouch
(1885-____), William Harvey Crouch (1889-1959), Lemuel W. Crouch
(1892-____),
Paul Ovis Crouch (1895-____), Pauline Crouch (1897-____) & Edward W.
Crouch
Jr. (1903-1905).

(1) Clarence C. Crouch b ____ Mar 1883, ____ MO; d ____
1905, ____.
Clarence
Crouch s/o Edward W. & Sarah Elizabeth (Summers) Crouch. 1900
Census
Columbia
Twp, Boone Co MO lists Clarence Crouch b Mar 1883 MO living with
parents
Edward W. &
Lizzie (____) Crouch.

(2) Menta Leslie Crouch b ____ Jun 1885, ____ MO; d ____ Jun
1975, ____; m
____,
____, Lulu Grace Oliver. Menta Crouch s/o Edward W. & Sarah
Elizabeth
(Summers)
Crouch. 1900 Census Columbia Twp, Boone Co MO lists Menta Crouch
b Jun 1885
MO living
with parents Edward W. & Lizzie (____) Crouch. Lulu Oliver b
____,
____;
d ____,
____; d/o ____ & ____ (____) Oiver. Menta Leslie & Lulu

Grace
(Oliver) Crouch
had _____ children.

☐ (3) William Harvey "Harvey" Crouch b ___ Sep 1889, _____ MO;
d _____,

_____;
m (1) _____, _____, Fannie Susan Blake; div (1) _____,
_____, Fannie
Susan (Blake)

Crouch; m (2) _____, _____, Nelle Grace McGhee. William
Crouch s/o Edward
W. & Sarah

Elizabeth (Summers) Crouch. 1900 Census Columbia Twp, Boone Co
MO lists

Harvey Crouch b

Sep 1889 MO living with parents Edward W. & Lizzie (____) Crouch.

Fannie
Blake b _____
1882, _____; d _____ 1978, _____; d/o _____ & _____ (____)

Blake.

Nelle McGhee b

_____ 1890, _____; d _____ 1974, _____; d/o _____ & _____

(____)

McGhee. William

Harvey & Fannie Susan (Blake) Crouch had _____ children.

William Harvey &

Nelle Grace

(McGhee) Crouch had _____ children. William Harvey & _____

(____) Crouch

had 1 son &

1 daughter: William Harvey Crouch II / William Harvey Crouch Jr.

(1920-____)

& Roberta

Louise Crouch (1922-1976).

1. William Harvey Crouch Jr. b _____ 1920, _____; d
_____, _____; m
ca1952,

William Harvey &

_____, Henrietta Jean Wombles. William Crouch Jr. s/o

(____) Crouch. Henrietta Wombles b _____ 1920, _____;

d _____,

d/o _____ & _____ (____) Wombles. William Harvey &

Henrietta Jean
(Wombles)

Crouch Jr. had 3 sons & 4 daughters: William Michael

Crouch (1948-____),

Patricia Jean

Crouch (1949-____), Steven Walter Crouch (1951-____),

Mark Timothy Crouch

(1953-____), Margaret Louise Crouch (1954-____), Kathleen

Anne Crouch
(1956-____)

& Amy Kristine Crouch (1958-____).

(1) William Michael Crouch b _____ 1948,

____; d ____;
____, ____ Debra Sue
Henrietta Jean (Wombles)

____; d/o ____
&

____; d ____;
Michael & Colleen (Zenk)

(1984-____) [?1974]. William
Canaan Michael Crouch

[?1974], ____; d ____

Michael & Colleen (Zenk) Crouch.

____; d ____

Sue (Adamson) Crouch.

d ____; m

Patricia Crouch d/o William
Harvey

Magerkurth b ____ 1949,

(____) Magerkurth. John

2 daughters: Chris

(1978-____).

____; d ____ Chris

Jean (Crouch) Magerkurth.

____; d ____

Patricia Jean (Crouch)

d ____; m

Crouch s/o William Harvey &

m (1) ____ Colleen Zenk; m (2)

Adamson. William Crouch s/o William Harvey &

Crouch Jr. Collenn Zenk b ____; d

____ (____) Zenk. Debra Adamson b ____

d/o ____ & ____ (____) Adamson. William

Crouch had 1 daughter: Kelsey Marie Crouch

Michael & Debra Sue (Adamson) Crouch had 1 son:

(1977-____).

1. Kelsey Marie Crouch b ____ 1984

____. Kelsey Crouch d/o William

2. Canaan Michael Crouch b ____ 1977,

Canaan Crouch s/o William Michael & Debra

(2) Patricia Jean Crouch b ____ 1949, ____;

____, John Hamilton Magerkurth.

& Henrietta Jean (Wombles) Crouch Jr. John

____; d ____; s/o ____ & ____

Hamilton & Patricia Jean (Crouch) Magerkurth had

Magerkurth (1968-____) & Stacy Jean Magerkurth

1. Chris Magerkurth b ____ 1968,

Magerkurth d/o John Hamilton & Patricia

2. Stacy Jean Magerkurth b ____ 1978,

Stacey Magerkurth d/o John Hamilton &

Magerkurth.

(3) Steven Walter Crouch b ____ 1951, ____;

____, Frances Kay Debrick. Steven

Henrietta Jean (Wombles) Crouch Jr. Frances

Debrick b _____ 1949, _____;
d _____, _____;

Debrick. Steven Walter &
Frances

Kistler Crouch (1978-_____).

_____; d _____, _____.

Kay (Debrick) Crouch.

d _____, _____; m _____

s/o William Harvey &

Hofstra b _____ 1961, _____;

Hofstra. Mark Timothy &

Emily Elizabeth Crouch

Catherine Crouch

_____; d _____, _____.

Sue (Hofstra) Crouch.

_____; d _____, _____.

Sue (Hofstra) Crouch.

_____; d _____, _____.

Sue (Hofstra) Crouch.

_____; d _____, _____;

_____, _____, Randall

Henrietta Jean (Wombles)

d _____, _____; s/o

_____, _____; d _____,

Mathew Boone & Mararet

Jesse Boone Lagle
(1987-_____)

Margaret Louise (Crouch) Courts

_____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ ()

Kay (Debrick) Crouch had 1 daughter: Mary

1. Mary Kistler Crouch b _____ 1978,

Mary Crouch d/o Steven Walter & Frances

(4) Mark Timothy Crouch b _____ 1953, _____;

_____, _____, Rebecca Sue Hofstra. Mark Crouch

Henrietta Jean (Wombles) Crouch Jr. Rebecca

d _____, _____; d/o _____ & _____ ()

Rebecca Sue (Hofstra) Crouch had 3 daughters:

1989-_____), Phoebe Jo Crouch (1991-_____) & Lydia

(1993-_____).

1. Emily Elizabeth Crouch b _____ 1989,

Emily Crouch d/o Mark Timothy & Rebecca

2. Phoebe Jo Crouch b _____ 1991,

Phoebe Crouch d/o Mark Timothy & Rebecca

3. Lydia Catherine Crouch b _____ 1993,

Lydia Crouch d/o Mark Timothy & Rebecca

(5) Margaret Louise Crouch b _____ 1954,

m (1) _____, _____, Mathew Boone Lagle; m (2)

Courts. Margaret Crouch d/o William Harvey &

Crouch Jr. Mathew Lagle b _____ 1955, _____;

_____ & _____ (_____) Lagle. Randall Courts b

_____; s/o _____ & _____ (_____) Courts.

Louise (Crouch) Lagle had 1 son & 1 daughter:

& Emma Kate Lagle (1991-_____). Randall &

had no children.

_____; d _____, _____. Jesse
(Crouch) Lagle.

1. Jesse Boone Lagle b _____ 1987,
Lagle s/o Mathew Boone & Mararet Louise

_____; d _____, _____.
Louise (Crouch) Lagle.

2. Emma Kate Lagle b _____ 1991,
Emma Lagle d/o Mathew Boone & Mararet

d _____, _____. m (1)
_____, Paul R. Howell.
Jean (Wombles) Crouch Jr.

(6) Kathleen Anne Crouch b _____ 1956, _____.
_____, _____, Denis Percell; m (2) _____,
Kathleen Crouch d/o William Harvey & Henrietta

_____; s/o _____ & _____
_____; d _____, _____. s/o
Anne (Crouch) Percell had

Denis Percell b _____, _____. d _____,
() Percell. Paul Howell b _____ 1949,
_____ & _____ () Howell. Denis & Kathleen
no children. Paul R. & Kathleen Anne (Crouch)

Howell had 1 daughter:
Olivia K.

Howell (1991-_____).

_____; d _____, _____.
(Crouch) Howell.

1. Olivia K. Howell b _____ 1991,
Olivia Howell d/o Paul R. & Kathleen Anne

d _____, _____. m (1)
_____, Paul Rhodes. Amy
(Wombles) Crouch Jr. Stephen
s/o _____ & _____ ()
_____, _____. s/o _____ &
(Crouch) Boege had no

(7) Amy Kristine Crouch b _____ 1958, _____.
_____, _____, Stephen Boege; m (2) _____,
Crouch d/o William Harvey & Henrietta Jean
Boege b _____ 1958, _____. d _____, _____.
Boege. Paul Rhodes b _____ 1957, _____. d
_____ () Rhodes. Stephen & Amy Kristine
children. Paul & Amy Kristine (Crouch) Rhodes

had 1 son & 1 daughter:
William
(1991-_____).

Joseph Rhodes (1989-_____) & Katherine Anne Rhodes

_____; d _____, _____.
(Crouch) Rhodes.

1. William Joseph Rhodes b _____ 1989,
William Rhodes s/o Paul & Amy Kristine

2. Katherine Anne Rhodes b _____

1991____; d _____.

Katherine Rhodes s/o Paul & Amy Kristine
(Crouch) Rhodes.

2. Roberta Louise Crouch b _____ 1922, _____; d _____
1976, _____; m _____.

_____, Charles Elbert "Ted" Shanks. Roberta Crouch d/o

William Harvey &

_____ (____) Crouch. Charles Shanks b _____ 1919,

_____; d _____ 1968,

_____;

s/o _____ & _____ (____) Shanks. Charles Elbert &

Roberta Louise

(Crouch)

Shanks had 2 sons & 1 daughter: Suzanne Elizabeth Shanks

(1947-____), David

Bruce

Shanks (1950-____) & Richard Allen Shanks (1955-____).

(1) Suzanne Elizabeth Shanks b _____ 1947,
_____; d _____, _____; m _____.

_____, _____, Robert Norris Jordan. Suzanne

Shanks d/o Charles Elbert

& Roberta Louise (Crouch) Shanks. Robert Jordan b

_____, _____; d _____.

_____.

_____; s/o _____ & _____ (____) Jordan.

Robert Norris & Suzanne

Elizabeth (Shanks) Jordan had 2 daughters:

Jaqueline Suzanne Jordan

(1966-____) & Julie Christine Jordan (1968-____).

1. Jaqueline Suzanne Jordan b _____

1966, _____; d _____.

_____. Jaqueline Jordan d/o Robert

Norris & Suzanne Elizabeth

(Shanks) Jordan.

2. Julie Christine Jordan b _____ 1968,

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

_____. Julie Jordan d/o Robert Norris &

Co SD;

m _____, _____, Louise Harris. [Source lists 1st & 2nd wife:

Louise
Harris]. Lemuel Crouch

s/o Edward W. & Sarah Elizabeth (Summers) Crouch. 1900 Census

Columbia Twp,

Boone Co MO lists Lemuel Crouch b Dec 1892 MO living with

parents Edward W.

& Lizzie

(_____) Crouch. Louise Harris b _____, _____; d _____,

_____; d/o

_____ & _____

(_____) Harris. Lemuel W. & Louise (Harris) Crouch had 1 son & 1

daughter:

Elizabeth Crouch

(1921-_____) & James W. Crouch (1923-_____).

1. Elizabeth Crouch b _____ 1921, _____; d _____,

_____. Elizabeth
Crouch d/o

Lemuel W. & Louise (Harris) Crouch.

2. James W. Crouch b _____ 1923, _____ [?Great Falls,

_____ Co SD]; d

_____.

_____; m _____, _____, Alice Treweek. James Crouch

s/o Lemuel W. &
Louise

(Harris) Crouch. Alice Treweek b _____ 1924, _____; d

_____, _____;

d/o

_____ & _____ (_____) Treweek. James W. & Alice

(Treweek) Crouch had 1 son

& 2

daughters: Alice Louise Crouch (1947-1995), Janan Crouch

(1951-_____) & Wade

James

Crouch (1953-_____).

(1) Alice Louise Crouch b _____ 1947, _____; d

_____ 1995, _____; m

(1)

_____, _____, Steven

_____, _____, William George Houston; m (2)

Anderson. Alice Crouch d/o James W. & Alice

Houston b _____, _____; d _____, _____; s/o

Houston. Steven Anderson b _____, _____; d

_____, _____; s/o _____

&

_____ (_____) Anderson. William George & Alice

_____ children. Steven & Alice Louise (Crouch)

Anderson had _____
children.

(2) Janan Crouch b _____ 1951, _____; d

_____, _____, m _____,

_____, Don D. Beller. Janan Crouch s/o James W.
& Alice (Treweek) Crouch.

Don Beller b _____, _____; d _____, _____;
s/o _____ & _____ (____)

& 1 daughter: Ashley
Beller

Beller. Don D. & Janan (Crouch) Beller had 1 son

(1980-____) & Triston Beller (1986-____).

d _____, _____. Ashley

1. Ashley Beller b _____ 1980, _____;

Beller d/o Don D. & Janan (Crouch)

Beller.

2. Triston Beller b _____ 1986, _____;

Beller s/o Don D. & Janan (Crouch)

Beller.

_____, _____; m

(3) Wade James Crouch b _____ 1953, _____; d

James W. & Alice (Treweek)

_____, _____, _____ (____). Wade Crouch s/o

Crouch. _____ (____) b _____, _____; d

_____, _____; d/o _____ &

_____ (____). Wade & _____ (____) Crouch had 2

sons & 1 daughters:

Allison Crouch (1974-____), Jeremy Crouch

(1980-____) & Kendall Crouch

(1982-____).

d _____, _____. Allison

1. Allison Crouch b _____ 1974, _____;

Crouch d/o Wade & _____ (____) Crouch.

d _____, _____. Jeremy

2. Jeremy Crouch b _____ 1980, _____;

Crouch s/o Wade & _____ (____) Crouch.

d _____, _____. Kendall

3. Kendall Crouch b _____ 1982, _____;

Crouch s/o Wade & _____ (____) Crouch

(5) Paul Ovis Crouch b __ Aug 1894, _____ MO; d _____,
_____. Paul

Crouch s/o

Edward W. & Sarah Elizabeth (Summers) Crouch. 1900 Census
Columbia Twp,
Boone

Co MO lists Paul Crouch b Aug 1894 MO living with parents
Edward W. &

Lizzie (____)

Crouch.

(6) Pauline Crouch b __ Apr 1897, _____ MO; d _____, _____;
m _____,

_____, _____ Pace. Pauline Crouch d/o Edward W. & Sarah Elizabeth
(Summers)

Crouch.

1900 Census Columbia Twp, Boone Co MO lists Clarence Crouch b Apr

1897 MO

living with

parents Edward W. & Lizzie () Crouch. Pace b ,

; d

; s/o & () Pace. & Pauline

(Crouch) Pace had

children.

(7) Edward W. Crouch Jr. b 1903, ; d 1905,

Edward

Crouch Jr. s/o Edward W. & Sarah Elizabeth (Summers) Crouch.

3. Luciana Crouch b 1857, ; d . Luciana

Crouch

d/o William & Mary () Crouch.

□ Sources & Ancestral Lines:

Dr. William H. Crouch Jr., 1211 SW 29th Terr Apt 105, Topeka KS

66611-2161

Glenn's Notes:

Sources' comments are enclosed in parentheses (). My comments are enclosed in brackets [].

William H. Crouch II listed on descendant's chart, same as source signature

William H. Crouch Jr., M.D.

Dr. William Crouch Jr. sent the information in the form of a Family Tree Maker

2.0 printout.

1900 Census Columbia Twp, Boone Co MO

008-023-015-072

E. W. Crouch		48	Aug 1852	MO
Lizzie Crouch	Wife		39	Mar
1861 MO				
Clarence Crouch	Son	17	Mar	
1883 MO				
Menta Crouch	Son		14	Jun
1885 MO				
Harvey Crouch	Son	10	Sep	
1889 MO				
Lemuel Crouch	Son	07	Dec	
1892 MO				
Paul Crouch	Son		05	Aug
1894MO				
Pauline Crouch	Daughter	02	Apr	
1897 MO				
W. A. Quisenberry	Mother-in-law	37	Mar	
1843 MO	[?date of birth]			
Bell Estes	Servant	30	Jan	
1870 MO				

on Bowles; friend Henry Parker. Written
proved January, 1823. Executor, Henry
Parker Harlem M. Branham.

Book L, page 364—Those mentioned—son,
Daniel Bradley's line; son, Daniel and Joseph
daughter, Franky Henry and her children,
d of Franky; Martha Ann Stewart, eldest
son, deceased. daughter Souckey Judy; son,
d-daughter, Mary, daughter of son, Walter,
ley's two eldest children, John and Hardin;
Miram Bradley; daughter of William Brad-
Walter Bradley, deceased. Written October
November, 1840. Executors—son, Samuel S.
Wilson. Witnesses—William P. Payne, Lewis
eges.

JR.—Will Book C, page 198—Those men-
on-in-law, John Grinstead; son, Hugh; three
lina, Reuben, Jr., Milly Robertson and Polly
am; son, Lewis, land I claim from heirs of
sed; son, Henry. Written December 10th,
1807. Executors—John Grinstead, Henry
Witnesses—Will Mitchell, Edward Riley,

Book J, page 567—Those mentioned—
late Richard Brand; brothers and sisters.
1834. Proved September 1st, 1834. Ex-
sh Brand. Witnesses—J. C. Frazier, Thomas

ill Book K, page 236—Those mentioned—
r, Rachel; her boy, Harry; brother George
rd; brother, Rezin; brother Eliphalet; Rev.
Sharpsburg, money to Methodist Episcopal
ization Society; Washington Bradley.
36. Proved October 3rd, 1836. Exe-
l Brand. Witnesses—John Barnett, Victor
rill.

BRAND—Will Book K, page 238—Those
alet; daughter, Rachel; son, Jeremiah; three
ason Brand's daughter, Kiseah Wells; Rich-
e, Kiseah Wells; James Brand's daughter,
ce. Proved October 3rd, 1836. Witnesses—
Barnett, Maria T. Hedges.

BRIDGE, SR.—Will Book D, page 416—Those
y; son, Eddy Linn; sons, George Robert,
d John; daughters, Ann, Rachel and Eliza-
Washington and Roddy H., land in Murry
daughter, Jenny. Written June 2nd, 1813.
3. Executors—sons, Alexander and John.
Henry Clay, Jr., James Alexander.

—Will Book G, page 217—Those mentioned—
orr; daughter, Susan Graves; son, George.
Proved September, 1824. Executor, son,

Key Count & other Records

Ordering

William

George Breckenridge. Witnesses—Benjamin Couchman, Thomas
Canaday, John Canaday.

JOHN BRIDGES—Will Book D, page 490—Those named—wife, Nancy;
son, William, given him notes on one Martin in South Carolina;
son, John; rest of my children, Henry Thomas, Mathew, Betsy,
Neddy, Patsy, when they come of age. Written January 6th, 1814.
Proved February, 1814. Executors—wife, Nancy and son, Henry.
Witnesses—William Boggess, Henry Hennis.

JAMES BROWN—Will Book A, page 284—Those named—wife, Rachel;
son, James; daughter, Catherine McCoy; grand-son, James McCoy,
when he comes of age; grand-son, Samuel David Brown when of
age. Written August 21st, 1791. Proved January, 1796. Ex-
ecutors—wife and Samuel Henderson. Witnesses—Enock Haydon,
Peter Smellser, Milchiah Couchman.

ALEXANDER BROWN—Will Book A, page 287—Those named—wife,
Elizabeth; sons, James and John; daughters, Nancy, Jane and Eliza-
beth; children to be educated. Written October 29th, 1795. Proved
March, 1796. Executors, William Henry, Jeremiah Frame, David
Purviance. Witnesses—William Campbell, John Adams.

JAMES BROWN—Will Book G, page 290—Aged three score and nine-
teen years—Those mentioned—son, Henry; daughter, Elizabeth Pol-
lard; daughter, Rachel Leach (for particular attention to her step-
mother in her last illness, formerly the wife of Edward Dobbins);
heirs of deceased wife; daughter, Mary Theobalds; son, James (de-
ceased); widow, son, George; son, William; daughter, Sally Brown-
ing; daughter Anna Moore; daughter, Kitty Griffing. Written May
31st, 1821. Proved June, 1825. Executors—sons, George, William,
Henry. 1823 codicil, daughter, Isabella Pollard, deceased, her fe-
male heirs, Elizabeth Pollard, Mary Porter and Kitty Pollard.

ANDREW BRYAN—Will Book K, page 336—Those mentioned—wife,
Cloe; daughter, Elener Piercy; son, William Bryan. Written April
6th, 1836. Proved December 5th, 1836. Executor, son, William
Bryan. Witnesses—William Crouch, S. Bowles.

WILLIAM BUCHANNON—Will Book H, page 5—Those mentioned—
William Yocum and Jesse Yocum; Betsy McCloud, late Betsy
Yocum; wife; all my children; children my wife had by her first
husband, Yocum. Written November 7th, 1824. Proved December,
1824. Executors—friends, Andrew Scott of Fayette County and
Nicholas Talbot of Bourbon. Witnesses—William Pierce, William
A. Menzies.

SPENCER BUCHANNON—Will Book L, page 344—Those mentioned
—daughter, Betsy Anderson's children, when they come of age;
daughter, Catherine Jones' children; daughter, Rebecca Williams;
daughter Polly McCloud; daughter, Jane Buchannon and her chil-
dren; children of William Buchannon, deceased; son-in-law, Daniel
Anderson. Written February 2nd, 1839. Codicil written 31st
July, 1840, Jane Buchannon, Noah (lame grand-son); Green
Buchannon. Proved September 7th, 1840. Executor, John Cun-
ningham. Witnesses—Dabney Dickerson, Andrew Scott, R. A.
Gibney.

ROBERT BURKE—Will Book G, page 104—Those mentioned—wife,

County; youngest son, Wm. Green. Ex-
and Benj. Bedford. Written April 7,
Witnesses—Emanuel Wyatt, Robt.
Wyatt, Moses Thomas.

BETH COMBS)—Will Book G, page
ne Norrin. Written July 25,
esses—Margaret Combs, Esther

Book D, page 94—Wife, Sally; friends,
and William B. Branham, Esq. Writ-
to Maurice Langhorne, "my small
my father, and my military uniform;"
to Wm. Branham, rest of arms,
Branham, James King, "bound to me;"
Written March 20, 1810. Proved Sep-
Maurice Langhorne, Wm. B. Branham.

Book A, page 64—All my brothers and
sister Jane Clifford. Executors:
Miller. Written February 13, 1790.
—Joseph Whitesitt, Jas. McCutcheon,

Book M, page 414—Land purchased
Everett Palmer; William and Isaac
Nephew, John Clinkenbeard; son of my
Nancy Cloud, wife of Prior B. Cloud;
Brown for the three daughters of my
deceased, son of my brother, John
Mary Ann; and Elizabeth; and
and Eliza and Wilson, daughters of my
brother, William; Polly Jacob,
Eliza Jane, wife of Tarlton Wilson; Polly
Stipp, wife of Frederick Stipp; to niece
Smith; daughter of brother William, de-
Clinkenbeard, son of brother, William;
Stipp. Executors: Nephew, John
Smith. Written May 17, 1845. Proved
Adams, James Scott, J. L. Brown.

Book M, page 121—Daughters, Sally
daughter-in-law, Polly Cochran; three
sons: Clemens Ferguson and Cornelius
Stipp. Written September, 1814.
David Knox, Samuel Ross.

Book M, page 86—Wife, Elizabeth; seven chil-
John, George, Elijah and Margaret;
Kiplinger (minor); Philip Kiplinger, her
son. Executors: Solomon, John, Elijah
Allen. Written November 17, 1827.
—Robt. Scrogin, Joseph and John

Book K, Page 16—Deceased husband Frank-
F. Collier; son, John J. Collier; daugh-
ter, Mary W. Collier, property com-
monly held by mother, land in Illinois; son,

Benj. F. Collier when 21; children: Elizemond T. Collier; Edmond
Collier's children and Benjamin F. Collier; Nancy F.; John J.; Mary
Wand. Executors: John Breckenridge, Wm. Kenney. Written Feb-
ruary 25, 1835. Proved April, 1835. Witnesses—Vale S. Peyton,
Elizabeth Peyton, Thos. Basye.

JOHN COLLINS—Will Book E, page 261—Only son, Josiah Collins;
eldest daughter, Rodah Hopkins; granddaughter, Ann Swansell,
daughter of John Swansill; Nancy (youngest daughter), deceased.
Executors: son, Josiah Collins, Benj. Miller, Sr. Written June 29,
1807. Proved March, 1815. Witnesses—Andrew G. Mills, Caty Mills.

JOHN COLVILLE—Will Book K, page 59—Estate of sister, Pancy;
wife Martha; three sons, Samuel, Sanders, Daniel when of age.
"All my children." Written May 22, 1835. Proved July, 1835. Wit-
nesses A. W. Bills, Daniel Summers, Jacob Duncan.

JOHN CONGLETON—Will Book A, page 282—Wife, Margaret; son,
William; daughter, Elizabeth Congleton; daughter, Mary Congle-
ton. Executors: James Congleton and William Spenser. Written
March 20, 1796. Proved May, 1796. Witnesses—Alexander Bryan,
Chas. Payton, Andrew Bryan.

WILLIAM CONGLETON—Will Book D, page 181—Wife, Jean;
son, John; son, James; son, William; daughter, Agness, wife of
Bennet Roberts; daughter Jean, wife of James Brown; daughter,
Mary, wife of John Scott. Executrix: wife and daughter, Eliza-
beth Congleton. Written June 20, 1804. Proved July, 1811. Wit-
nesses—Patrick Scott, Philip Cox.

WILLIAM W. CONGLETON—Will Book J, Page 5—Youngest children
when of age; wife, Mary; son, John N. Congleton. Executors: wife
and son, John N. Congleton. Written September 13, 1831. Proved
October 1831. Witnesses—Duncan O. Richart, S. Bowles, Wm.
Crouch.

THOMAS CONN—Order Book E, page 416—May, 1815—Heirs were:
Thomas, John, Cassandra Flournoy (late Conn), Hezekiah Conn,
Sally Ware (late Conn), William Conn, James Conn. Sworn to by
Thomas McClanahan.

SARAH CONN—Will Book F, page 389—Daughter Cassandra Flour-
noy; daughter, Sally Ware; son, John M. Conn; sons, William and
James; Fanny Conn, wife of son, William; grand-daughter, Sally
Broadus; grand-daughter Kitty Todd Ware, son, Hezekiah. Ex-
ecutor: son, William. November 8, 1820. Witnesses—Jacob Myers,
Robert Hill, Jr., James H. Cary.

THOMAS CONN—Will Book E, Page 318—Children: Sally Broad-
us, eldest; Polly Hallax and Notty Conn (minors), land in Liv-
ingston County; wife, Lucy Conn; two youngest children, Oberia
Conn and Hezehea (Hezekiah) Conn, money due from John B.
Armistead. Executor: Augustine Respass who will sign deed with
John, Hezekiah, William, James Conn, James Conn; David Flournoy
and Thomas Ware for land in Culpepper County, Virginia. Written
May 31, 1815. Proved July, 1815. Witnesses—David Hickman,
Henry S. Hawkins, Wm. Higgins.

JOHN CONSTANT—Will Book A, pages 11-12—Nuncupative will—
styled "Captain John Constant."—All his children; Abigail, wife.
Signed Van Swearingen and Isaac Constant, October 21, 1788.

ANDERSON HERALD
BULLETIN (INDIANA)

William D. Crouch

SOLWAY HEIGHTS, Calif. — William Delbert Crouch, 59, Solway Heights, died Feb. 18, 1998, at his residence after a five-year illness.



He was born Dec. 21, 1938, in Salt Lick, Ky., and graduated in 1955 from Daleville High School. He attended Mounds Baptist Church in Anderson and served 30 years in the U.S. Air

Force as major. He was a grand master of the Masonic Lodge.

Survivors include his wife of 39 years, Hideko (Yukashemia) Crouch, originally from Japan, whom he married in 1959; a daughter, Melissa Lois Crouch of Sacramento, Calif.; mother, Anna M. Crouch of Daleville; two sisters, Virginia Ryan and Dottie L. Branham, both of Daleville; two brothers, Gary Crouch and Larry (wife, Rosalie) Crouch, both of Anderson; and many nieces and nephews.

He was preceded in death by his father, Delbert Crouch; and two sisters, Marie Shannon and Mary Delores Crouch.

Cremation took place in Sacramento, Calif., with burial in Memorial Park.

Military and Masonic services were conducted.

ANDERSON HERALD-
BULLETIN (INDIANA)
Anna M. Crouch

DALEVILLE — Anna Mae (Crouch) Crouch, 81, Daleville, died May 6, 1998, at her residence after an extended illness.



She was born Dec. 27, 1916, in Mount Sterling, Ky., and lived in Daleville most of her life. She was a preschool teacher for 11 years at Indiana Christian Academy, retiring in 1979.

She was a member of Keenagers. She was involved with prison ministry with her husband in Indiana, Ohio and Kentucky for 25 years. She was a Sunday school teacher at Grace Baptist Church and a deaconess and Sunday school teacher at Mounds Baptist Church.

She was a past treasurer of the Baptist Missionaries Fund for all of Indiana. She completed the 500 run at Excel Fitness Center while she was in her 70s. She took part in regular visitation for Grace Baptist Church and used to carry meals to shut-ins at Mounds Baptist Church every week.

Survivors include two daughters, Helen Virginia Ryan and Dottie L. Branham, both of Daleville; two sons and a daughter-in-law, Gary Crouch, and Larry Ray and Rosalie Crouch, all of Anderson; brother and sister-in-law, James W. "Bill" and Maxine Crouch of Berea, Ky.; two sisters and a brother-in-law, Barbara Sorrell of Kokomo and Ada and Curtis Ross of Mount Sterling, Ky.; and at least 60 grandchildren, great-grandchildren and great-great-grandchildren.

She was preceded in death by her husband of 65 years, Delbert Crouch; daughters, Mary Delores Crouch and Marie Shannon; son, William Delbert Crouch; two grandsons, Eddie Shannon Jr. and James Aaron Roy; great-great-grandson, David Roy; and a sister, Martha Bashaw.

Services will be 11 a.m. Saturday at Grace Baptist Church in Anderson with Pastor Douglas Stein of the church officiating. Burial will be in Saunders Cemetery, east of Daleville.

Visitation will be 2 to 4 and 6 to 8 p.m. today at Rozelle-Johnson Funeral Service, Anderson, and one hour before services Saturday at the church.

Memorial contributions may be made to Indiana Christian Academy.

Family Group - Hugh and Joan (Wacumbe) Hamlyn

HUSBAND:

Hugh Hamlyn

Reference #: 276.0

ch 17 Apr 1664 Scobbetor, Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

bur 10 Apr 1729 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

m Joan Wacumbe, 22 Aug 1693 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

His Father: William Hamlyn

His Mother: Elizabeth Wallis

WIFE:

Joan Wacumbe

Reference #: 276.*1

ch 10 Apr 1676 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

m Hugh Hamlyn, 22 Aug 1693 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

Her Father: Edward Wacumbe

Her Mother: Joane -----

CHILDREN:

1. Edward Hamlyn

Reference #: 138.0

ch 12 Sep 1708 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

bur 8 Mar 1777 Scobbetor W-I-M, Devonshire, England

m Ann Brewsy, 26 Jun 1758 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

2. Susanna Hamlyn

Reference #: 276.A

3. Elizabeth Hamlyn

Reference #: 276.1

ch 3 Nov 1695 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

m John Torr, 22 May 1721 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

4. Mary Hamlyn

Reference #: 276.2

ch 27 Dec 1697 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

bur 16 Dec 1728 Scobbetor W-I-M, Devonshire, England

5. Richard Hamlyn

Reference #: 276.7

ch 2 Mar 1714 Widecombe-in-the-Moor, Devonshire, England

